

NANTON DISTRICT ASSEMBLY



DISTRICT MEDIUM-TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN

**(AN AGENDA FOR JOBS: CREATING PROSPERITY AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
FOR ALL 2022-2025)**

NORTHERN REGION

PREPARED BY THE DISTRICT PLANNING COORDINATING UNIT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables.....	VII
CHAPTER ONE	1
1.1 Vision, Mission, Core Values and Functions of the Nanton District Assembly	1
1.2 Performance Review of the 2018-2021 MTDP	2
1.2.1 Introduction	2
1.2.2 Assumptions.....	2
1.2.3 Sources of data for the performance review	2
1.2.4 Data analysis.....	2
1.2.5: 2014-2017 DMTDP Review report	3
<i>1.2.6: Key challenges encountered during the implementation of the 2018-2021 MTDP</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>1.2.7: Lessons learnt and their implications on subsequent planning</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>1.2.8: Implications and recommendation</i>	<i>11</i>
1.3 Profile of the Nanton District	12
1.3.1 Introduction.....	12
1.3.2 Location and Size.....	12
1.3.3 Climate and Vegetation.....	13
1.3.4 Condition of the natural environment	14
1.3.5 The build environment	15
1.3.6 Geology and Soil.....	15
1.3.7 Topography and Drainage.....	15
1.3.8 Natural and manmade disasters.....	15
1.3.9 Natural resource utilization	16
1.3.10 Spatial Analysis.....	16
1.3.11 Surface Accessibility.....	16
1.3.12 Hierarchy and Distribution of Settlements.....	20
1.3.13 Base Maps For Health, Education, Roads, Electricity, Sanitation, Dams/Dugouts, Water In The District	21
1.4: Demographic Characteristics	29
1.4.1 Population	29
1.4.2 Age- dependency Ratios	29
1.4.3 Ethnicity, Religion and Culture	30
1.4.4 Migration.....	30
1.4.5 Governance	31
1.4.5.1 The General Assembly.....	31
1.4.5.2 Sub-District Structures	31
1.4.5.3 The Administrative Set-up	31
1.4.5.4 Decentralised Departments of Nanton District Assembly	32
1.4.5.5 Development partners (CSOs/NGOs).....	35
1.5.1 Social Services	35

1.5.1.1 Education	35
1.5.1.2 Educational Institutions and Enrolment	36
1.5.1.3: B.E.C.E Performance	37
1.5.1.4: Teaching Staff Situation	38
1.5.1.5: Educational infrastructure	38
1.5.1.6: Key challenges in the education sector	39
1.5.1.2 Health	40
1.5.1.2.1: Volunteers (CBSVs, CBAs and TBAs)	40
1.5.1.2.2: The District Health Management Team (DHMT)	41
1.5.1.2.3: The staffing situation of the health sector in the district	41
1.5.1.2.4: Status of CHPS implementation	41
1.5.1.2.5: District Nutrition	42
1.5.1.2.6: Status of National Health Insurance	44
1.5.1.2.7: Reproductive and Child Health	44
1.5.1.2.8 Health sector challenges	45
1.5.1.3 Water	45
1.5.1.4: Sanitation	46
1.5.1.5: Local Economic Development	47
1.5.1.5.1: Agriculture	47
1.5.1.5.3 Tourism	47
1.5.1.5.4: Summary of key investment opportunities in the district:	48
1.5.1.6: Security in the District	48
1.5.1.6.1: Economic Security	48
1.5.1.6.2: Political Security	48
1.5.1.6.3: Environmental Security	48
1.5.1.6.4: Health Security	49
1.5.1.6.5: Human/ Personal security	49
1.5.1.7 Poverty, Vulnerability, Inequality and Social Protection	49
1.5.1.7.1: People with Disability	49
1.5.1.7.2 Gender Analysis	50
1.5.1.7.3: Information and Communication Technology	50
CHAPTER TWO	51
DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	51
2.2 Sustainability Analysis	98
CHAPTER THREE	105
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS ADOPTED GOALS, SUB-GOALS, OBJECTIVES	
AND STRATEGIES	105
3.1. National Development Goal	105
3.2. Regional Development Goal	105
3.3. District Development Goal	105

3.4 District Development Projections	105
3.4.1: <i>Population Projection.....</i>	105
3.4.3 <i>Agricultural Sector Projections/Targets</i>	111
3.4.8 <i>Financial Projection</i>	125
3.5 ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS, GOALS, ISSUES, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES.....	127
DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC	
ACCOUNTABILITY	153
CHAPTER FOUR.....	161
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES OF THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY, 2018-2021	
.....	161
4.2 PROGRAMME OF ACTION (PoA), 2022-2025	172
CHAPTER SIX	509
IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION.....	509
6.1 Introduction	509
6.2: Justification for Monitoring and evaluation	509
6.3 Purpose of the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan	510
6.4: Process of developing the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan	510
6.5: Stakeholders Analysis	510
6.6: M&E conditions and capacities.....	512
6.7: Monitoring indicators and targets	513
6.8 Arrangements for data collection, collation, analysis and utilization of results	589
6.8.1: <i>Data collection</i>	589
6.8.2: <i>Data collation</i>	617
6.8.3: <i>Data validation</i>	617
6.8.4: <i>Data analysis and use of the results</i>	618
6.9.1 <i>Types of evaluations to conduct</i>	618
6.10.1: <i>Proposed Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports Format</i>	622
6.11.1: <i>Participatory PM&E methods/tools</i>	623
6.11.2: <i>Participatory PM&E stakeholders</i>	623
6.10.3: <i>How the PM&E would be carried out</i>	624
CHAPTER SEVEN	627
7.1 Dissemination and Communication strategy.....	627

LIST OF ACRONYMS

1D1F	One District One Factory
AAP	Annual Action Plan
ADEOPs	Annual District Education Operational Plans
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
AMs	Assembly Members
BAC	Business Advisory Centre
CHPS	Community Health Planning and Service
CLTS	Community Le Total Sanitation
CSOs	Civil Society Organizations
CWSA	Community Water and Sanitation Agency
DA	District Assembly
DACF	District Assemblies Common Fund
DDF	District Development Facility
DEOC	District Education Oversight Committee
DHMT	District Health Management Team
DoA	Department of Agriculture
DoE	Department of Education
DoH	Department of Health
DoPP	Department of Physical Planning
DoSW&CD	Department of Social Welfare and Community Development
DoW	Department of Works
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EVH&SU	Environmental Health and Sanitation Unit
FBOs	Farmer Based Organizations
FNS	Food and Nutrition Security
GAPs	Good Agricultural Practices
GDO	Gender Desk Officer
GES	Ghana Education Service
GET FUND	Ghana Education Trust Fund
GIFMIS	Government Integrated Financial Management Information System
GNFS	Ghana National Fire Service
GoG	Government of Ghana
GPS	Good Agricultural Practices
GPSNP	Ghana Productive Safety Net Program
GSS	Ghana Statistical Service
GTA	Ghana Tourism Authority
GTA	Ghana Tourism Authority
HIV	Human Immune Deficiency Virus
HoDs	Heads of Department
IAU	Internal Audit Unit
IGF	Internally Generated Funds
ISD	Information Service Department
IV1D	One Village One Dam
JSG	Judicial Service of Ghana
LED	Local Economic Development

LGSS	Local Government Service Secretariat
MAG	Modernizing Agriculture in Ghana
MASLOC	Microfinance and Small Loans Centre
MoE	Ministry of Education
MoR&HWs	Ministry of Roads and High Ways
MoT&CA	Ministry of Tourism and Creative Arts
MoT&I	Ministry of Trade and Industry
MP	Member of Parliament
MPs CF	Member of Parliament share of the DACF
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
NADMO	National Disaster Management Organization
NBSSI	National Board for Small Scale Industries
NCA	National Communication Authority
NCCE	National Commission for Civic Education
NEDCO	Northern Electricity Distribution Company
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
NIDs	National Immunization Days
NSA	National Sports Authority
NYA	National Youth Authority
PERD	Planting for Export and Rural Development
PFJ	Planting for Food and Jobs
PoA	Program of Action
POCC	potential, Opportunity, constraint and Challenges
PPPs	Public Private Partnerships
PWD CF	Persons Living with Disability share of the DACF
PWD	Persons Living with Disability
REP	Rural Enterprises Program
SARI	Savana Agriculture Research Institute
SDG	sustainable Development Goals
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
UDS	University for Development Studies
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
VRA	Volta River Authority
VSLAs	Village Savings and Loans Associations
YEA	Youth Entrepreneurial Agency

List of Tables

Table 1. 1: Performance Review of the implementation of Nanton District's 2018-2021 MTDP
Table 1.2: National Indicators and Targets that were monitored from 2018 to 2021
Table 1.3: Performance review of financial resources that were received to implement programs of the 2018-2021 MTDP
Table 1.4: Current Conditions (the climate stressors the district currently experienced)
Table 1. 5: Potential Future Conditions (climate change stressors)
Table 1. 6: Current and Potential Future Climate Risks
Table 1.7: Scalogram for Nanton District
Table 1. 8: Hierarchy of settlements in the Nanton District
Table 1. 9: Major Ethnic Groups in the Nanton District
Table 1.10 Religious Affiliation in the District
Table 1. 11: Decentralized Departments in the District
Table 1. 12: Other State Agencies in the District
Table 1. 13: Development Partners/NGOs in the District
Table 1. 14: Educational institutions in the Nanton District
Table 1. 15: Educational Facilities and Enrolment in the District
Table 1. 16: Trend Analysis of BECE Results in the District from 2018 - 2021
Table 1. 17: District Teaching Staff situation
Table 1. 18: Teachers profiles (only public schools)
Table 1. 19: Classroom situation in the district.
Table 1. 20: Other facilities
Table 1. 21: Furniture situation
Table 1. 22: Staff Strength and Constraints in the health sector
Table 1.23: Updates of Health Sector Indicators
Table 1. 24: Access to Water and sanitation facilities in Nanton District
Table 2. 1: Harmonized Community needs and aspirations with Development Issues that emerged from Performance review of the 2018-2021 MTDP
Table 2. 2: Development Issues Identified under Agenda for Jobs
Table 2. 4: Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges the District has to take into account in Addressing its Key Development Issues
Table 2.5 Compatibility Matrix
Table 2. 3: Sustainability Test
Table 2. 7: Sustainable prioritized issues, development dimensions and goals of Agenda for Jobs the district has adopted
Table 3. 1: the district's Projected Population over the plan implementation period
Table 3. 2: Age Structure of the District's Population over the plan implementation period
Table 3. 3: Projected Enrolment over the Plan Implementation Period
Table 3. 4: Projected Teaching Staff over the Plan Implementation Period
Table 3.5: Projected Classroom Blocks for the Plan Implementation Period
Table 3.6: Projected furniture for the Plan Implementation Period
Table 3.7: Projected Textbooks for the Plan Implementation Period
Table 3.8: Projected Accommodation Facilities for the isolated or hard to reach Communities

Table 3.9: projected Crop Production (in Mt) for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3.11: Livestock Production Targets for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3.12: Projected Water and sanitation Facilities for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3.14: Projected Health Facilities for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3.15: Gaps in CHPS Implementation

Table 3.15: Projected Water and Sanitation Facilities for Health Facilities over the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3.16: Projected Critical Health Staff for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 3. 17: Financial Projection for the plan implementation period

Table 3. 18: Adopted policy issues, objectives and strategies

Table 4. 1: Programs and Sub-Programs for the Plan Implementation Period

Table 4.2: 2022-2025 Program of Action

Table 5.1: Annual Action Plan for 2022

Table 5.2: Annual Action Plan for 2023

Table 5.3: Annual Action Plan for 2024

Table 5.4: Annual Action Plan for 2025

Table 6. 1: Stakeholders' Analysis

Table 6. 2: The DPCU members

Table 6.3 Matrix that would be applied to monitor District level Indicators and Targets over the Plan Implementation Period

Table 6.4 Matrix that would be applied to Monitor National level Indicators and Targets over the Plan Implementation Period

Table 6.5: Data collection matrix

Table 6.6: Matrix for Monitoring National level Indicators and Targets

Table 6. 7: Evaluation matrix

Table 6.8: Template that the project steering committees would use to collect and analyzed Data

Table 7.1: Communication matrix

FOREWORD

Series of consultative exercises were organized to produce a wide range of opinions, needs and aspirations we applied to prepare this MTDP which adequately conveys our vision and direction for the next four years (2022-2025). It summarizes our priorities and sets out series of programs and projects we believe will advance the socio-economic wellbeing of our people. In particular, this plan addresses the question of how the district will design, implement, monitor and evaluate development initiatives based on the President's agenda for job creation.

I am conscious of the ambitious nature of the plan given that, resource inflows into the district continues to dwindle, however, there are also tremendous opportunities we can leverage to our advantage. In particular, the district is abound with dedicated decentralized departments and development partners who share our commitment to improving the socio-economic well-being of its citizens.

As the District Chief Executive, I am expected to at all times ensure the realization of the district's vision, and I am confident the skills and the capacities that are abound in it will contribute unreservedly towards attaining it. We are mindful of the fact that these objectives cannot be achieved overnight, therefore, the plan is intended to guide our planning and budgeting processes in the next four years.

We acknowledge that the attainment of the objectives and targets that are outlined in plan will largely depend on how well we manage the relationship that exists between us, our citizens and their legitimate expectations. Therefore, we have instituted series of mechanisms to ensure continuous engagement with sector departments, sub-district structures, development partners and the people to enlist and sustain their support to attain the plan's objectives and targets. I am aware of my responsibility to preside over an administration that is accountable, effective and efficiently apply resources to successfully implement the district's MTDP, to which I reiterate my commitment.

Finally, I thank all those who participated in all the processes that were applied to prepare the plan and state that it is a product of your commitment and altruism. It therefore remains the property of all stakeholders, therefore, our commitment is imperative to realizing our vision. Sincerely yours,

Name: ABDUL MUJIB MURKIDA

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

The Hon. District Chief Executive of Nanton District Assembly

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Medium-Term Development Plan for the Nanton District was developed to reflect the National Medium-Term Development Policy Framework (NMTDPF) christened as an Agenda for Jobs, which is the fifth in the series of Medium-Term National Development Policy Frameworks that have been prepared over the past two decades. The plan builds on the successes and challenges of its immediate predecessor which was implemented between 2018 and 2021.

The plan is structured along four main development dimensions of the NMTDPF and aims to among other things position the district to contribute its quota to assist the country to achieve the sustainable development goals and other international agreements it has signed onto. The four dimensions are; Economic development; Social development; Environment, infrastructure and human settlements and Governance, corruption and public accountability.

The content of the plan is organized into seven chapters. Chapter One reviews the Performance predecessor plan while Chapter Two outlines development priorities of the current plan. Chapter three projects development issues the plan seeks to resolve, the goals and objectives it seeks to pursue as well as the strategies it would apply to achieve same. The Fourth Chapter develops programs and sub-programs for the district while Annual Action Plans are presented in Chapter Five. Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation constitutes Chapter Six while Chapter Seven outlines the strategies the plan would apply to communicate its content to key stakeholders.

The Plan Preparation Team under the Chairmanship of the District Co-ordinating Director, with other members drawn from the Heads of the Decentralised Departments of the Nanton District Assembly adopted a participatory approach and actively involved various individuals, groups and organizations in the processes it applied to prepare the plan. The application of this approach raised public awareness on the plan preparation processes and allowed individuals, groups and organizations to make valuable inputs into the plan and animated them to own it.

The plan preparation process commenced with a performance review of the predecessor plan which was implemented between 2018 and 2021 to identify development gaps, factors that facilitated and those that hindered its implementation. Thereafter, the plan preparation team conducted needs assessment exercises in all the communities that constitute the district to identify their problems, needs and aspiration and harmonized them with the regional and national development strategies to attain the district's development priorities.

The district's development priorities were then subjected to Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC) analysis to ascertain its ability to provide them. The outcome of this exercise was applied to work out a spatial development imagination of how the space and economy of the District will look like if those development needs are provided. This exercise aided the formulation the District's development focus, goals, objectives, strategies and activities that are to be implemented in the Medium-Term. A composite Program of Action (PoA), financial plan and Annual Action Plans (AAP) were thereafter developed to facilitate their implementation.

Finally, three public hearings exercises were organized at the area council and district levels to accord key stakeholders opportunity to make inputs for the plan to be finalized and submitted to

the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. An M&E and communication strategies were subsequently developed to track and communicate the plan and its implementation process to key stakeholders and the general public respectively.

CHAPTER ONE

SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS OF THE NANTON DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

1.1 Vision, Mission, Core Values and Functions of the Nanton District Assembly

1.1.1 Vision

The Nanton District Assembly is envisioned to become a model Local Government Authority that delivers quality services to meet the needs and aspirations of its citizens especially vulnerable groups and those that are excluded in society.

1.1.2 Mission

The Nanton District Assembly exists to improve upon the living standards of citizens of the district through effective mobilization and efficient application of resources to implement development initiatives with the active participation of beneficiary institutions and communities to create opportunities for all.

1.1.3: Core values

The principles the management and staff of the Nanton District Assembly uphold and apply to guide their conduct and perform their duties are listed as follows:

- i. Efficiency*
- ii. Effectiveness*
- iii. Integrity*
- iv. Transparency*
- v. Accountability*
- vi. Innovation/creativity*
- vii. Commitment and*
- viii. Mutual respect for all stakeholders*

1.1.4 Functions of the Nanton District Assembly

The Nanton District Assembly performs the following function pursuant to Section 12 of the Local Governance Act, 2016 Act 936:

- a. Promote local economic development
- b. Formulate and execute plans, programmes and strategies for the effective mobilisation of the resources necessary for the overall development of the district
- c. Promote and support productive activity and social development in the district and remove any obstacles to initiative and development
- d. Sponsor the education of students from the district to fill particular manpower needs of the district especially in the social sectors of education and health, making sure that the sponsorship is fairly and equitably balanced between male and female students
- e. Initiate programmes for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and services in the district
- f. Be responsible for the development, improvement and management of human settlements and the environment in the district

- g. In co-operation with the appropriate national and local security agencies, be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the district
- h. Ensure ready access to courts in the district for the promotion of justice
- i. Act to preserve and promote the cultural heritage within the district
- j. Initiate, sponsor or carry out studies that may be necessary for the discharge of any of the duties conferred by this Act or any other enactment and
- k. Perform any other functions that may be provided under another enactment.

1.2 Performance Review of the 2018-2021 MTDP

1.2.1 Introduction

The Nanton District Assembly adopted a participatory approach and actively involved various individuals, groups and organizations in the processes it applied to prepare the 2018-2021 MTDP. The plan was developed to reflect the NMTDPF christened as an Agenda for Jobs and was structured along the following development dimensions; Economic development; Social development; Environment, infrastructure and human settlements and Governance, corruption and public accountability. Therefore, this performance review exercise seeks to examine how the plan fared after four years of implementing it

1.2.2 Assumptions

The following assumptions underpinned the preparation of the plan

1. That development initiatives that were outlined in the plan would be funded with the district's share of DACF, IGF, DDF as well as other funding sources
2. That all stakeholders mentioned in the Plan as collaborating agencies would honour their commitments and play their part to ensure its successful implantation
3. The DACF, DDF other revenue streams would be released in the right amounts, regularly and timely
4. That traditional revenue sources for the district would be complemented by an improve IGF through vigorous revenue mobilization

1.2.3 Sources of data for the performance review

Data was obtained to facilitate the performance review from the following sources:

1. Primary sources; Primary data was obtained from the communities through various monitoring exercises that were conducted over the past four years. Additionally, questionnaires, focus group discussions, community fora and semi-structured interviews were also applied to obtain feedback from sector departments, traditional authorities, religious bodies and community members.
2. Secondary sources; Secondary data on the other hand was obtained from quarterly and annual reports that CSOs, decentralized institutions and agencies submitted to the secretariat of the Nanton District Assembly.

1.2.4 Data analysis

The primary and secondary data that were obtained were cleaned, transformed, modeled and analyzed using SPSS and excel to extract meaningful and useful information to ease the performance review.

1.2.5: 2018-2021 DMTDP Review report

The outcome of the exercise that was conducted to review implementation of Nanton District's 2018-2022 MTDP are presented on Table 1.1 as follows:

Table 1.1: Performance Review of the implementation of Nanton District's 2018-2021 MTDP

Development Dimension	Indicator	Baseline (2017)	2018-2021 Medium-Term Target	Development Outcomes	
				Year	Data
Economic Development	Percentage implementation of economic development related interventions in the 2018-2021 MTDP	0	90%	June, 2021	70%
Social Development	Percentage implementation of social development related interventions in the 2018-2021 MTDP	0	95%	June, 2021	75%
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	Percentage implementation of Environment, Infrastructure and Human settlement related interventions in the 2018-2021 MTDP	0	90	June, 2021	60%
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	Percentage implementation of Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability related interventions in the 2018-2021 MTDP	0	95%	June, 2021	80%

Source: NDA, 2018-2021 MTDP Performance Review Report, June, 2021

****Note:** The Nanton District Assembly was created and inaugurated on the 15th day of March, 2018. This explains why no information is available for baseline year i.e. 2017

Table 1.2: National Indicators and Targets that were monitored from 2018 to 2021

Governance Related Indicators										
Indicator	Category	2017 Baseline	2018		2019		2020		June, 2021	
			Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
Percentage of annual action plan implemented	Not Applicable	0	95%	85%	95	90%	100%	95%	100	65%
Percentage of roads in good condition	Feeder	0	40%	25%	50	25%	50%	25%	50	25%
	High way	0	30%	5%	30%	5%	30%	5%	30%	5%
Percentage of communities covered by electricity	Not Applicable	0	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%
Number of new industries established by category	Cottage industries	0	10	5	15	5	15	5	15	5
	Light industries	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
	Heavy industries	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	0
Number of new jobs created	Construction	0	200	100	300	150	300	150	300	150
	NABCO	0	800	492	800	492	800	492	800	492
	YEA	0	70	32	70	32	70	32	70	32
Security Related Indicators										
Reported cases of crime	Assault	0	0	2	0	4	0	3	0	1
	Defilement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Robbery	0								
	Murder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disaster Related Indicators										
Number of communities affected by disaster	Flood	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Rain storm	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
	Domestic Fire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Bush Fire	0	0	5	0	4	0	3	0	2

Table 1.2 Continued

Education related Indicators									
Indicator	2017 Baseline	2018		2019		2020		2021	
		Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
Net Enrolment Rate (KG)	0	100%	100%	100%	78.8%	100%	71.4	100%	71.4
Net Enrolment Rate (Primary)	0	100%	100%	100%	73.8%	100%	80.3%	100%	80.3%
Net Enrolment Rate (JHS)	0	100%	100	100%	48.4%	100	45.8%	100	45.8%
Gender Parity Index (Primary)	0	1	1	1	1.02	1	1.02	1	1.02
Gender Parity Index (JHS)	0	1	1	1	1.02	1	1.02	1	1.02
Completion Rate (KG)	0	100%	100%	100%	93.2%	100%	99%	100%	99%
Completion Rate (Primary)	0	100%	100%	100%	102.4%	100%	107.5%	100%	107.5%
Completion Rate (JHS)	0	100%	100%	100%	79.4%	100%	77.1	100%	77.1
Water and Sanitation Related Indicators									
Proportion of population with access to basic drinking water sources	0	45%	40%	50%	45%	50%	45%	50%	50%
Proportion of population with access to improved sanitation	0	30%	25%	30%	25%	30%	25%	30%	25%

Table 1.2 Continued

Health Related Indicators										
Indicator	Category	2017 Baseline	2018		2019		2020		June, 2021	
			Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
Number of operational health facilities	District Hospital(s)	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
	Poly clinics	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
	Health centers/clinics	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
	CHPS compounds	5	7	7	8	8	9	9	9	9
National Immunization exercises conducted	MR 1	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	MR 2	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	Men A	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	PENTA 3	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	OPV 3	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	SNID 1	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%
	SNID 2	0	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%	100%	89%

Table 1.2 Continued

Health Related Indicators																	
Indicators	Baseline 2017	2018				2019				2020				2021			
		Target		Actual		Target		Actual		Target		Actual		Target		Actual	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Proportion of population with valid NHIS card by sex	0	70	90	75	95	70	90	75	95	70	90	75	95	70	90	75	95
Number of births registered by sex	0	500	350	500	350	500	350	500	350	500	350	500	350	500	350	500	350
Number of deaths registered by sex	0	200	200	250	300	200	200	250	300	200	200	250	300	200	200	250	300
Maternal mortality ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Institutional malaria case fatality by sex and age	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 1.2 Continued

Governance Related Indicators										
Indicator	Category	2017 Baseline	2018		2019		2020		June, 2021	
			Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
	Maize	0	15,024	14,162.5	15,024	14,162.5	14,162.5	12,058.2	15,024	12,661.11
	Rice	0	13,500	12,404.04	13,500	12,404.04	12,404.04	17,776.5	13,500	18,665.33
	Cassava	0	4,75.60	3,17.46	4,75.60	3,17.46	3,17.46	657.9	4,75.60	690.80
	Yam	0	3,00	2,05.7	3,00	2,05.7	2,05.7	2,09.7	3,00	220.19
	Cowpea	0	4,29	3,53.8	4,29	3,53.8	3,53.8	973.18	4,29	1,021.84
Total output of agricultural production-Selected cash crops (Mt)	Sorghum	0	9,80	8,78.17	9,80	8,78.17	8,78.17	151.2	9,80	158.76
	Millet	0	4,120	3,75.82	4,120	3,75.82	3,75.82	91.8	4,120	96.39
	Groundnut	0	4,00	3,82.6	4,00	3,82.6	3,82.6	790.4	4,00	829.92
	Soya bean	0	1,200	1,080.2	1,200	1,080.2	1,080.2	1,168.86	1,200	1,227.30
Total output of agricultural production-Livestock and poultry (count)	Cattle	0	27,000	25,753	27,000	25,753	25,753	25,781	27,000	27,070.05
	Sheep	0	51,200	49231	51,200	49231	49231	49,342	51,200	51,809.10
	Goat	0	60,500	57,125	60,500	57,125	57,125	57,231	60,500	60,092.55
	Poultry	0	25,700	24718	25,700	24718	24718	24,764	25,700	26,002.20
	Guinea fowl		7,000	6,609	7,000	6,609	74,000	6,785	7,000	7,124
Percentage of arable land under cultivation	Not available									

Table 1.2 Continued

Child and Family Welfare Related Indicators																	
Indicators	Baseline 2017	2018				2019				2020				2021			
		Target		Actual		Target		Actual		Target		Actual		Target		Actual	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total number of recorded cases of child trafficking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	0	0	5	10
Total number of recorded cases of child abuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	5	5	0	0	5	5

Source: DPCU, 2021

****Note:** The Nanton District Assembly was created and inaugurated on the 15th day of March, 2018. This explains why no information is available for baseline year i.e. 2017

Table 1.3: Performance review of financial resources that were received to implement programs of the 2018-2021 MTDP

Source of funds	Total estimated cost of plan	Total amount received	Variance
IGF	576,552.76	218,935.00	357,617.76
DACF	14,261,099.74	5,236,814.46	9,024,285.28
MPs CF	2,678,493.80	1,328,528.36	1,349,965.44
PWD CF	337,092.00	290,293.62	46,798.38
DDF	5,298,571.39	635,700.80	4,662,870.59
HIV/AIDS	169,117.52	22,216.42	146,901.10
Malaria Control	18,959.10	-	-
GPSNP	3,174,953.76	294,569.71	2,880,384.05
GoG Central Administration	-	-	-
GoG Department of Works	28,076.66	-	-
GoG Environmental Health Unit	563,496.96	-	-
GoG Department of Social Welfare and Community Dev't	1,102,843.12	12,049.74	1,090,793.38
GoG Department of Agriculture	1,452,751.80	32,165.70	1,420,586.10
MAG Department of Agriculture	305,103.60	344,376.48	(-39,272.88)
TOTALS	29,967,112.21	8,415,650.29	20,940,929.20

1.2.6: Key challenges encountered during the implementation of the 2018-2021 MTDP

The implementation of the 2018-2021 MTDP was challenged by the following factors:

1. Inadequate funds to implement key projects and programs that were outlined in the plan
2. Some contractors failed to adhere to the specifications that were spelt out in their contracts
3. Erratic flow of funds from central government disabled the Assembly from implementing projects on time
4. Implementation of projects was skewed in favour of physical projects at the expense of non-physical ones
5. Directives from central government to implement certain priority projects resulted in executing a number of projects that were not captured in the AAPs

6. A good number of emergency activities were implemented outside the AAPs due to disasters and unforeseen circumstances
7. Releases of the Assembly's share of the DACF and other funds was characterized by delays and huge deductions at source which affected implementation of projects on time.

1.2.7: Lessons learnt and their implications on subsequent planning

The 2018- 2021 MTDP was drawn based on the assumptions that:

1. There will be adequate and timely release of DACF which is the main source of funding for the District Assembly.
2. Funding and other logistical support from donors/development partners will be fulfilled.
3. Internal sources of revenue such as rates, fees, fines, licenses, rents, investment and other miscellaneous sources will increase year on year within the plan implementation period

However, a careful review of the 2018-2021 MTDP shows that a good number of programs and projects that were specified in the plan could not be carried out due to the following reasons;

1. Inadequate Internally generated revenues
2. Inadequate and untimely release of DACF
3. Dwindling and unpredictable donor funds
4. Limited fiscal decentralization from the national, regional and district levels.
5. Limited capacity of sector departments and sub-district structures to plan and implement development programmes due to inadequate capacity and logistics.

1.2.8: Implications and recommendation

The lessons learnt from the review implies that the next MTDP should strive to rely less on the DACF and Donor Funding to implement its programs and projects. Therefore, the management of the Nanton District Assembly should be minded to institute measures to strengthen internal generation of revenue by engaging committed revenue collectors, sealing loophole and leakages that lead to revenue loss and explore new sources of revenue.

Additionally, the management of the Assembly would have to re-prioritize its development focus and implement interventions to expand the local economy to expand its IGF base. To achieve this objective, a deliberate effort should be made to develop and implement a comprehensive local economic development (LED) strategy to attract external funding into the district's economy.

1.3 Profile of the Nanton District

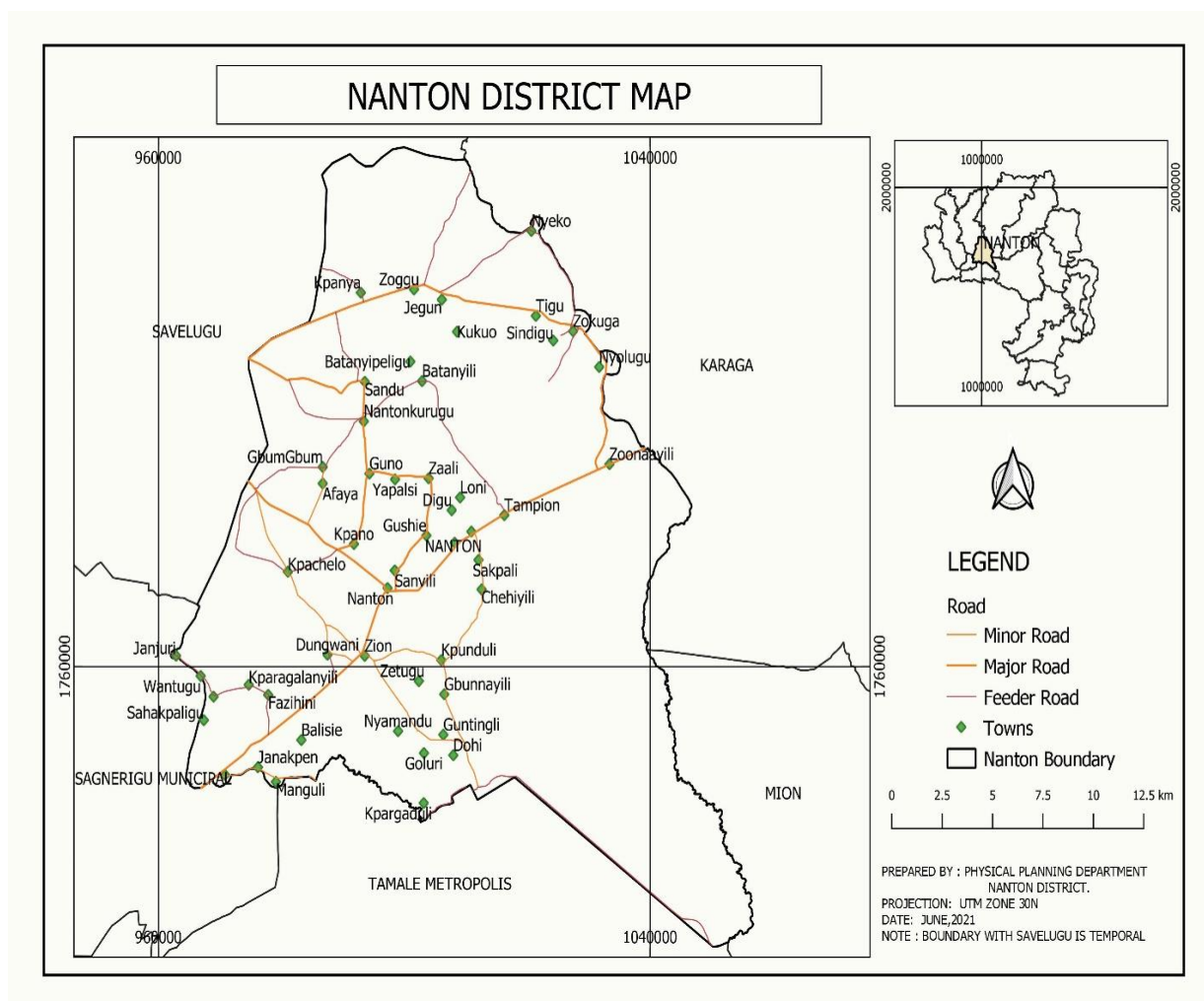
1.3.1 Introduction

The Nanton District was carved out of the then Savelugu-Nanton Municipal by legislative instrument 1988 under PNDC Law 207. According to the 2021 PHC, the district has a total population of 50,767 people; made up of 25,257 Males (49.7%) and 25,510 females (50.2%).

1.3.2 Location and Size

The District is approximately located in the central part of the northern region of Ghana. It shares boundaries with Savelugu Municipality to the west, Sagnarigu Municipal to the south-west, and Tamale Metropolis to the south. To the east, Nanton District shares a boundary with the Karaga District while the Mion District is located at the south Eastern part of the District.

Fig 1.1: Settlement Map of the Nanton District



1.3.3 Climate and Vegetation

The district receives an average annual rainfall of 600mm which is considered enough for a single farming season. The annual rainfall pattern is erratic at the beginning of the raining season, starting in April and intensifying as the season advances, raising the average from 600mm to 1000mm sometimes.

The district is characterized by high temperatures with an average of 34°C. The maximum temperature could rise to as high as 42°C and the minimum as low as 16°C. The low temperatures are experienced from December to late February, during which the North-East Trade winds (harmattan) greatly influence the Municipality.

The Nanton district is located in the Savanna woodland, which could sustain large-scale livestock farming, as well as the cultivation of food crops such as rice, groundnuts, yams, cassava, maize, cowpea and sorghum.

The trees found in the area are drought resistant and hardly shed their leaves completely during the long dry season. Most of these are of economic value and serve as important means of livelihood, especially for women. Notable among these are shea trees (the nuts which are used for making sheabutter) and dawadawa that provides seeds used for condimental purposes.

Over the decade there has been dramatic changes in the climatic conditions in terms of climate variability and change due to the general global warming as observed the world over. The situation has resulted into some climate change stressors in the district and if unchecked, will lead to more devastating stressors going into the future. Tables 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 present analysis of the climate change and its effects in the district.

Analysis of climate change and its effects

Table 1.4: Current Conditions (the climate stressors the district currently experienced)

Rainfall:	Wind:	Temperature:	Flooding:
□ Extreme rainfall events □ Drought □ Seasonal variability	□ Severe wind/tropical storms	□ Prolonged heat waves □ Extreme hot days	□ Flash/surface flooding

Table 1. 5: Potential Future Conditions (climate change stressors)

Rainfall:	Wind:	Temperature	Flooding:
□ Increased frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall events □ Increased frequency and intensity of drought □ Less annual rainfall □ Higher seasonal variability	□ More severe wind/storms	□ Increased number and intensity of heat waves	□ Increased frequency and intensity of flash/surface flooding.

Table 1. 6: Current and Potential Future Climate Risks

Productivity	Food Security
□ Damage to crops and reduced productivity due to heat stress (e.g. cassava, cocoa, maize). □ Reduced animal feeding and decreased growth rates due to higher temperatures. □ Increased prevalence of parasites and diseases that affect crops and livestock due to changing climate conditions. □ Decreased agricultural productivity, food security, and nutrition caused by changes in rainfall. □ Reduced water availability for crops and livestock due to increased evaporative demand from higher temperatures.	□ Reduced yields of staple cereal crops and increased food insecurity due to higher temperatures. □ Reduced food availability due to the impact on supply changes and productivity of increased climate variability and the changed frequency and intensity of extreme weather events. □ Price volatility and price spikes due to increasing climate variability and extremes that impact local and global food production. □ Reduced willingness of farmers to invest in productivity-enhancing assets (e.g. fertilizer) due to price volatility and greater future price uncertainty. □ Disproportionately negative effects on poor consumers, who spend most of their income on food.

1.3.4 Condition of the natural environment

The characteristic savannah vegetation of the district consisting of short trees and grasses constitute the critical element of the natural environment. Over the years, over reliance on fuel wood for cooking and Shea Butter processing, annual bush fires, construction and inappropriate farming practices constitute the major activities, which degrade the environment. The activities of a large number of contractors who win gravel for various constructional projects also cause considerable degradation to the district's environment.

1.3.5 The build environment

With regards to the built environment, there is a complete absence of development control in the district, especially in the major communities such as, Nanton (the district capital), Tampion among others, which has led to disorganized development in the district. The absence of planning schemes in the district has resulted poor settlement planning. Unfortunately, the Physical Planning Department in the district currently lacks a Physical Planning Officer to handle issues of spatial and land use planning. Therefore, the posting of a Physical Planning Officer is critical for spatial and land use planning in the district.

Poor sanitation and personal hygiene practices such as indiscriminate solid and liquid waste disposal especially open defecation are major factors that impact negatively on the environment. Conscious of the consequences of poor sanitation on the people, the District Assembly with support from some Development Partners such as Global Communities has worked at sensitizing 20 communities in the district on the concept of community led total sanitation (CLTS). There is therefore the need to continue with sensitization of more communities on the construction and use of household latrines, while institutional latrines are provided in all public places to ensure open defecation free district by the end of the plan period.

1.3.6 Geology and Soil

The Nanton District has an extensive sedimentary rock formation. The major soil type in the District is sandy loam, with mostly flat lands and some valley lands suitable for rice farming.

The sandy loamy soils are fertile and suitable for the cultivation of cereals and leguminous crops such as maize, sorghum, cowpea and groundnuts on a large scale. The presence of gravel and clay deposits in the District presents an opportunity for the construction of bricks and tiles, paint and pottery industries.

1.3.7 Topography and Drainage

Generally, the landscape of the District is flat and low-lying, with an average height of 300 meters above sea level. Drainage is quite poor as there are no major rivers, except a few Dams. In the dry season, all the water sources dry up, leaving the District with no surface water. The District rely on valley areas for the creation of dams and dug-outs for small scale irrigation, fishing and watering of animals, particularly in the long dry season.

1.3.8 Natural and manmade disasters

Disasters in general are threats to human survival. The two categories of disasters experienced in the district include natural and manmade disasters. The natural disasters include floods, drought, storms, and diseases such as meningitis (CSM). This situation deepens poverty and increase vulnerability among the people. Disasters such as domestic and bush fires, vehicular and motor accidents are mostly caused by human behavior with serious devastations and consequences. Motor accidents in particular are rampant in the district resulting to lose precious lives, mostly the youth and this has implication for productivity. Therefore, innovative strategies need to be adopted

to minimize the impact of natural disasters through local adaptation strategies and also reducing the occurrence of manmade disasters. A multi-stakeholder approach is required to intensify sensitization of citizenry while ensuring full enforcement of existing laws by law enforcement agencies.

1.3.9 Natural resource utilization

The Nanton district is blessed with a number of natural resources such as abundant shea and dawadawa trees. The abundant shea and dawadawa trees wildly grown in the district provide livelihood opportunities for women who are into shea nut picking, shea butter extraction and dawadawa processing industries. Unfortunately, human activities such as charcoal burning, is gradually depleting the only economic tree species (the shea tree). Regulations in a form of bye laws are required to be put in place to check destruction of the shear trees and the utilization of the natural resources.

1.3.10 Spatial Analysis

Nanton District has about Sixty-eight communities in a dispersed settlement pattern. This makes provision of basic infrastructure very difficult as people walk beyond the required distance to access certain services. This is particularly the case with provision of health services. The coverage looks good but the distance to health centres is beyond five kilometres in some cases.

1.3.11 Surface Accessibility

The District has a fairly good road network with some of the roads tarred. Some of the roads become difficult to ply during the raining season due to poor drainage. The situation affects movement of people and goods on certain days due to severe rains. With reference to this, there is the need to construct new roads, drainage and improve upon the surface conditions of the existing ones to enhance socio-economic activities in the district.

The space economy of the district is explained further using the scalogram below. It provides an insight into how economic and social facilities and services are distributed across space. It also ranks the major settlements in the district according to the types and levels of services it has to attract people from other settlements in the district and beyond. Thus, it determines the levels of centrality of the settlements.

Considering the level of development of the district, 31 facilities and services were used to construct the scalogram. A population of 200 was also used as a benchmark for selecting settlements for the scalogram analysis.

Table 1.7: Scalogram for Nanton District

Settleme nt	Estimate d populatio	SHS	JHS	Primary Sch	kinderga	Polyclini	Health Centre	CHPS	TBA	Small	Dam	Hand	Borehole	KVIP	Fire	Police	Post	Tele	Rural	Restaura	Guest	Electricit	Filling	Primary road	Feeder	District Admin	District Lib	Area	Weekly	Daily	Total function	Centralit y Index	% of Total	Hierarc hy level	
WEIGHT		5	3	2	1	5	3	4	2	1	4	1	3	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	4	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	1					
Nanton	6,500		X	X			X		X	X			X	X		X		X				X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	17	1,617	51	1st	
Jana	1,000		X	X							X		X									X		X							6	824	26	2nd	
Zetigu	150								X		X		X									X			X						5	521	17		
Manguli	300			X									X									X			X						4	386	12		
Fazhini	600		X	X				X	X				X									X			X						7	148	5		
Janakpem	200								X				X					X				X									4	126	4		
Zieng	5,045		X	X				X	X		X		X	X				X				X			X						10	125	4	1st	
Sahanaayili	350			X							X		X									X			X						5	117	4		
Nanton-Yepalsi	470										X		X									X			X						3	104	3		
Dohi	452			X	X								X									X			X						5	86	2.7		
Kparigilanyili	360										X		X									X			X						3	84	2.7		
Gbungnaayili	165												X									X			X						3	78	2.4		
Kpunduli	4,203			X	X								X									X			X						5	78	2.4	1st	
Nyamandu	870			X					X				X									X			X						5	72	2.3		
Naprisi	420												X									X			X						3	73	2.3		
Goluri	168				X								X									X			X						4	69	2		
Gbumgbum	1,500			X									X									X			X						4	67	2		
Moya	363										X		X									X			X						3	66	2		
Saanvili	350		X	X	X								X									X			X							6			
Kpachelo	1,300			X									X									X			X						4	59	1.9		
Sahakpaligu	1,000		X	X				X					X									X			X					X	7	61	1.9		
Guntigli	2,110			X	X			X					X									X			X						6	61	1.9		
Batangyili	230										X													X							1	54	1.8		
Nanton Kurugu	4,500		X	X	X			X	X		X		X					X				X		X	X						11	55	1.8	1st	
Nyerigiyili	470				X				X		X		X									X			X						6	49	1.6		
Chankpem	450				X				X		X		X									X			X						6	49	1.4		
Sandu	2,129			X	X			X	X		X		X	X				X				X		X							10	42	1.3		
Guno	920			X	X						X		X									X			X						6	40	1.3		
Tahakpamo	120												X									X			X						3	35	1.1		
Janjori-Kukuo	1,200		X	X			X				X		X									X			X						6	30	0.9		

Balshei	800			X	X				X			X					X		X											6	30	0.9	
Boglini	303			X	X				X		X	X					X		X											7	30	0.9	
Kpanya	51											X					X		X											3	30	0.9	
Afayili	60																		X											0	29	0.9	
Dingoni	750			X								X					X		X											4	29	0.9	
Kpano	1,000			X								X					X		X											3	30	0.9	
Tampion	7,000		X	X	X			X	X	X		X	X			X		X		X			X	X					10	30	0.9	1st	
Sahani	750			X															X											2	30	0.9	
Kpekpalgu	500									X		X					X		X											3	26	0.8	
Kunkundan yili	650			X								X							X											3	24	0.7	
Zisungnaayili	300											X							X											2	24	0.7	
Yipalgu	450							X		X		X					X		X											4	24	0.7	
Zoonayili	1,400			X						X		X					X		X											3	24	0.7	
Nyoligu	1,850		X	X	X			X	X			X					X		X											8	29	0.7	
Tinkurugu	735		X	X						X		X					X		X											5	24	0.7	
Tibognaayili	190								X			X							X											3	18	0.6	
Nagdigu	650			X				X	X			X	X						X											6	18	0.6	
Gushei	370								X			X					X		X											4	18	0.6	
Digu	435			X					X		X	X					X		X											5	18	0.6	
Looni	200											X					X		X											2	18	0.6	
Zali	450									X		X					X		X											3	18	0.6	
Tampion- Chahayili	470									X		X					X		X											3	18	0.6	
Sakpali	250								X		X	X					X		X											5	12	0.5	
Zoggu	4,000		X	X				X			X	X					X		X					X						6	1,760	56	1st
Jegung	727			X						X							X		X											3	1,617	51	
Jegung- Kukuo	573			X					X		X	X					X		X											5	824	26	
Tampion- Silimboma	100																		X											0	521	17	
Kadua	350			X								X					X		X											4	386	12	2nd
Saloo	70											X							X											1	148	5	
Zokuga	1,500		X	X				X			X	X					X		X											6	126	4	
Tigu	600									X		X					X		X											3	125	4	
Sindigu	600									X		X					X		X											2	117	4	
Nyeko	3,032		X	X	X			X			X	X					X		X											7	104	3	
Kufadulizoo	100							X				X					X		X											4	86	2.7	
Dede Kuraa	55																X		X											2	84	2.7	

Gaagbini	70								X													X						1	78	2.4		
Botingli	450				X				X				X							X		X						5	78	2.4		
Kurini	60												X									X						1	72	2.3		
Chabsigu	75																					X						0	73	2.3		
Kpalugaduli	35																					X						1	69	2		
Frequency			14	36	1 5	0	2	1	1 3	2 2	1	2 8	2 8	5	5		1		6			5 7	1	4	6 0	1		2	3		3,154	
Total Centrality		10 0	10 0	10 0	1 0 0	10 0	10 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	10 0	1 0 0	10 0	10 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	10 0			
Centrality score		0 25	0 18	0 6	0 6	0 50	0 3	0 13	0 40	0 19	0 5	0 25	0 17	0 50	0 14	0 6	0 14	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 2	0 20	0 10	0 50	0 12	0 20	0 4	0 6	0 40	0 10		0 50

1.3.12 Hierarchy and Distribution of Settlements

Using the scalogram analysis above, the following criteria were used to determine the hierarchy of the settlements in the District based on the types and levels of services they offer to its people and other communities.

1st Order Settlement: Settlements with centrality indices of 50% and above of the total centrality of 3,154

2nd Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices between 40 and 49% of the total Centrality of 3,154

3rd Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices between 30 and 39% of the total Centrality of 3,154

4th Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices below 20 and 29 % of the total Centrality of 3,154

5th Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices below 10 % to 19% of the total Centrality of 3,154

6th Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices below 0 % to 9% of the total Centrality of 3,154

Based on the criteria above, the scalogram analysis produced the order of settlements as contained in Table 1.8.

Table 1. 8: Hierarchy of settlements in the Nanton District

Order	No. Communities	Pop. Within the order	Names of communities
1 st	5	9,013	Nanton, Tampion, Nanton Kurugu, Zoggu, Zieng
2 nd	1		Kadua, Jana
3 rd	None		
4 th	1	2,002	
5 th	2	5,165	
6 th	49	32,961	

Source: NDA, 2021

From the order of settlements indicated in the table, there is a wide gap in service provision between the five first order settlements Nanton, Tampion, Nanton Kurugu, Zoggu, Zieng and the remaining settlements. None of the remaining settlements offers enough services to be ranked Third or fourth. The only second order is Jana and kadua which offers only about half the services each of the first order settlements has. The outcome of the scalogram analysis overall demonstrates a marked geographical service distribution inequality. Figure 1.2 pictorially portrays the service distribution situation in the District.

1.3.13 Base Maps For Health, Education, Roads, Electricity, Sanitation, Dams/Dugouts, Water In The District

Fig 1.2: Spatial Distribution of Health Facilities

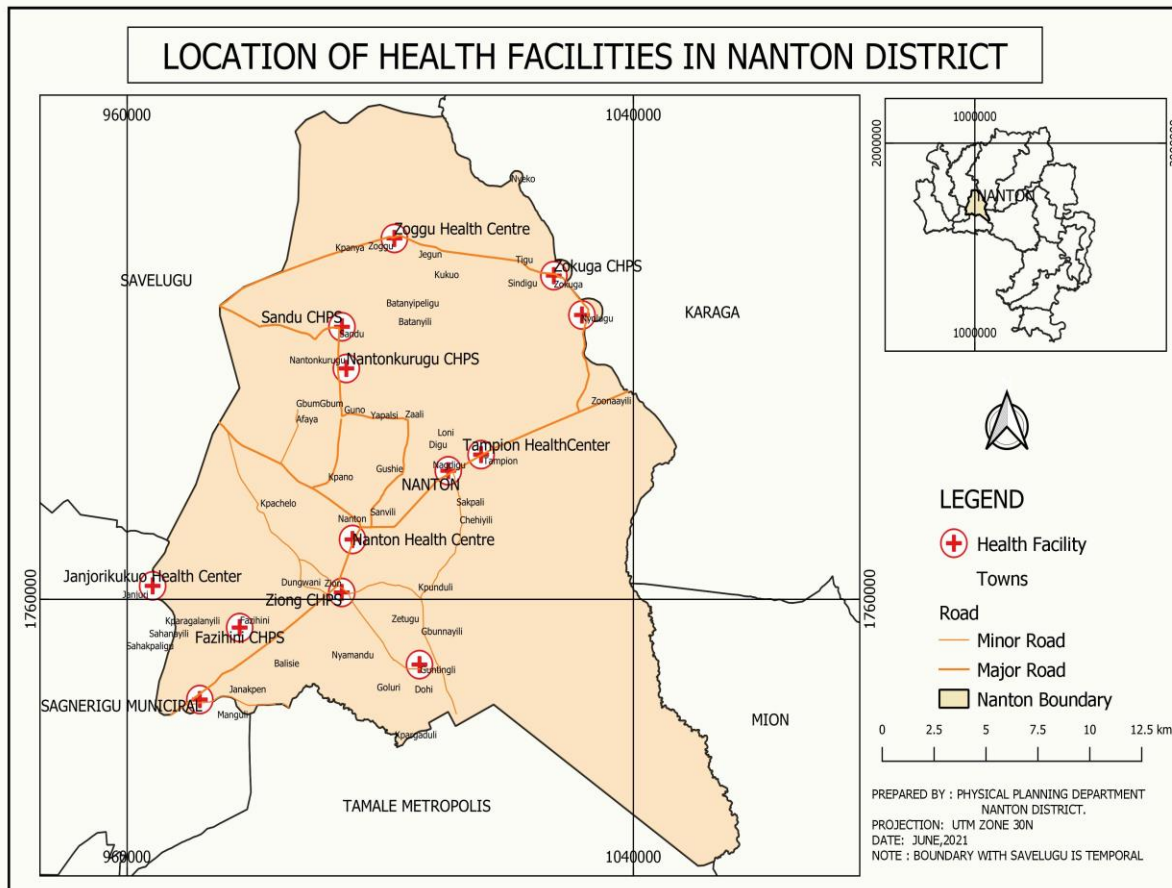


Figure 1.3: Spatial Distribution of Schools

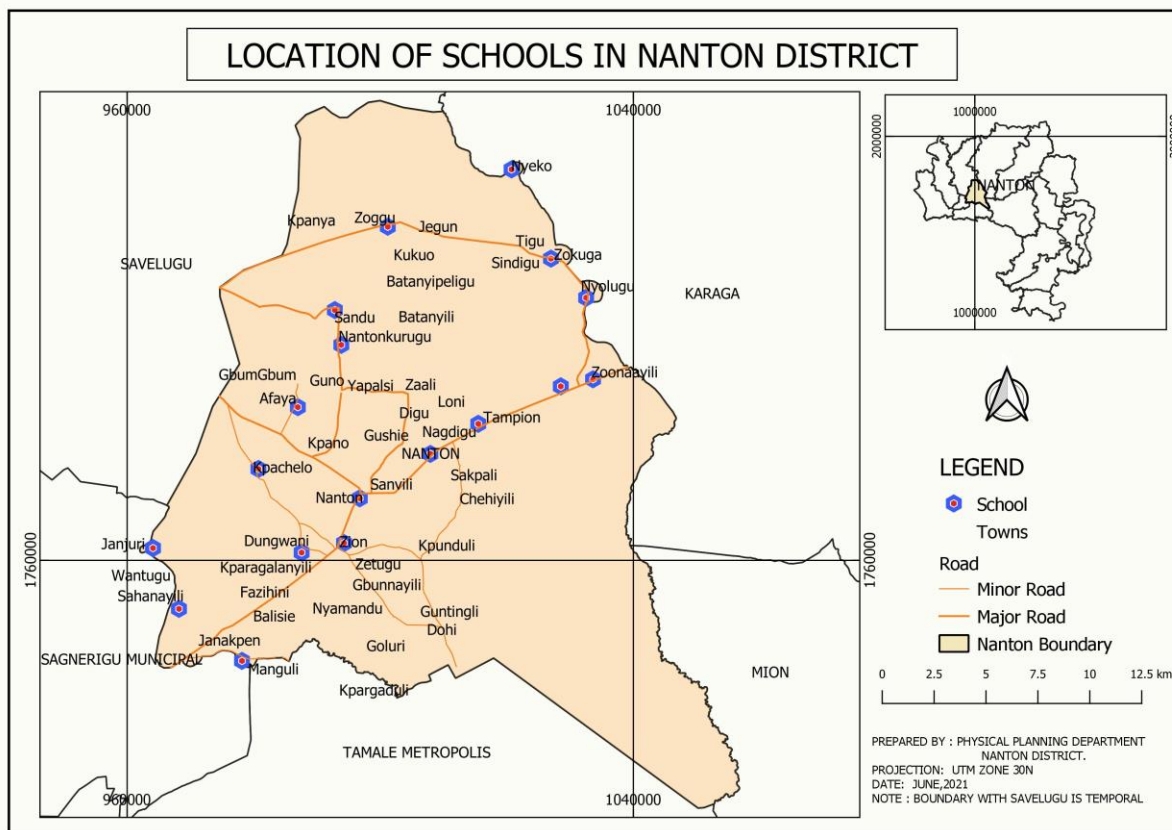


Figure 1.4: Road Network in the district

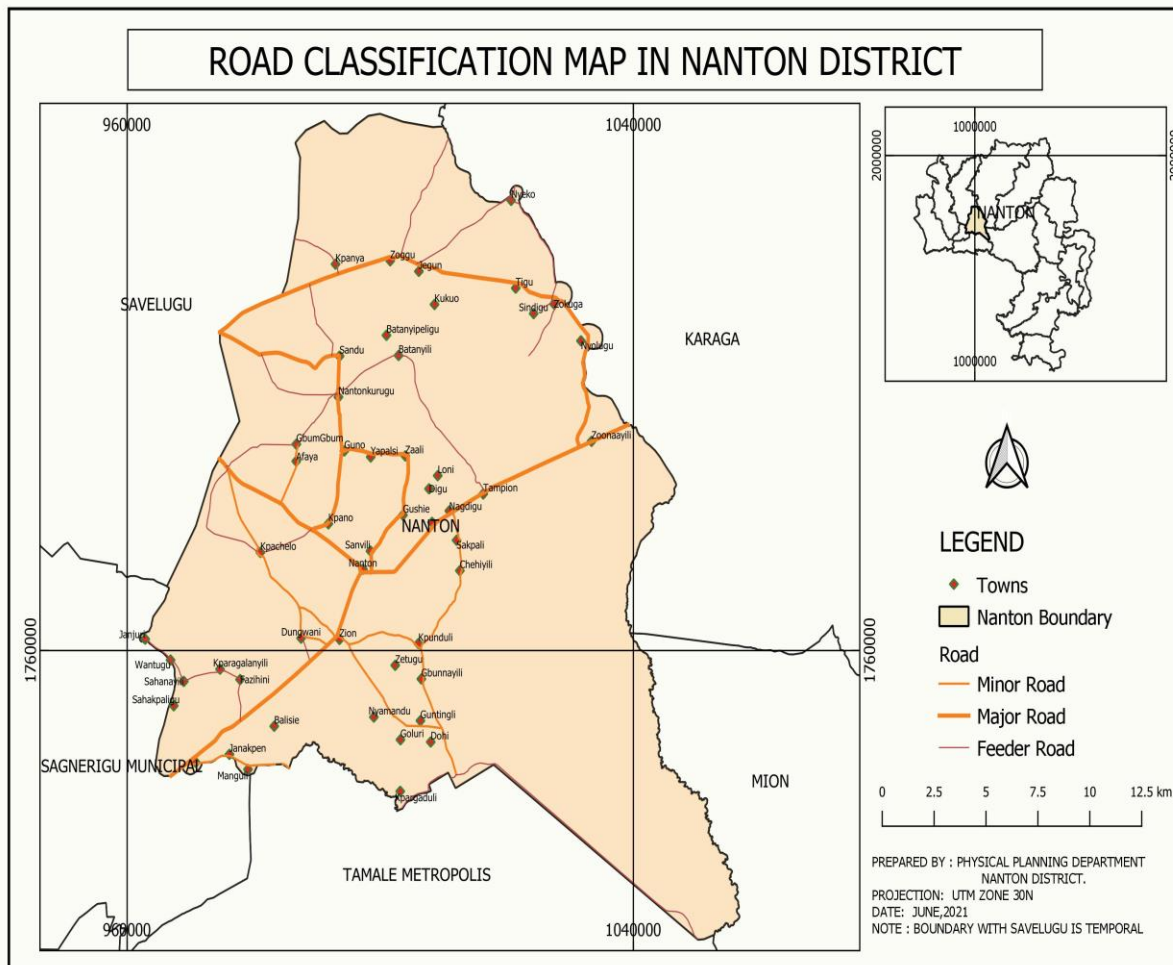


Figure 1.5: Telecom Masts distribution in the district

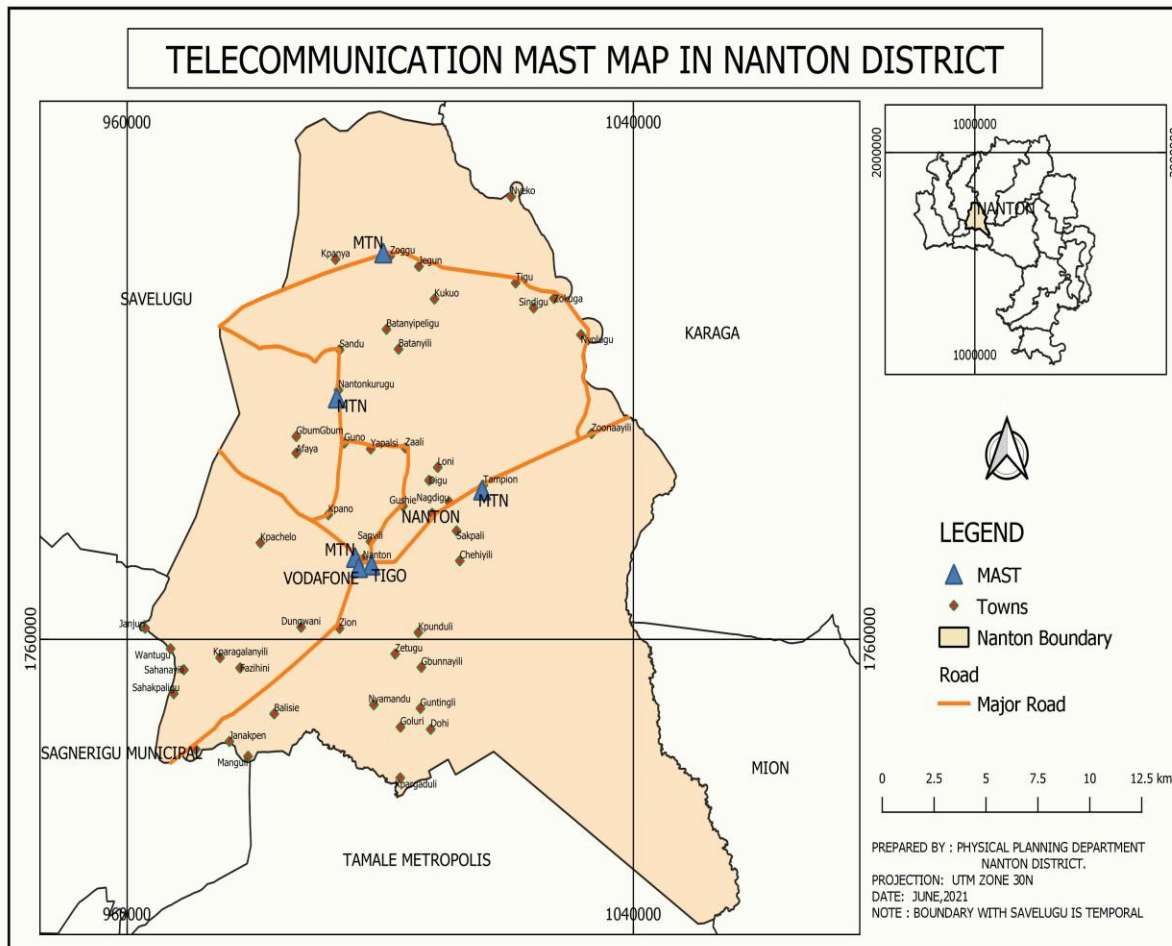


Figure 1.6: Drainage Facilities

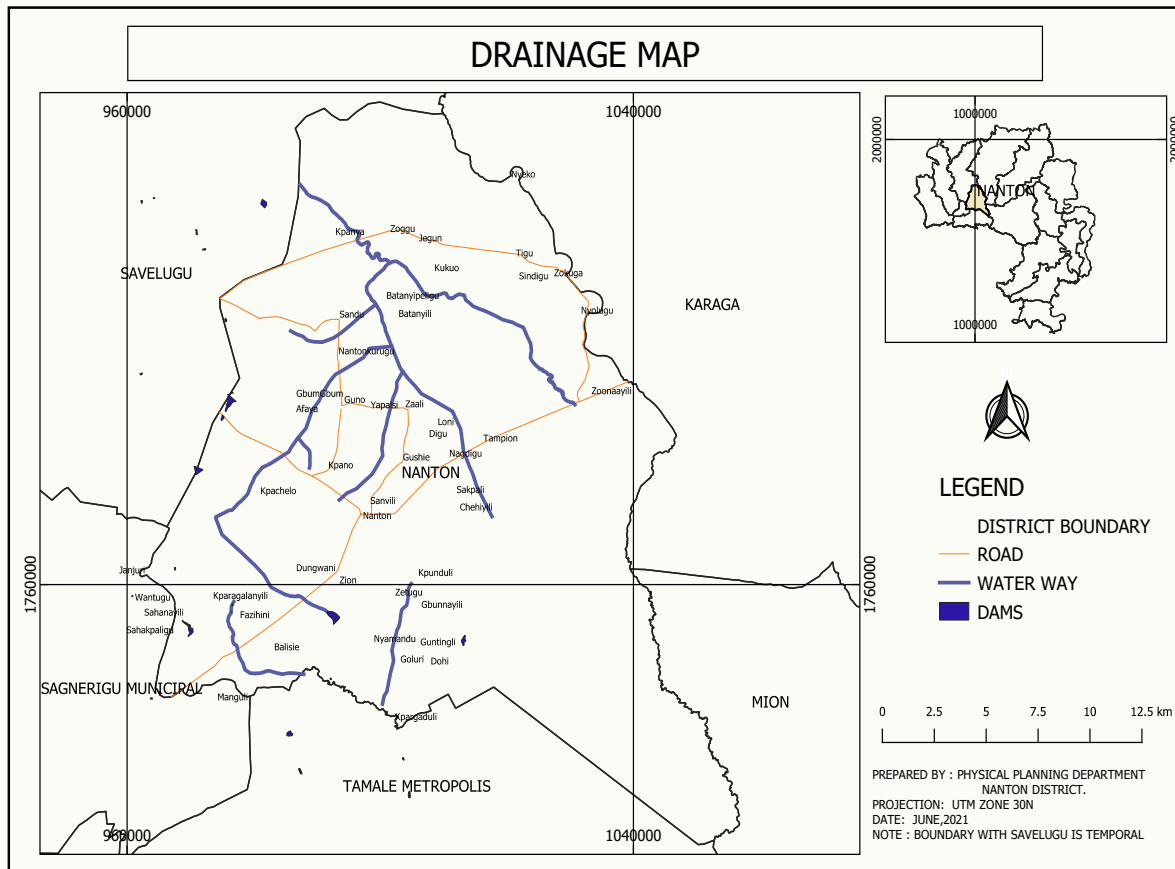


Fig 1.7: Public Latrine Coverage

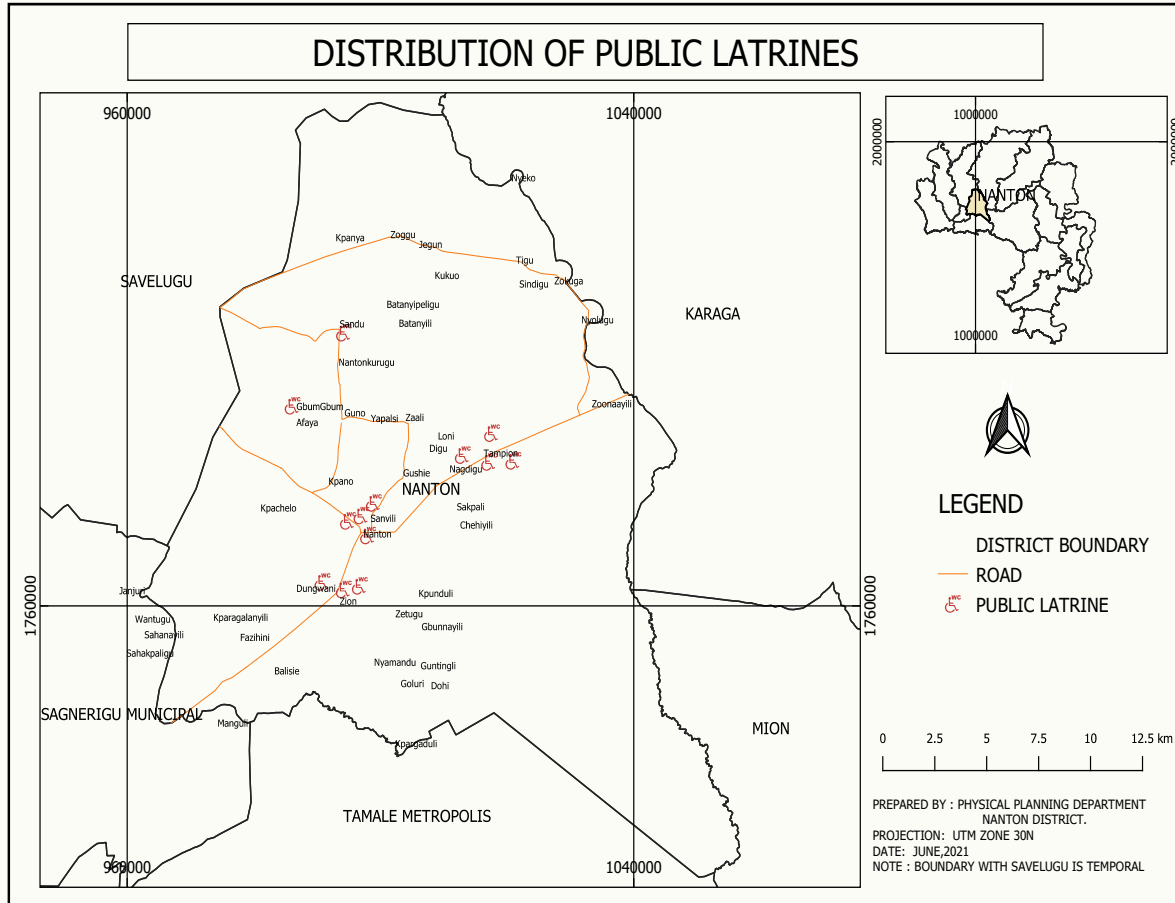


Fig 1.8: Water Facility Coverage

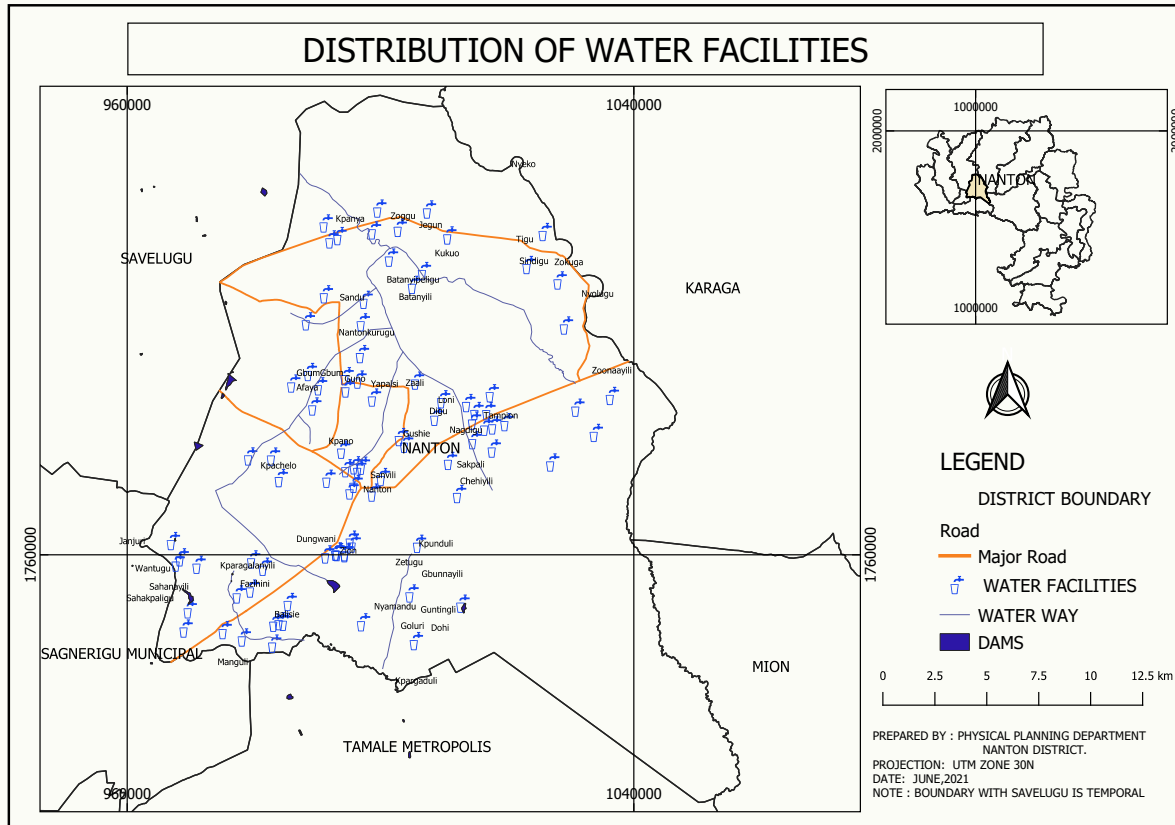
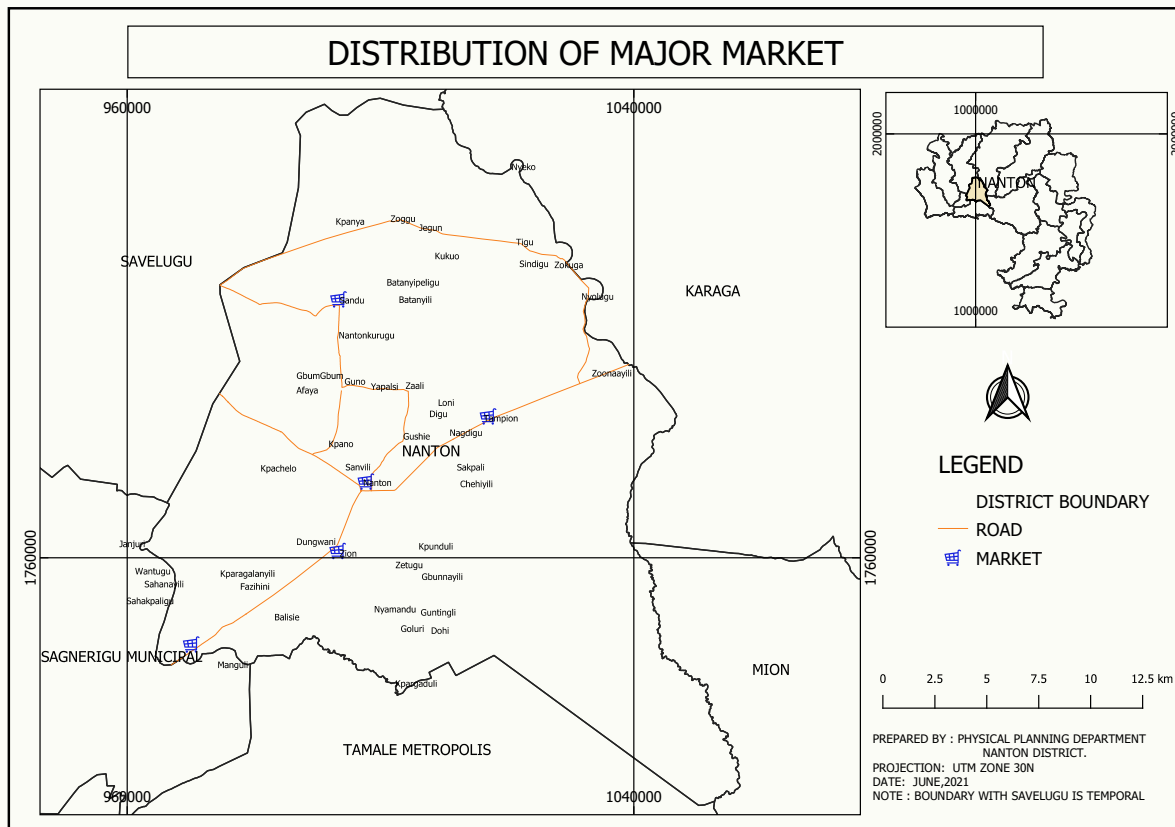


Fig 1.9 Distribution of Markets



1.4: Demographic Characteristics

1.4.1 Population

According to the 2021 Population and Housing Census, the District has a population of 50,767 constituting 25,257 Males (49.7%) and 25,510 females (50.2%). The population of the District is basically rural without some basic amenities like electricity and telephone services. Rural-Urban migration is therefore common in the District especially during the dry season as majority of the people become unemployed after harvest.

1.4.2 Age- dependency Ratios

The age-dependency ratio is the ratio of the dependent-age population (those under age 15 and above ages 64 years) to the working-age population (15 to 64 years). The age-dependency ratio is often used as an indicator of economic burden that the productive portion of a population must carry. Countries with very high birth rates usually have the highest age-dependency ratios because of the large proportion of children in the population. The higher the dependency ratio, the more people a potential worker in the working class is assumed to be supporting and vice-versa.

Table 1. 17: Population by Age, Sex and type of locality

Age Group	Type of Locality		
	Total	Urban	Rural
All Ages	50,767	13,128	37,639
0-14	23,551	6,170	17,381
15-64	25,485	6,541	18,944
65+	1,731	417	1,314
Age-dependency ratio	99.0	100	98.6
Child Dependency ratio	92.0	94.3	92.0
Old Age Dependency ratio	6.8	6.3	6.9

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2021 Population and Housing Census

From Table 1.17, the age dependency ratio for the district is 99. This means that 99 persons in the inactive population group (child 0-14years and old age 65+ years) are dependent on 100 persons in the active population group (population between 15 and 65 years). Therefore, working population group cannot be described as being overburdened since one person in the active group takes care of one person in the inactive. From table 1.17, the working population group is larger than the combined child and aged population of the district. This active group, if given enough capacity building, can be instrumental to the development of the economy of the district.

Table 1.17 also shows variation of the age dependency ratio by locality, indicating that, for rural parts of the district, there are 92 people in the child dependent age groups for every 100 persons in the working ages whereas for urban locality, there are 94.3 persons in the child dependent age group for every 100 persons in the working ages. Also, for the rural parts of the district, there are 7 people in the old age dependency group for every 100 persons in the working ages. Similarly in the Urban parts of the district, there are 6 people in the old age dependency group for every 100 persons in the working ages.

1.4.3 Ethnicity, Culture and Religion

The main ethnic group in the Nanton District is Dagombas. The other ethnic group found in the area include the Akans, Fulanis, Ewe, Guan etc. The District has one Paramount Chief with divisional chiefs. The chiefs and people of the District celebrate some annual traditional Festivals such as Damba, Bugum festivals. The Bugum festival is an annual festival celebrated by most of the ethnic groups in the district. It is celebrated in the Lunar month of Bugum in Dagbani and Muharam in Arabic. Bugum is the first month of the lunar calendar of the Dagombas. Below is the breakdown of representation of ethnic groups in the district.

Table 1. 9: Major Ethnic Groups in the Nanton District

Ethnic Group	Number	Percent
Total	50,503	100
Akan	267	0.5
Ga-Dangme	1	0.001
Ewe	19	0.03
Guan	22	0.04
Gurma	27	0.05
Mole-Dagbani	48,285	95
Grusi	102	0.20
Mande	1,727	3.4
Others	53	0.10

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2021 Population and Housing Census

From table 1.19 below, the major religion of worship in the Nanton district is Islam with 50,077 people practising it whiles 1,234 people in the district practise Christianity. Additionally, only 18 people practise traditional religions whilst 8 people do not practise any religion.

Table 1.10 Religious Affiliation in the District

RELIGION	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
Total	50,720	25,228	25,492
Christianity	1,234	628	606
Islam	50,077	24,894	25,183
Traditionalist	18	14	4
No Religion	8	6	2

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2021 Population and Housing Census

1.4.4 Migration

Migration is a prevalent phenomenon in the Nanton District. Out-migration is common among the economically active age group especially young women. Many of these youth migrate to the southern part of the country and the regional capital in search of greener pastures; engage in Kayaye. This development is largely due to the limited economic opportunities in the District

manifesting in the high levels of poverty among the people. The out-migration among the economically active age group has the tendency of depriving the District of the required manpower for a vigorous economic development. The out-migrants may also return with diseases including STDs acquired from other places to the District. There is therefore the need to accelerate economic development in the District to engage some of the youth in income generating activities within the district.

1.4.5 Governance

The Nanton District was carved from the then Savelugu-Nanton District in 2017 by LI 1988. In order to enhance local governance and ensure grassroots participation in the governance process, the district is divided into two (2) Area councils with twenty (20) Electoral Areas. There are twenty-five (20) unit committees made up of five (5) member each elected in the 67 communities in the district.

1.4.5.1 The General Assembly

The Assembly is the highest deliberative, legislative and executive authority in the district. It is composed of 27 elected members including 20 elected Assembly Members, and 7 government appointed Assembly Members, one Member of Parliament representing the Nanton constituency and a District Chief Executive. There are two main committees of the District Assembly: The Executive Committee and the Public Relations and Complainants committee. The five statutory sub-committees of the Assembly include; the Development Planning sub-committee, Finance and Administration sub-committee, Social Services sub-committee, Works sub-committee and Justice and Security sub-committee. Other non-statutory sub-committees of the Assembly include the agriculture sub-committee. Reports of the 5 statutory sub-committees and the non-statutory sub-committees are submitted to the Executive committee which is presided over by the District Chief Executive for discussions.

1.4.5.2 Sub-District Structures

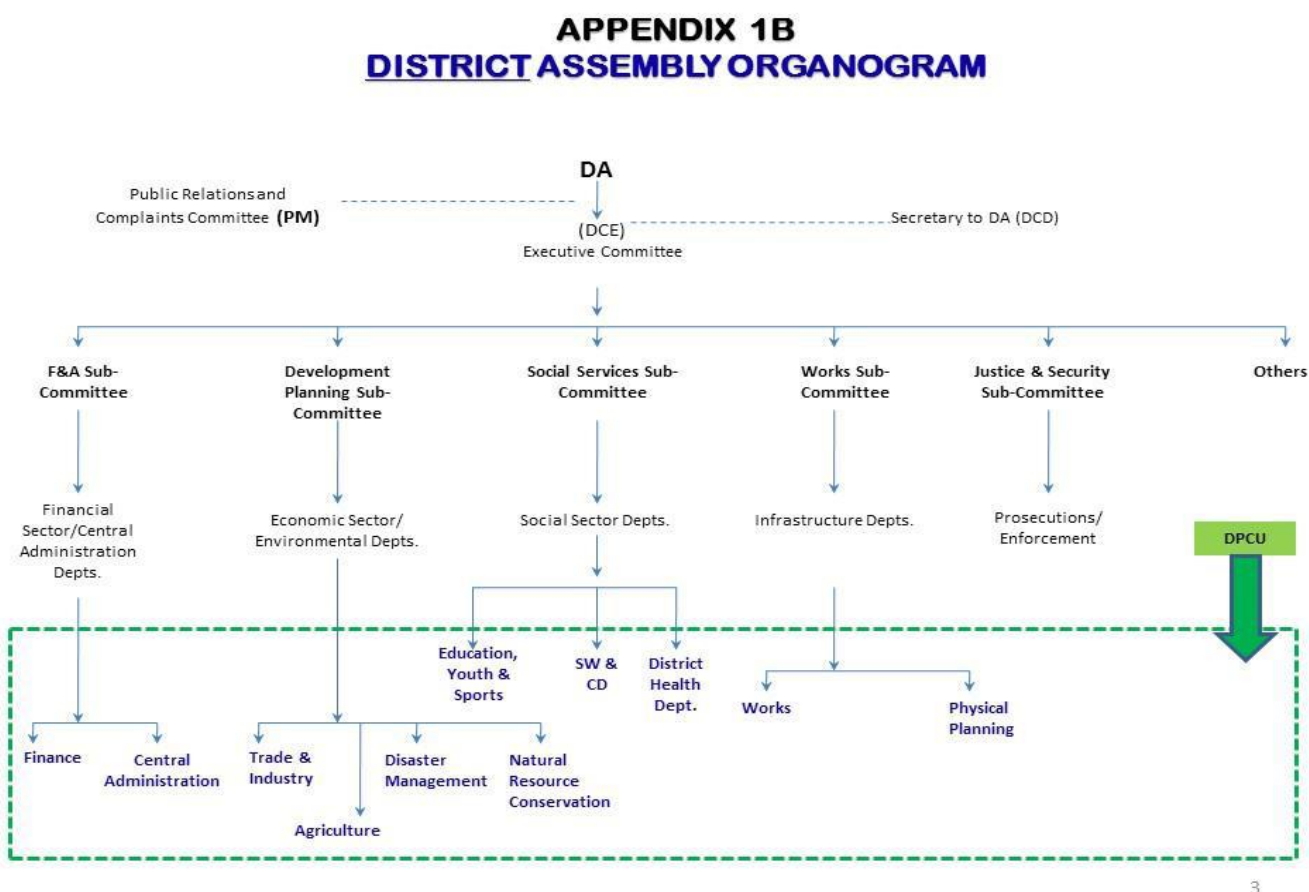
The substructures of the district assembly are the basic units in the local government structure. To achieve subsidiarity, thus the principle that decisions should always be taken at the lowest possible level, the legislative Instrument (LI) 1589 was passed and this establishes sub-district institutions for grass root participation in decision making. In line with this objective, the district has four (2) Area Councils with 1 permanent office accommodation provided for the Tampion Area Council and a temporary one in Nanton Area Council to facilitate the operationalization of the Area Councils. The Nanton Area council requires a permanent office structure while that of Tampion requires proper furnishing and provision of office equipment such as computers and accessories to facilitate data storage.

1.4.5.3 The Administrative Set-up

The Office of the District Assembly serves as the administrative center of the District Assembly. The District Chief Executive is the political head of the secretariat while the District Coordinating Director is the administrative head who provides guidance and direction to all the established decentralized departments of the Assembly and a principal advisor to the District Chief Executive. The Administrative structure is composed of Central Administration, Finance department, Works

department, Education Youth and Sports Department, Department of Community Development and Social Welfare, Department of Agriculture, Disaster Prevention and Management, Waste management, and department of Health. There exist an Internal Audit Unit in the Assembly that ensures compliance to the internal control mechanisms and compliance to the Public Financial Management Act. 2016 (Act 921) and other financial regulations.

Figure 1.10: Structure of the Assembly



Source: LGS Administrative Instrument

1.4.5.4 Decentralised Departments of Nanton District Assembly

The Nanton District Assembly is supposed to pursue its development agenda in partnership with decentralized departments and agencies, in line with the Local Government Act, Act 936 of 2016. However, some of these institutions are yet to be established. The absence of these important institutions therefore hinders the development efforts of the district. Table 1.11 contains the decentralized institutions existing in the district.

Table 1. 11: Decentralized Departments in the District

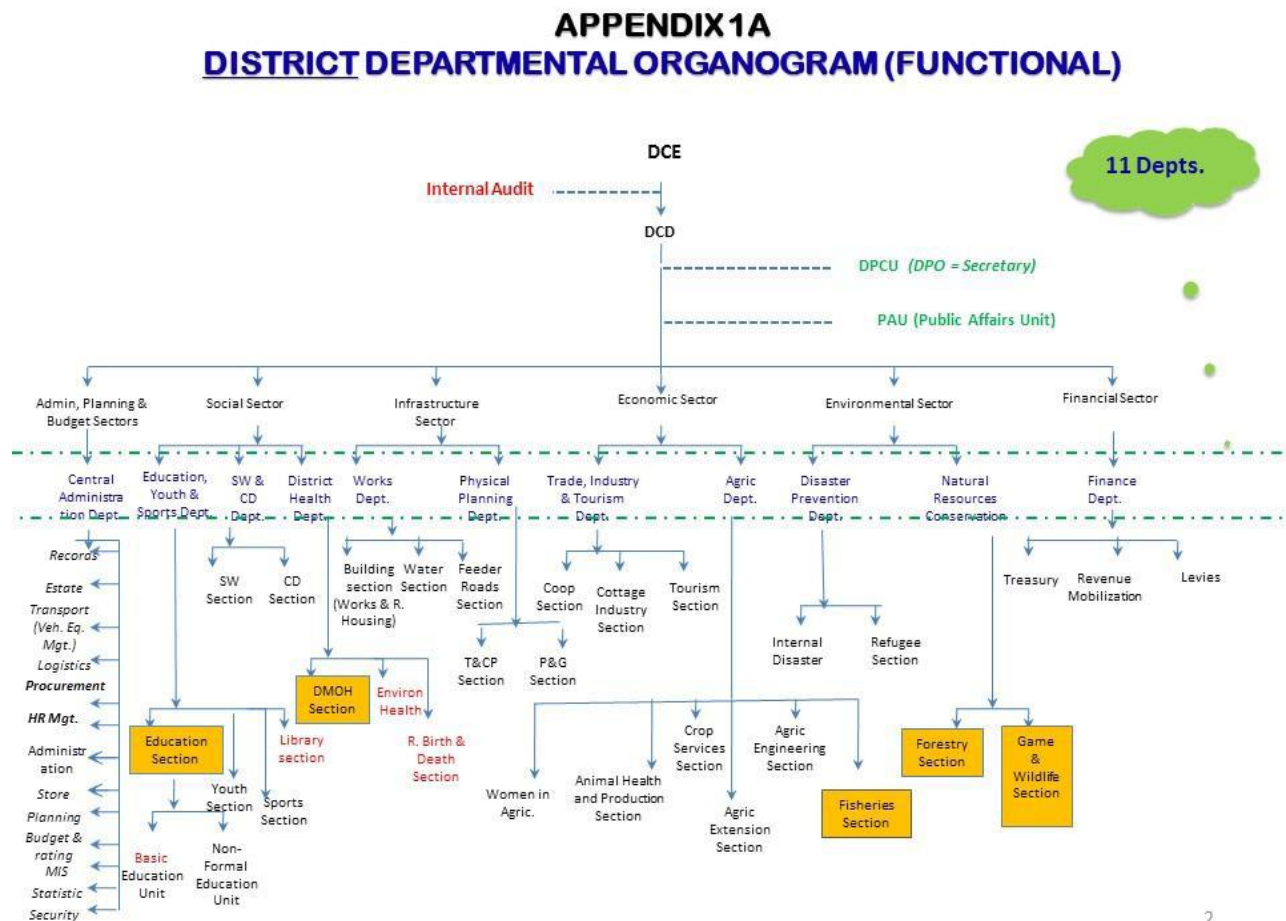
Nº	Department	Constituent	Availability
	Central Administration Department	Records	Available
		Estate	Not available
		Transport	Available
		Logistics and Procurement	Not available
		Stores	Available
		Human Resources Management	Available
		Planning unit	Available
		Budget unit	Available
		Internal Audit	Available
		Procurement	Available
		Statistical Service	Available
		Births and Deaths Registry	Not available
2	Education, Youth and Sports	Education	Available
		Ghana Library Board	Not available
3	Social Welfare and Community Development	Social Welfare	Available
		Community Development	Available
4	Physical Planning Department	Town planning	Not available
		Parks and Gardens	Not available
5	Works Department	Public Works	Available
		Feeder Roads	Not available
6	Department of trade and industry	Trade	Not available
		Cottage Industry	Not available
		Rural Enterprises Project	Available
7	Natural resource conservation	Forestry	Not available
		Games and Wildlife	Not available
8	Department of Health	Health Directorate	Available
		Environmental Health Unit	Available
9	Department of Agriculture	Crop division	Available
		Animal husbandry	Available
10	Disaster Prevention and Management Department	Fire Service	Not Available
		NADMO	Available
11	Waste management department	Waste management	Not available

Source: NDA, 2021

Table 1. 12: Other State Agencies in the District

	Agency	Availability	Remark
1	Commission for Human Rights and administrative Justice (CHRAJ)	Not available	Urgent need for CHRAJ in the district
2	Ghana Police Service	Police post available but operates from Nanton District	No District police Headquarters
3	Information Service Department	Available	Under resourced
4	National Commission for Civic Education	Available	Operational
5	Ghana Revenue Authority	Available	Operational

Figure 1. 11: Departmental organogram



Source: LGS Administrative instrument

1.4.5.5 Development partners (CSOs/NGOs)

The Civil Society Organizations, Non-governmental Organizations and other development partners play a crucial role in the governance and development process in the district. The District collaborates with them to improve the general standards of living of the people in the District in many of the sectors including governance, agriculture and food security, climate change and adaptation, women empowerment, education, health water and sanitation, child right advocacies among others. Some of the organizations and their areas of interventions are spelt out in table 1.13.

Table 1. 13: Development Partners/NGOs in the District

NO.	ORGANISATION	INTERVENTION AREAS	COVERAGE
1	USAID Advancing Nutrition	Health	District-wide
2	Global Communities	Water and Sanitation	District wide
3	German International Development Corporation (GIZ)-MOAP	Governance	District wide
4	JICA	Health	District wide
5	Community Aid for Rural Development (CARD)	Fight against HIV/AIDS Education, livelihood empowerment	District-wide
6	Ghana Productive Safety Net Project-World Bank	Governance Social Protection Livelihood Empowerment	Districtwide
7	SEND –GHANA	Health Human Rights Education and Good Governance	District-wide

Source: NDA, 2021

1.5.1 Social Services

Social services are those provided to the citizenry to enhance their general well-being and social welfare. These include education, health delivery as well as water and sanitation provision. The provision of all these services is vigorously pursued by the Nanton District. Details of the types, location, quantities, and qualities of social services available in the district are presented in the ensuing sub-sections.

1.5.1.1 Education

Education is an important aspect of societal development. It is the process of acquiring knowledge, skills, values and attitudes to fully develop individual capacities for societal well-being. According to the United Nations Development Programme, (2011), there is a relationship between education, human resource development and economic growth. To ensure effective monitoring and supervision, the Nanton District is divided into five (5) circuits.

1.5.1.2 Educational Institutions and Enrolment

There has been a gradual increase in the number of educational institutions in district since its creation in 2018. Currently, the Nanton District has 71 basic schools, comprising of 51 Kindergartens, 48 Primary Schools and 17 Junior High Schools. There is no Senior High School in the District so students move out of the district to attend SHS in other districts. Due to the dispersed settlement pattern in the district, some settlements are beyond commutable distances for education. Thus, children from such communities cover long distances to access basic education. There is therefore the need to expand infrastructure for the creation of more kindergartens and Junior High Schools especially, to improve access. As part of the implementation of the Early Childhood Care Development policy, the Kindergarten (KG) was incorporated into the formal basic education system and each primary school is expected to have a KG attached to it. This policy has vigorously been pursued in the last four years. However, the challenge remains the poor classroom infrastructure for these vulnerable children. Therefore, the need to prioritize KG infrastructure in the next plan is eminent.

Table 1. 14: Educational institutions in the Nanton District

LEVEL	PUBLIC SCHOOLS				PRIVATE SCHOOLS			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2018	2019	2020	2021
Nursery	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	3	5	6
Kindergarten (K.G)	-	31	32	45	-	3	5	6
Primary	-	31	32	45	-	0	3	3
Junior High School	-	10	13	17	-	0	0	0
Senior High School	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: GES-Nanton District (2021)

Total enrolment in all basic schools in the District is 14,525 pupils, comprising of 5,115 in the Pre-Schools, 7,605 in Primary Schools, and 1,805 in Junior High Schools. Enrolment among boys is high at all the levels of basic education with a proportion of 52% as against 48% of girls. Enrolment levels have been boosted by the introduction of social interventions in education, which include the school feeding programme, capitation grant, free school uniforms and exercise books. Table 1.26 shows the enrollment in the educational institutions in the district.

Table 1. 15: Educational Facilities and Enrolment in the District

LEVEL	PUBLIC SCHOOLS				PRIVATE SCHOOLS			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2018	2019	2020	2021
Nursery		N/A	N/A	N/A		250	374	432
Kindergarten (K.G)		3114	4271	4201		228	366	482
Primary		6019	6648	7045		0	512	560
Junior High School		1686	1742	1805		N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior High School		NA	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: GES-Nanton District (2021)

1.5.1.3: B.E.C.E Performance

The performance of pupil in the Basic Education Certificate Examination in the past years has regrettably been bad. Several factors including, logistical inadequacies, limited infrastructure and TLMS, inadequate staff, ineffective supervision etc, have been blamed for this poor performance in the district. More than half of the students who take part in the examination fail to obtain the basic pass marks (see Table 1.64). This situation has been a major worry to all stakeholders in the district. Strategies are therefore required to arrest the trend.

Table 1. 16: Trend Analysis of BECE Results in the District from 2018 - 2021

Number of candidates	YEAR											
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
No. registered										364	168	532
No. that Wrote										356	161	517
No. that passed										N/A	N/A	N/A
% Passed			44.0			46.1			39.9	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: GES Nanton District (2021)

1.5.1.4: Teaching Staff Situation

There are inadequate trained teachers in the district, especially at the pre-school level. There is a total of 482 teachers in the district handling a total of 14,525 pupils. This indicates that on the average, each teacher is to cater for 30 pupils. The situation is more profound at the pre-school level where there is a teacher-pupil ratio of 1:40. That of the Primary and JHS level seems remarkable with an average of 35 pupils per teacher at the primary level and 12 pupils is to 1 teacher at the JHS level but many of these teaches are untrained teachers. The pressure on the trained teachers would have been dire without the presence of untrained teachers to augment the situation. A concern, however, is the quality of these untrained teachers. Efforts are therefore needed to train untrained teachers and increase teaching staff numbers, especially for subjects with depressed staff. The district's trained teaching staff situation is contained in table 1.17.

Table 1. 17: District Teaching Staff situation

LEVEL	Enrolment	Teachers	Teacher-Pupil Ratio
Kindergarten	5,115	125	40:1
Primary	7,605	215	35:1
JHS	1,805	142	12:1
Total	14,525	482	30:1

Source: GES –Nanton District (2017)

Table 1. 18: Teachers profiles (only public schools)

LEVEL	TEACHERS							
	2018		2019		2020		2021	
	T	U.T	T	UT	T	U.T	T	UT
K.G			72	2	94	11	93	32
PRIMARY			193	14	167	31	176	39
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL			95	1	105	6	103	39
SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

T = trained teachers

U.T = untrained teachers

1.5.1.5: Educational infrastructure

Provision of educational infrastructure is one of the core mandates of the District Assembly. This has vigorously been pursued in the past years, resulting in the provision of a total of 308 classrooms across the basic schools in the district. However, much needs to be done in order to clear the deficit of about 137 classrooms in the district. The situation is more pronounced at the pre-school level

where children in some schools are either exposed under trees or housed in dilapidated structures. Table 1.19 presents data on the classroom situation in the district.

Table 1. 19: Classroom situation in the district.

LEVEL	CLASSROOM SITUATION IN BASIC SCHOOLS				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	No. Needed (Deficit) per the 2021 enrollment figures
K.G	-	-	-	72	78
PRIMARY	-	-	-	191	44
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	-	-	-	45	15
SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	-	-	-	N/A	N/A

Table 1. 20: Other facilities

LEVEL	No. OF SCHOOLS	TOILETS	URINALS	WATER	ELECTRICITY
BASIC SCHOOLS	62	30	25	30	51

Unfortunately, 48% of the District basic schools have safe source of drinking water, urinals and toilet facilities. However, when it comes to electricity, majority of schools thus; 82% of schools have electricity. This situation can effectively impact teaching and learning of ICT.

Table 1. 21: Furniture situation

Level	Pupil/Student population	Mono Desk		Dual Desk		Teachers tables/chairs	Deficit
		# available	Deficit	# available	Deficit	# available	Deficit
KG	5,115	N/A	N/A	0	700	N/A	N/A
Primary	7,605	N/A	N/A	1,082	2,441	N/A	N/A
JHS	1805	N/A	N/A	419	484	N/A	N/A
SHS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	14,525	N/A	N/A	1,501	3,625	N/A	N/A

1.5.1.6: Key challenges in the education sector

- Huge deficit of furniture across the various levels and circuits
- Inadequate/poor KG infrastructure

- ❑ High rate teenage pregnancies
- ❑ Poor BECE performance
- ❑ Inadequate teachers accommodation across schools in deprived communities
- ❑ Inadequate logistics for effective supervision
- ❑ Challenges with the right age enrolment
- ❑ Accessibility to education is still a challenge in some communities, especially pupils under six years
- ❑ Poor IT infrastructure in almost all basic schools
- ❑ Inadequate basic services like water and sanitation facilities in many schools
- ❑ Inadequate professional teachers, especially for KGs.

1.5.1.2 Health

One of the key components and a focus area for social service delivery is health service delivery. To bridge the access gap in health service delivery, the Nanton District has four (5) Health Centres, and twelve (12) functional CHPS compounds, which provides curative and preventive services to the people. Unfortunately, the District has no hospital as such, all referral cases are made outside the District capital to the hospitals Tamale. This situation has serious consequences for both clients and health staff. However, the Government's agenda 111 hospitals initiative is currently been implemented in the district, thus a hospital is been built for the district. It is the hope of the district that contractors will expedite action for the project to be completed and operationalized to cater for the greater health needs of citizens of Nanton district and beyond.

The facilities render OPD and ANC services among others. Curative and preventive health is carried out in the five (5) Health Centres, and the twelve (12) CHPS Zones across the district. The district has eighty nine (89) immunization/outreach points providing preventive services including Child Welfare Clinics, health education and promotion and nutrition services.

Drug outlets are large part of the private health sector. In the district, these outlets include chemical sellers and drug peddlers. There are a number of Chemical sellers and drug peddlers in the district. The Chemical sellers are trained personnel on license to sell over the counter prescriptions and the drug peddlers are mostly semi- literates and very good sales men who sell medicines in the markets and during public gatherings.

There are three categories of drug peddlers in the district namely: Peddlers of biomedicine, Herbal Medicines and “neo-herbalists”. Peddlers of biomedicine are found in rural areas and move from community to community and market to market on bicycles. The “neo-herbalists” sell both herbal and modern drugs and sometimes use modern instruments along with traditional medicines. The herbalists include bonesetters and traditional birth attendants.

1.5.1.2.1: Volunteers (CBSVs, CBAs and TBAs)

There are about one hundred (100) Community-based Surveillance Volunteers (CBSVs) who assist with surveillance activities and two hundred and twenty-five (225) Community Based Agents (CBAs) supporting nutrition and health promotion activities in all the sixty-seven (67) communities in the district. There are twenty-five (25) Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs) who

were previously trained in delivery at community level but are now reoriented to support and refer pregnant women to the health facility for skilled delivery.

1.5.1.2.2: The District Health Management Team (DHMT)

The DHMT is the management body of health services in the district. The core DHMT members include The District Director of Health Services (leader of the team), the District Public Health Nurse, the Disease Control Officer, the District Nutrition Officer, the District Accountant, and the Health Information officer. The Team has the overall responsibility for planning and management of health care in the district.

1.5.1.2.3: The staffing situation of the health sector in the district

The quest to provide effective health service to the people is being hampered by the inadequacy of health professionals in the district. For instance, the Nurse-Patient ratio stands at 1:321 while Doctor-Patient ratio is 1: 50,767. Other critical staff such as midwives are equally inadequate in the district. These ratios have given ample testimony to the fact that all is not well with the availability of health personnel in the District. The health personnel in the various health facilities in the district are woefully inadequate and as such pressure is put on the few available staff. There is therefore the need for more health personnel to adequately cater for the health needs of the people. Table 1.22 shows the situation in the district.

Table 1. 22: Staff Strength and Constraints in the health sector

STAFF CATEGORY	NORM	NUMBER IN THE DISTRICT	STAFF GAP
DDHS	1	1	
Public Health Nurses	9	1	8
Disease Control Officers	2	4	2
Health Information Officers	31	1	30
Nutrition Officers	2	5	-
Administrators	2	2	-
Physician Assistant-Medicals	6	2	4
Community Health nurses	112	28	84
Gen. Nurses	9	20	-
ENs	112	40	72
Midwives	33	14	19
Psychiatry Nurse/Officers	5	2	3
Drivers	4	1	3
Orderlies	24	5	19
Watchman	8	2	6
TOTAL	360	128	250

1.5.1.2.4: Status of CHPS implementation

CHPS remains the tool towards providing primary health care service to the population. CHPS has therefore contributed greatly towards accessibility of health care providers in the district. The district has twenty (20) functional CHPS zones with 16 CHPS compounds.. This is to ensure that

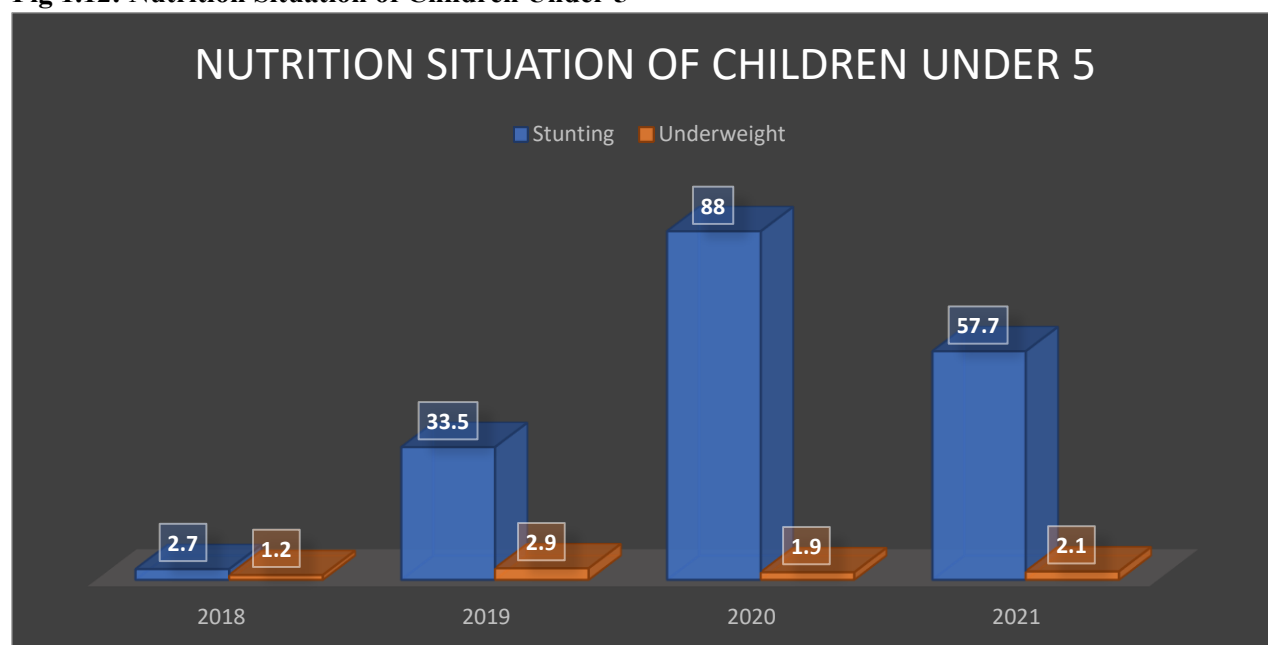
every electoral area in the district has a CHPS compound. Communities have been sensitized and CHOs scheduled to these communities for operations. What is required in the next planning cycle is to provide infrastructure for effective operations.

Some of the activities undertaken by the CHPS zones in the year include; Home visits, Immunization services, growth monitoring and promotion, community durbars and meetings, ANC services, Emergency delivery services, Post natal services, Family Planning services and Treatment of minor ailments

1.5.1.2.5: District Nutrition

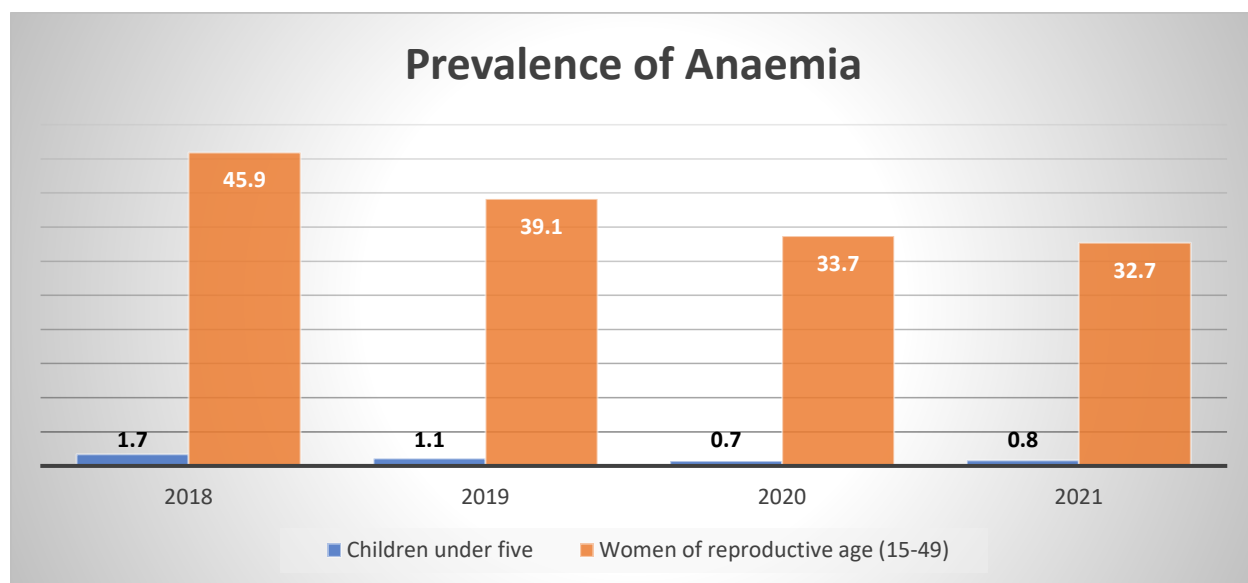
Improving the nutritional status of the people remains a priority to the district, as such, a number of activities are being carried out. Some of the activities include, growth monitoring and promotion, Vitamin A Supplementation among children under 5 years, food demonstrations among others.

Fig 1.12: Nutrition Situation of Children Under 5



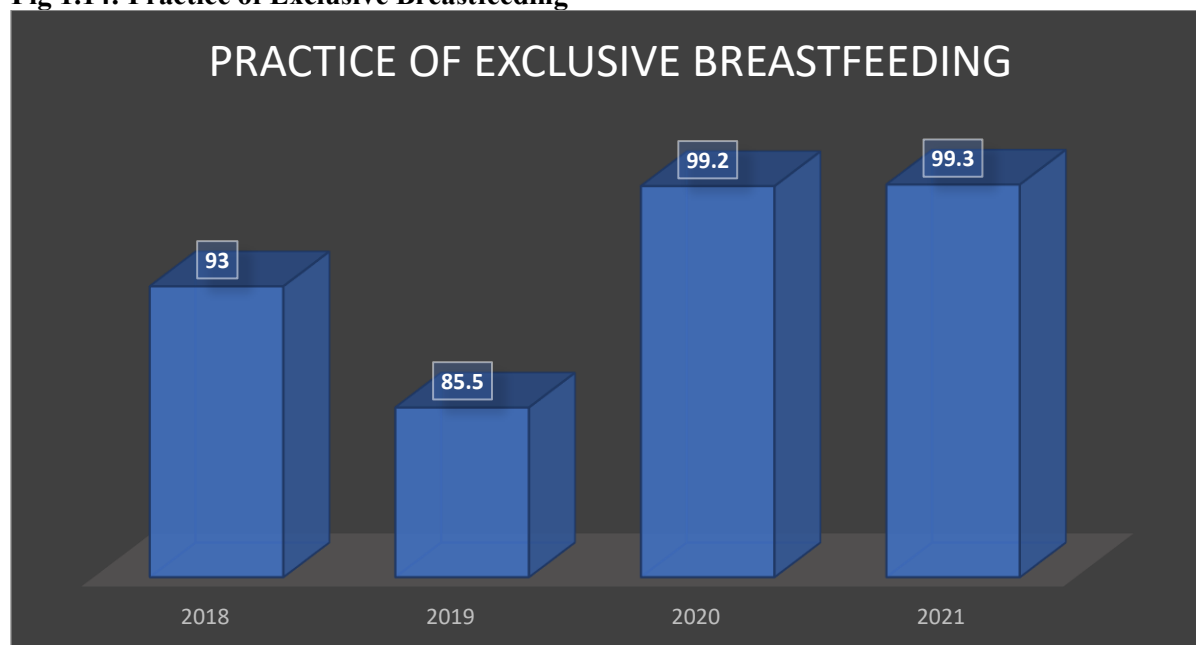
Source: NDHMT, 2021

Fig 1.13: Prevalence of Anaemia



Source: NDHMT, 2021

Fig 1.14: Practice of Exclusive Breastfeeding

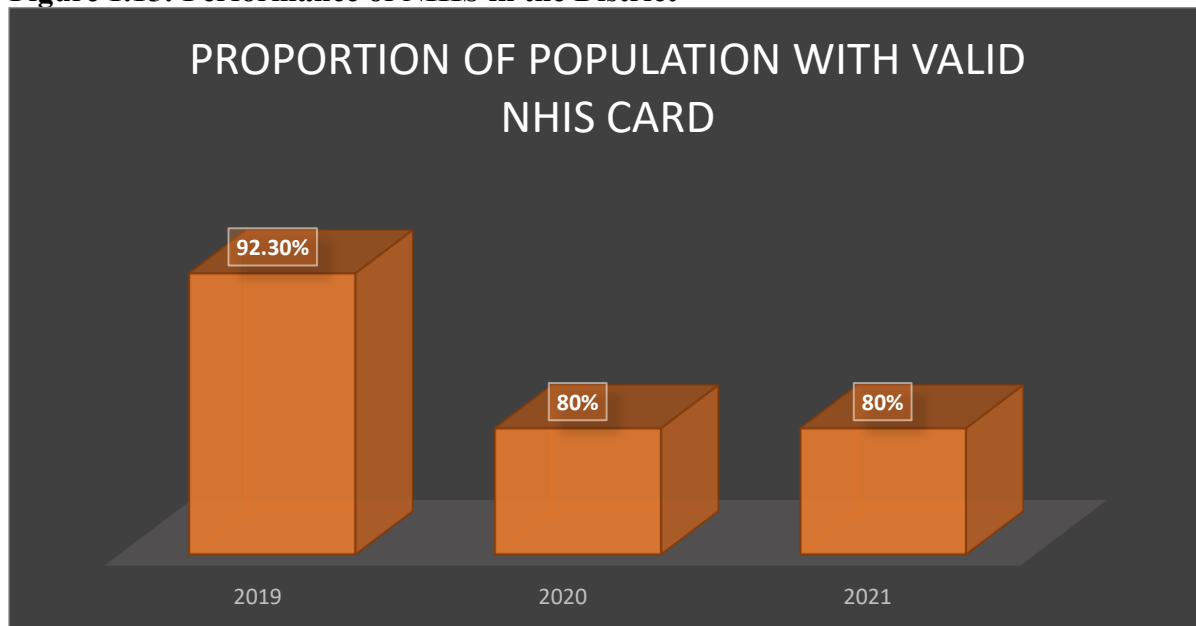


Source: NDHMT, 2021

1.5.1.2.6: Status of National Health Insurance

The district has witnessed a gradual decline in the registration and or renewal of clients' membership of the NHIS in the district. Figure 1.18 Shows the the performance of the NHIS respectively.

Figure 1.15: Performance of NHIS in the District



Source: NDHMT, 2021

1.5.1.2.7: Reproductive and Child Health

This comprises of safe motherhood which includes antenatal care, skilled delivery, postnatal care and family planning.

Table 1.23: Updates of Health Sector Indicators

No.	Indicator	Baseline	Performance/ Achievements			
			2018	2019	2020	2021
1.	Number of functional Community-based Health Planning Services (CHPS) zones	N/A	6	6	6	6
2.	Percentage of the population with valid NHIS card	N/A	91.1	92.3	82.3	80
3.	Doctor-to- patient ratio	N/A	0	0	0	0
	Nurse-to- patient ratio	N/A				
4.	Children under-five (per 1,000 live births) mortality ratio	N/A	0	0	0	0
5.	Infant (per 1,000 live births) mortality ratio	N/A	1.1	3.5	0	0
6.	Maternal mortality ratio:	N/A	0	0	0	0

	- Institutional (deaths at the health facilities per 100,000 live births)					
7.	Malaria case fatality rate	N/A	0	0	0	0
8.	Children under-five Malaria Case Fatality Rate	N/A	0	0	0	0
9.	HIV prevalence rate	N/A	-	0.08	0.08	0.1
10.	Percentage of PLHIV who received anti-retroviral therapy (ART)	N/A	-	100	100	100
11	AIDS-related mortality rate	N/A	-	0	0	0
12	Proportion of children under-5	N/A				
	Stunting	N/A	2.7	33.5	88	57.7
	Wasting	N/A	-	-	-	-
	Underweight	N/A	1.2	2.9	1.9	2.1
13	Prevalence of Anaemia among	N/A				
	Children under five	N/A	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.8
	Women of reproductive age (15-49)	N/A	45.9	39.1	33.7	32.7
14	Exclusive breastfeeding	N/A	93	85.5	99.2	99.3
15	Number of operational health facilities					
	CHP Compound	N/A	9	9	9	12
	Clinics	N/A	0	0	0	0
	Health Centre	N/A	4	4	4	4
	Poly Clinic	N/A	0	0	0	0
	Hospital	N/A	0	0	0	0
26	Proportion of population with valid NHIS card	N/A		92.3%	80%	80%

1.5.1.2.8 Health sector challenges

- Inadequate and weak transport
- Irregular supply of logistics (SP, RDTs, Vaccines, syringes, CWC cards)
- Inadequate and Poor state of existing infrastructure; Tampion H/C , Nanton and Zoggu H/C
- Inadequate/Lack of equipment e.g. Vaccine fridges, BP apparatus, in majority of the facilities
- Delay in Payment of NHIS claims
- Shortage supply of antipsychotic and anticonvulsant drugs.
- High attrition rate of staff
- Lack/ Inadequate accommodation for staff
- Shortage of water during dry season

1.5.1.3 Water

Access to potable water in the district is relatively high. About 76% if the people in the district have access to safe water supply for both drinking and domestic activities. However, even though the coverage seem good it does not favor the dispersed settlement pattern of the District as many communities do not have potable water and people have to walk longer distances in search of water. Currently, there are three (3) Small town water systems of which only one (1) in functional.

In terms of boreholes, there are 222 boreholes of which 195 are functional. The district therefore considers access to potable water a critical development concern. Table 1.24 is the water access situation in the district.

Table 1. 24: Access to Water and sanitation facilities in Nanton District

S/N	Indicator	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
1	Percent of population with sustainable access to safe water sources	N/A	0	0	10%	12%
2	% served with boreholes	N/A	0	0	10%	10%
3	% served with pipe borne water	N/A	0	0	0	0
4	Proportion of population with access to improved sanitation (flush toilets, KVIP, Household latrine)	N/A	6,448.98	15,209	15,209	15,209

1.5.1.4: Sanitation

The sanitation situation in the District is appalling. Houses are also far from available dump sites. As a result, many houses have small damp sites where solid waste is dumped and burnt periodically. Overall, only 2.3% of households are served with solid waste management services.

Similarly, liquid waste in the district is mainly disposed off indiscriminately. The waste water drainage system in the district is mainly of natural gutters created by running water. Sewage from bath houses and domestic chores is disposed indiscriminately. This practice breeds mosquitoes in the communities.

Also, due to limited household latrines, indiscriminate open defecation is a common practice in the district with its consequences on water and sanitation related diseases. However, the situation has gradually improved with support from Global Communities. The introduction of the community led total sanitation (CLTS) concept in the district has led to a declaration of 10 out of the 67 communities in the district as open defecation free (ODF). It is hoped that the effort will be sustained to ensure total open defecation free in the district by 2021.

1.5.1.5: Local Economic Development

1.5.1.5.1: Agriculture

Agriculture is the main stay of the economy employing 75% of the population. Some of the major crops cultivated in the District include: maize, rice, millet, soyabeans, cow pea and groundnuts. With regards to livestock, goats, sheep, cattle poultry and guinea fowls are produced. Subsistence farming, rearing of small ruminants, trading and local poultry keeping are the main occupations of the people as sources of income, though commercial farming can be effective if given the boost.

Traditionally, all lands belong to the landlords, otherwise known as “Tindaamba/Chiefs. For development and investment purposes, land can be sold out, or leased to developers/farmers for free or fees determined by those in charge i.e. Tendaamba/Chief.

There is a vast tract of arable lands suitable for large scale farming and animal production. The presence of valley presents the District with an opportunity for the construction of dams for dry season farming. There are two dams in the district which serve as sources of livelihood for many people during the dry season.

1.5.1.5.2 Food Security

Household food requirement in the district is a challenge among the poor small holder farmers in the District, especially during the lean season. The harvest season is usually characterised with abundance of food, particularly to crop farming households. However, due to low income levels, farmers usually sell their produce to supplement their household income leaving them with insufficient food for the rest of the year. As a result, it is not uncommon to see food crop farmers buying food during the lean season to feed their households. This trend is a real concern for the district. There is therefore need to intensify efforts to institute irrigation facilities in the district also diversify agriculture by intensifying poultry, livestock and fish farming, coupled with a vigorous agricultural development. These will increase food production and household incomes so as to improve food security in the District.

Challenges Facing the Agricultural Sector

- Inadequate means of transport and logistics for staff
- Lack of mechanization services
- Lack of warehouses for storage of produce
- Dry-up of water bodies especially
- Indiscriminate burning of bushes

1.5.1.5.3 Tourism

There are some potential Tourist attractions in the District. They are however not developed to attract patronage by both domestic and foreign tourists. Some of the tourist attraction sites include the crocodile dam at Tampion and the large deposit of special rocks across some parts of the district, the Oware stone at Dingoni and the community the Shrine of Tulebi at Fazhini.

1.5.1.5.4: Summary of key investment opportunities in the district:

- Large track of fertile lands for commercial farming
- Fertile valleys for irrigation schemes
- Suitable lands for cashew and mango plantations
- Suitable for livestock development: poultry, small ruminants etc
- Huge demand for tractor services and the need for agriculture mechanization centres.
- Suitable for the establishment of groundnut processing factory to enhance the production value chain
- Large sheanut industry and the need for investment along its value chain
- Development and management of potential tourist sites
- The road transport industry presents a good investment opportunity for potential investors in the district. Considering the fact that the district is on a very economic route.
- The Damba festival celebrated by the people of Nanton with rich cultural heritage

1.5.1.6: Security in the District

The significance of human security to development is something that cannot be over-emphasized. Human security is multi sectorial and threats to human security come from a broad range of sources including economic, political, environmental, health, food, human/ personal.

1.5.1.6.1: Economic Security

Persistent poverty and un-employment are threats to economic security. The high level of poverty and the increasing rate of un-employment especially among the youth constitute a major security concern in the district. Implementation of Employment generation and poverty reduction policies are therefore very critical in the plan period.

1.5.1.6.2: Political Security

According to (UNDP, 1994) Political security refers to the absence of political repression and human rights abuses. This implies that existence of political repression and human right abuses constitute a threat to political security in the district. Though political insecurity is not much an issue in the district, there is the need to foster the existing political security by encouraging participatory, transparent and accountable governance and providing the needed environment to protect the human rights of the people.

1.5.1.6.3: Environmental Security

Environmental degradation, resource depletion, climate change, natural disasters, droughts, floods, bush burning and pollution are the major sources of environmental insecurity. The persistent cutting down of trees for charcoal and bush burning and the gradual manifestation of climate change in the district calls for concern as long as the environmental security of the district is concerned. There is therefore the need to come out with effective environmental protection strategies to deal with the situation.

1.5.1.6.4: Health Security

Deadly infectious diseases, unsafe food, malnutrition, and lack of access to basic health care are the major sources of health insecurity. Health insecurity is a major development concern in the district. Majority of the inhabitants of the district do not have access to basic health care. Both health facilities and health professionals are woefully inadequate. There is no District Hospital for referrals.

1.5.1.6.5: Human/ Personal security

Personal security is a component of human security. Physical violence, crime, domestic violence, intra-ethnic, chieftaincy, religious, political disputes and human trafficking are the major sources of threat to personal security in the district. However, the district has no police presence in the district even though a police station has been built. The Nanton Police command operates from the Savelugu district. There is therefore the need for an autonomous District Police Headquarters is eminent to ensure peace and security in the district.

1.5.1.7 Poverty, Vulnerability, Inequality and Social Protection

Poverty remains pervasive in the district and it is one of the poorest districts in the Northern region. Vulnerability here refers to the probability of livelihood stress occurring in the Nanton District. Vulnerable people in the district include people living with AIDS, Persons with disabilities, women, the aged, and children. Cultural beliefs, perceptions, practices and disasters are the major causes of vulnerability concerns in the District and the major victims are mainly people with disabilities, women and children. Some cultural practices in the District such as foster parenting have rendered some children very vulnerable, uneducated and economically hopeless. The changing climate in the district has also exacerbated the situation of the poor peasant and small holder farmers with limited alternative livelihood options. Dealing with vulnerability issues therefore requires a multi-faceted approach that will address the varying needs of the potential victims of the circumstance.

Poverty is one of the indicators that exacerbate vulnerability as it exposes people to the shocks of any disastrous condition. According to the recent survey by the Ghana Household Registry, Nanton District is one on the poorest districts in the Northern region.

1.5.1.7.1: People with Disability

Persons with disability as defined in the 2010 Population and Housing Census report are those who are unable to perform specific tasks/activities or are restricted in their performance due to loss of function of some part of the body as a result of impairment or malformation. The development of a nation depends on the important contributions of not only a segment of the population but on the collective contribution of every individual, including Persons with Disabilities (PWDs). To this extent, government and civil society organizations in recent years have made progress in addressing disability issues, resulting in some positive gains in improving the lives of PWDs in

the country. For instance, the government has enacted the Rights of Persons with Disability Act, 2016 which provides that the appropriate Government shall ensure that the PWD enjoy the right to equality, life with dignity and respect for his or her integrity equally to others.

According a survey by the Social Wefare department of the Nanton District Assembly, there is a total of 782 persons with disability representing 1 percent of the total population in the district. The male population 364 (1%) and female 410 (1.6%) have one form of disability or the other.

1.5.1.7.2 Gender Analysis

The 2020 population and housing census report indicates that females constitute about 50.2% of the total population. However, there are serious imbalances in the system to the disadvantage of women. Equal opportunities are limited to both men and women due to some socio-cultural beliefs. For instance, women only have access to land but do not control land. This renders them economically insolvent since the local economy of the district is basically agrarian. There is therefore the need to introduce gender specific programs that will empower women economically. To do this, women groups will be identified and assisted through capacity building and provision of credit facilities to enable them set-up small and medium scale businesses to boost their economic status in the society and also take care of their children and various household needs.

On the aspect of decision making, major household decisions are taken by household heads who are predominantly men with little or no involvement of women. Again, in the local governance, women participation has been very low. This situation is clearly demonstrated in the current composition of the General Assembly which has a total membership of 26 with only 2 females elected Assemblymember. There is therefore the need to consciously put together strategies to increase women representation in the local governance system while continuous sensitization is carried out to improve women participation in household decision making.

1.5.1.7.3: Information and Communication Technology

Communication serves as an important tool in the economic and social lives of people. Business is transacted through communication, and the availability of effective and reliable communication channels can enhance economic activity and improve incomes. Recent developments in communication include the use of mobile phones, desktop or laptop computers and the internet. Information and communication technology in the District is very low. There are only one ICT centre in the district capital. Majority of the people in the District therefore have no access to computers much less other applications such as internet. However, with recent proliferation of mobile phones nearly every house has a mobile phone for basic communication. Individuals with mobile phones with improved applications use them both for calls and internet activities. Teaching of ICT, which is part of the curricular of schools, is also faced with problems as the necessary facilities needed for the training are almost non-existent.

CHAPTER TWO

DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

2.1 Introduction

This chapter presents development issues, development needs and aspirations key decentralized departments, communities and other stakeholders have identified and linked to the appropriate development dimensions of Agenda for Jobs (i.e. Economic Development, Social Development, Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements, Governance and Corruption and Public Accountability) and prioritized for the management of the Nanton District Assembly and its stakeholders to address in the next four (4) years. Additionally, the development issues are further subjected to rigorous POCC analysis to elicit and identify all the potentials and opportunities the management of the Nanton District Assembly and its stakeholders must leveraged as well as the constraints and challenges they must address to smoothen and facilitate their successful implementation within the period of the plan. Those issues are presented as follows:

Table 2. 1: Harmonized Community needs and aspirations with Development Issues that emerged from Performance review of the 2018-2021 MTDP

Key Community Needs and Aspirations	Key Development Problems/Challenges	SCORE
Increase access to extension services	Inadequate Extension Staff	2
Provide irrigation facilities for all year-round farming	Lack of irrigation facilities for dry season farming	2
Provide storage facilities	Lack of storage facilities	2
Provide drought resistant crop varieties to farmers	Unreliable rainfall pattern	2
Provide access to credit facilities	Lack of access to credit facilities	2
Subsidize farm inputs	Low soil fertility and high cost of farm inputs	2
Legislate and enforce bye-laws on bush fires	High incidence of bushfires	2
Train farmers on livestock and poultry production	Inadequate skills in livestock and poultry production	2
Promote agro forestry	Deforestation	2
Plant trees and create buffers to protect water bodies from drying up	Drying up of water bodies	2
Legislate and enforce bye-laws to protect the natural forest reserves	Forest and wildlife depletion	2
Strengthen NADMO	Weak prevention and management of natural disasters	2
Provide skill training on manufacturing and entrepreneurship	Inadequate skills in manufacturing	2
Facilitate access to credit facilities	Limited access to credit	2
Provision of market infrastructure	Poor market infrastructure	2
Build capacity of entrepreneurs on sound financial management skills	Poor entrepreneurial financial management skills	2
Facilitate access to markets that are outside the district	Low demand for goods and services	2
Introduce/ Strengthen Village Savings and Loans Associations (VSLA)	Poor culture of savings	2
Give local contractors preferential treatment in the award of DA projects	Lack of projects contracts to local contractors	2
-Develop and market tourist sites	Undeveloped tourist sites	2
Increase private sector investment in the hospitality industry	Poorly developed hospitality sub-sector	2
Provide and rehabilitate classroom infrastructure in basic schools	Inadequate classroom infrastructure in basic schools	2

Table 2. 1 continued

Key Community Needs and Aspirations	Key Development Problems/Challenges	SCORE
Develop strategies to improve BECE performance	Poor BECE performance	2
Promote science, vocational and technical education	Low patronage for science, vocational and technical education	2
Provide community libraries	Lack of community libraries	2
Improve trained teacher-pupil ratio	Inadequate availability of trained teachers	2
Provide teaching learning materials to schools	Inadequate teaching learning materials	2
Provide early childhood educational infrastructure	Low attention to early childhood education infrastructure	2
Improve IT infrastructure in basic schools	Poor ICT infrastructure in schools	2
Improve primary health care activities	Low skilled deliveries	2
Facilitate the provision of critical health staff (Doctor, physician assistants, midwives Nurses etc.)	Inadequate critical health staff – Doctor, physician assistants, midwives, RGN and Drivers	2
Provide and equip health facilities	Inadequate and poorly equipped health facilities	2
Provide residential accommodation for health staff	Inadequate staff accommodation	2
Lobby and facilitate the construction of a district hospital through agenda 111 initiative	Lack of District hospital	2
Construct and equip CHPS compounds in CHPS zones that have none	Inadequate access to CHPS compounds in some CHPS zones	2
Promote child nutrition	High incidence of malnourished children	2
Provide office accommodation and lobby NHIA to post staff to man it	Lack of office and staff of NHIA in the district	2
Build capacity and support women to take part in local elections	Low participation of women in decision making	2
Facilitate access to credit facilities to women in small scale businesses	Lack of access to credit facilities for women in small scale businesses	2
Develop and update comprehensive database on people living with disabilities	Lack of comprehensive data on people living with disability	2

Table 2. 1 continued

Key Community Needs and Aspirations	Key Development Problems/Challenges	SCORE
Provide disable rehabilitation centre	Lack of facilities for rehabilitating the disable	2
Provide skills training and support PWDs to set businesses	Lack of employable skills among disables	
Support to Vulnerable groups to be registered on the NHIS	Inadequate access to health care by vulnerable groups	2
Sensitize communities on the harmful effects of domestic violence and abuse on victim and facilitate the establishment of Domestic Violence and Victims Support Department in the district	High incidence of domestic violence and abuse of children and women	2
Conduct child rights and child protection campaigns	High incidence of child marriages	2
Sensitize communities on the dangers of teenage pregnancies	High rate of teenage pregnancies	2
Increase access to potable water facilities	Inadequate access to potable water facilities	2
Sensitize communities on appropriate ways they should handle liquid and solid waste and promote Community Led Total Sanitation (CLTS)	Poor excreta, liquid and solid waste management such as open defecation etc.	2
Improve drainage in communities	Poor drainage systems in communities	2
Improve road conditions	Poor road conditions	2
Open new roads to improve connectivity	Poor road connectivity	2
Connect communities that are not connected to the national grid to it	Many communities are not connected to the national grid	2
Extend electricity to unserved areas in communities that are connected to the national grid which have unserved areas	Many communities that are connected to the national grid have unserved areas	
Develop planning schemes/layout to control development	Haphazard development of human settlement	2
Sensitize communities on the importance of improved housing conditions to their health and wellbeing	Poor housing conditions such as bad ventilation etc.	2
Lobby and facilitate the establishment of non-existent decentralized departments and institutions such as DPP, B&D, Forestry etc.	Nonexistence of some decentralized departments and institutions	2
Increase support for decentralized departments	Inadequate support fort decentralize departments	2

Table 2. 1 continued

Key Community Needs and Aspirations	Key Development Problems/Challenges	SCORE
Provide office and residential accommodation for decentralized departments and their staff	Inadequate office and residential accommodation for decentralized departments and their staff	2
Construct, furnishing and staff area councils and build capacity of Assembly Members and Unit Committees	Weak local government structures	2
Promote local participation and ownership of development	Limited grassroots participation in development	2
Develop comprehensive revenue database and improve collaborate with the private sector to eliminate revenue leakages	Revenue leakages and inadequate revenue data base resulting in low generation of IGF for development	2
Recognize and involve chiefs, opinion leaders and other stakeholders in the implementation of development initiatives in their communities	Unsatisfactory involvement of chiefs, opinion leaders and other stakeholders in the implementation of development initiatives in their communities	2
Increase police visibility and integrity	High incidence of violence, accidents and crime	2
Facilitate the establishment of a district court	Difficulties in accessing justice	2
Provide street light in communities	Poor lightening in the communities in the night	2
Conduct campaign to promote GAPs	Seasonal food insecurity	2
Conduct food demonstration campaigns	Food doesn't have enough nutrients	2
Sensitize communities on how to effectively control pest infestation on their farms	Pest infestation	2
Provide mobile health services to such communities	Long distance to health facilities without assistance in the field	2
Sensitize communities in the district on the importance of empowering women economically	Limited access to productive resources such land etc. by women	2
Organize participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) at the beginning of planting seasons to forecast and advice farmers to link crops they plant to the amount rainfall that is expected for the season	Climate change and climate variability	2
Lobby the ministry of Food and Agriculture to construct irrigation facilities in the district to promote dry season farming	Lack of Irrigation facilities to facilitate dry season farming	2
Conduct enrolment drive campaign	High incidence of children out of school	2

Table 2. 2: Development Issues Identified under Agenda for Jobs

Development Dimension	Issues
Economic development	□ Poor entrepreneurial and financial management skills □ Severe poverty and underdevelopment □ Inadequate access to affordable credit and High cost of capital □ Limited number of skilled industrial manpower □ Low domestic saving □ Inadequate skills in manufacturing □ Poor tourism infrastructure and Service □ Inadequate Agriculture Extension Staff □ Low proportion of irrigated agriculture □ High cost of production inputs □ Poor storage and transportation systems □ Seasonal variability in food supply and prices □ Erratic rainfall patterns □ Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yield □ Low level of husbandry practices
Environment, infrastructure and human settlements	□ Loss of forest cover □ Incidence of wildfire □ Indiscriminate use of weedicides □ Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions □ Vulnerability and variability to climate change □ Poor quality and inadequate road transport network □ Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country □ Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities □ High dependence on wood fuel □ Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations □ Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs □ Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning

Table 2. 2 Continued

Development Dimension	Issues
Social Development	□ Inadequate educational infrastructure □ Poor quality of education at all levels □ High number of untrained teachers at the basic level □ Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment □ Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics □ Inadequate and inequitable access to education for PWDs and people with special needs at all levels □ Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services □ Gaps in physical access to quality health care □ Inadequate emergency services □ Poor quality of healthcare services □ Unmet needs for mental health services □ Inadequate financing of the health sector □ Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix □ Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups □ Periodic shortages of HIV& AIDS commodities (ARV's, Test Kits, Condoms) □ Household food insecurity □ Prevalence of micro and macro-nutritional deficiencies □ Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities □ Weak nutrition sensitive food production systems □ Infant and adult malnutrition □ Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases □ Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates □ Increasing demand for household water supply □ Negative impact of climate variability and change

Table 2. 2 Continued

Development Dimension	Issues
Social Development	□ High prevalence of open defecation □ Rising inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas □ Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare □ Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children □ Low awareness of child protection laws and policies □ Limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law □ Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups □ High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth □ Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	□ Weak capacity of local governance practitioners □ Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization □ Implementation of unplanned expenditures □ Inadequate and delays in central government transfers □ Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans □ Ineffective sub-district structures □ Lack/Inadequate police personnel □ Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety □ High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry □ Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure □ Weak capacity of development communication institutions □ Growing negative influence of foreign culture

Table 2. 2: Development Dimensions and Issues Nanton District Assembly has Adopted for its MTDP

Development Dimension	Adopted Issues
Economic Development	❑ Inadequate and unreliable electricity supply ❑ Severe poverty and underdevelopment ❑ Inadequate access to affordable credit ❑ Low domestic saving ❑ Inadequate skills in manufacturing ❑ Poor entrepreneurial and financial management skills ❑ Poor tourism infrastructure and Service ❑ Inadequate Agric Extension Staff ❑ High cost of production inputs ❑ Low level of irrigated agriculture ❑ Seasonal variability in food supply and prices ❑ Erratic rainfall patterns
Social Development	❑ Inadequate educational infrastructure ❑ Poor quality of education at all levels ❑ High number of untrained teachers at the basic level ❑ Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment ❑ Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics ❑ Inadequate and inequitable access to education for PWDs and people with special needs at all levels ❑ Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services ❑ Gaps in physical access to quality health care ❑ Inadequate emergency services ❑ Poor quality of healthcare services ❑ Unmet needs for mental health services ❑ Inadequate financing of the health sector ❑ Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix ❑ Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups

Table 2. 2 Continued

Development Dimension	Adopted Issues
Social Development	□ Periodic shortages of HIV& AIDS commodities (ARV's, Test Kits, Condoms) □ Household food insecurity □ Weak nutrition sensitive food production systems □ Infant and adult malnutrition □ Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases □ Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates □ Increasing demand for household water supply □ Negative impact of climate variability and change □ High prevalence of open defecation □ Rising inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas □ Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare □ Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children □ Low awareness of child protection laws and policies □ Limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law □ Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities □ Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups □ Low participation of Persons with disability in decision making □ High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth □ Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	□ Loss of forest cover □ Incidence of wildfire □ Indiscriminate use of weedicides □ Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions □ Vulnerability and variability to climate change □ Poor quality and inadequate road transport network □ High incidence of road accidents □ Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country □ Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities

Table 2. 2 Continued

Development Dimension	Adopted Issues
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	□ High dependence on wood fuel □ Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations □ Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs □ Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	□ Ineffective sub-district structures □ Weak capacity of local governance practitioners □ Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization □ Implementation of unplanned expenditures □ Inadequate and delays in central government transfers □ Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans □ Inadequate police personnel □ Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety □ High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry □ Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure □ Weak capacity of development communication institutions □ Growing negative influence of foreign culture

Table 2. 3: Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges the District has to take into account in Addressing its Key Development Issues

DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society				
Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: INDUSTRIAL TRANSFORMATION				
<i>Inadequate and unreliable electricity supply</i>	Most major communities are connected to the national grid	Central government is pursuing a policy to electrify rural communities	Inability to pay electricity tariffs	High cost of electricity generation
Conclusion: The Poor coverage of electricity in the district can be addressed by taken advantage of the central government's policy to electrify rural communities and extend electricity to communities that are yet to be connected to the national grid and extend same to unserved areas in communities that are connected to the national grid				
<i>Lack of manufacturing/ processing factories</i>	- Availability of power - Large source of labor. - Availability of fertile land for rice production	- Planting for food and jobs initiatives. - One District One Factory initiative	Negative effects of climate change and climate variability on production output	High cost capital required to acquire machinery
<i>Conclusion:</i> The combined effect of the potentials and opportunities far outweigh the challenges and constraints that can impede the smooth implementation of this activity, therefore, it can be implemented in the district.				
<i>Severe poverty and underdevelopment</i>	- Social protection interventions that are implemented by the district assembly - Development initiatives that are implemented by the district assembly	- Availability of government social intervention activities - Presence of development partners; UNICEF, World Bank, USAID etc.	Dwindling inflow of donor support for rural development	Negative effects of dispersed settlement pattern on the provision of service
<i>Conclusion:</i> Severe poverty and underdevelopment in peri-urban and rural communities can be addressed since significant potentials and opportunities exist in the district. Additionally, the constraints can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with development partners to persuade them to continue to fund the implementation social safety nets while the challenges can be addressed through meticulous planning and rigorous enforcement of building regulations in the district.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Inadequate access to affordable credit facilities</i>	- Existence of business advisory centre to facilitate access to credit - Existence of Village Savings and Loans Associations (VSLAs)	- Existence of some financial institutions - Existence of MASLOC	- limited availability of financial institutions - High interest rate	- Inability of some people to repay their credit facilities -Inadequate availability of information on credit facilities that exist
Conclusion: The problem of inadequate access to affordable credit facilities can be addressed by maximising the use of potentials and opportunities such as the existence of MASLOC etc. in the district. Additionally, the Constraints can be addressed through dialogue with financial institutions while the challenges can be managed through financial management training.				
<i>Poor domestic savings culture</i>	-Existence of village savings associations	- Presence of NGOs - Existence of micro financial institutions	- Limited livelihood options	- unfavourable weather conditions
Conclusion: The problem of low domestic savings culture can be addressed by taking full advantage of the potentials and opportunities that exist in the district. Additionally, the Constraint can be addressed through livelihood diversification while the challenges can be managed through the application of climate smart agriculture practices				
<i>Inadequate skills in manufacturing</i>	Existence of some local manufacturing skills and industry in the district.	- Availability of skills in the manufacturing sector in the region. - Availability of local skills in the manufacturing sector in the district.	-High cost of acquiring manufacturing training. -Inadequate support from government and manufacturing sector.	- Inadequate manufacturing skills. - High rate of poverty and illiteracy
Conclusion: inadequate skills in manufacturing can be addressed since significant potentials and opportunities exist in the district. The Constraints can be addressed through developing synergies in designing the programme while the challenges can be managed through lobbying and dialogue with development partners to persuade them to provide funding and technical support for skills training in manufacturing.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Poor entrepreneurial and financial management skills</i>	- Existence of some local entrepreneurs. - Availability of skilled trainers	- Availability of credit facilities. - Availability of additional resources from development partners.	-Inadequate availability of credit facilities. -Untimely release of support from Development Partners	- Inadequate entrepreneurial skills - High cost of logistics
Conclusion: Poor entrepreneurial and financial management skills can be addressed decisively since significant potentials and opportunities exist in district and beyond. The Constraint can be addressed through developing synergies in designing the programme while the challenges can be managed through dialogue with development partners persuade them to provide financial and technical support for skills and entrepreneurial development.				
<i>Low demand for goods and services</i>	Existence local markets	- Availability of other goods and services in the district. - Availability of additional markets outside the district	- High cost of some of the local goods and services. - Inadequate support from government and partners.	- Inadequate local manufacturing in the district. - Lack of patronage of the few local goods and services produce.
Conclusion: The challenge of low demand for goods can be addressed in the district because the constraint can be addressed through sensitizing the people on the multiplier effect of consuming local goods. Additionally, the challenges can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with government and development partners to persuade them to take steps to reduce the cost reduction.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Undeveloped tourism potential sites, poor tourism infrastructure and Services</i>	Existence of potential tourist sites at Zien, Tinkurugu and other communities	- The Ministry of Tourism and the Ghana Tourism Authority are pursuing a policy to develop all the numerous undeveloped tourism potential sites that abound in the country	-High cost of developing undeveloped tourism potential sites. -Low commitment by governments and other stakeholders to the tourism sector.	- Undeveloped tourism potentials of the district to attract patronage by domestic and foreign tourist. -High rate of illiteracy and poverty.
Conclusion: the challenge of undeveloped tourism potential sites, poor tourism infrastructure and services can be addressed because its constraints can be addressed by lobbying and tapping into the Ministry of Tourism and the Ghana Tourism Authority's policy to develop potential tourism sites that are undeveloped in the district. Additionally, the challenges can be addressed compiling a comprehensive profile and document all tourism potential sites in the district that are undeveloped.				
FOCUS AREA: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Inadequate Extension services</i>	- Availability of other agriculture staff who could be trained and deployed to augment the work of the available few extension staff. - Availability of unemployed graduates	- Availability of training institutions such as UDS etc. - The Ministry Food and Agriculture is pursuing a policy hire more extension staff	- Unwillingness of extension officers to accept posting to the District. - Low or no replacement of extension officers who go on transfer or retirement	- Lack of sponsorship for extension students -Low motivating package for extension officers -Inadequate logistics
Conclusion: Inadequate Extension Staff can be addressed by lobbying and tapping into the Ministry Food and Agriculture's policy to hire and post additional extension staff to the district				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Undeveloped tourism potential sites, poor tourism infrastructure and Services</i>	Existence of potential tourist sites at Zieng, Tinkurugu and other communities.	- The Ministry of Tourism and the Ghana Tourism Authority are pursuing a policy to develop all the numerous undeveloped tourism potential sites that abound in the country	-High cost of developing undeveloped tourism potential sites. -Low commitment by governments and other stakeholders to the tourism sector.	- Undeveloped tourism potentials of the district to attract patronage by domestic and foreign tourist. -High rate of illiteracy and poverty.
<i>Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition</i>	-Availability of small scale processing units	Government is pursuing a policy to establish one factory in each district (i.e. 1D1F initiative)	High cost of processing equipment	High interest rates on loans
Conclusion: Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition can be addressed by lobbying and tapping into 1D1F initiative of the central government. Additionally, the challenges can be addressed by engaging and dialoguing with financial institutions to reduce interest rates they charge loans.				
<i>High cost of agricultural production inputs</i>	Presence of FBOs and cooperative groups -Local know-how in composting	Government is pursuing a policy to subsidize farm inputs through the Planting for Food and Jobs (PFJ) initiative	High cost of duties that charged on imported agriculture inputs	- Inadequate financial resources to purchase subsidized fertilizer - Low application of indigenous knowledge on good agricultural practices
Conclusion: High cost of agricultural production inputs can be addressed taking maximum and advantage of farm inputs the central government subsidizes under PFJ. Additionally, the challenges can be addressed by adapting and applying indigenous knowledge on good agricultural practices to reduce reliance on imported agro inputs.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Low application of technology among smallholder farmers leading to low yields</i>	- Availability of improved seeds - Availability of extension staff to disseminate knowledge on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs)	- Existence Planting for Food and Jobs initiative - Availability of agriculture based CSOs	High cost of new technologies	Low adoption rate of new technologies
Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities can be exploited surmount constraints and challenges of low application of technology among small holder farmers to improve their agricultural yield in the district.				
<i>Low level of irrigated agriculture</i>	- Existence of a number of dams contracted under the 1 Village 1 Dam (1V1D) initiative - Availability of fertile land - Availability of extension staff to render extension services	- Research institutions such as UDS etc. are available - Agro-based NGOs exist.	- High cost of providing dry season farming - Occurrence of disasters (drought and flood)	Low interest in dry season farming
Conclusion: The issue of low level of irrigated agriculture can be addressed by taking advantage of the Government one village one dam initiative and embark on sensitization campaign to whip up interest in dry season farming				
<i>Poor storage system</i>	-Availability of improved technologies of storage -A variety of options are available to preserve agriculture products	- Research institutions such as UDS etc. are available. - Agro-based NGOs exist.	- High ATO farmer ratio. - Relative high cost of PICCs. - High incidence of pest infestations.	High level of illiteracy affects behaviour change

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT				
Conclusion: Poor storage system could be improved since some potentials and opportunities exist in the face of challenges and constraints. Additionally, this challenge can be managed through early harvesting				
Seasonal variability in food supply and Erratic rainfall patterns	- Existence of old dams which could be dredged - Existence of fertile valleys which can be used for irrigation	Availability of weather meteorological station in Tamale whose forecast can be timely disseminated to farmers	-High cost of providing irrigation facilities -Occurrence of disasters (drought and flood)	- Farming close to embankment of dams - Limited funds - Bush burning - High cost of early maturing crop varieties
Conclusion: The issue of Seasonal variability in food supply and Erratic rainfall patterns can be addressed by taking advantage of the Government one village one dam initiative while making good use of the existing potentials.				
Inadequate access to credit facilities	Availability of some credit facilities	- Existence of support to farm groups - Existence of business advisory centre	-Difficulties in accessing credit facilities -High interest rate	- Inability of some people to repay credit facilities - Inadequate information on credit facilities
Conclusion: The problem of inadequate access to affordable credit facilities can be addressed by maximising the use of potentials and opportunities such as the existence of MASLOC etc. in the district. Additionally, the Constraints can be addressed through dialogue with financial institutions while the challenges can be managed through financial management training.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				
Goal: Create opportunities for all				
Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES				
<i>Gaps in physical access to quality health care</i>	- Few equipment and logistics in the system - Availability of some health facilities - Availability of skilled personnel - Support from the communities	-Support from other NGO's -Support from JICA & UNICEF and other development partners	-Inadequate availability of funds -Late release of funds by GoG -Dwindling donor financial inflows	Poor management of health facilities
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix</i>	-Availability of skilled personnel -Support from the communities	Support from JICA and other CSOs	Refusal of posting to the district by some critical staff	Poor distribution of critical staff to health facilities by management
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Poor quality of healthcare services</i>	-Few equipment and logistics in the system -Availability of skilled personnel -Support from the communities	-Support from other NGO's & Development partners	-Low posting of health staff to the district by the Ghana Health Service -Refusal of accepting posting to the district by some health staff	-Poor attitude to work and service delivery by some health staff
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES				
<i>Unmet needs for mental health services</i>	- Existence of health facilities - Availability of some skilled personnel - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Low posting of mental health staff to the district by the Ghana Health Service - Refusal of accepting posting to the district by some mental health staff	Poor attitude to work and service delivery by some health staff
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Increasing cost of healthcare delivery</i>	- Availability of skilled personnel - Availability of National Health Insurance Scheme - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- High of medicines and equipment - High cost of training health staff	Poor supervision of the construction of health facilities by the district assembly
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Inadequate financing of the health sector	- Support from District Health Directorate - Availability of National Health Insurance Scheme - Support from the communities	- Donors/NGO's support	- Late release of funds by GoG - Late claims disbursement of claims by the NHIA - Dwindling donor financial inflows	- Low revenue base of the District
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES				
<i>Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable group</i>	- Availability skilled personnel - DACF allocation for HIV/AIDS activities	- Support from Ghana Aids Commission - Donors/NGO's support	Threat of importation of new cases from the Greater Tamale Metropolitan area	Bad sexual behaviour of youth
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Periodic shortages of HIV& AIDS commodities (ARV's, Test Kits, Condoms)</i>	- Availability skilled personnel - DACF allocation for HIV/AIDS activities	- Support from Ghana Aids Commission - Donors/NGO's support	Threat of importation of new cases from the Greater Tamale Metropolitan area	Bad sexual behaviour of youth
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
FOCUS AREA: FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY				
<i>Prevalence of hunger in certain areas</i>	- Availability of some extension and veterinary doctors - Availability of arable land - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- High cost of farm inputs - Unfavourable weather - Dwindling soil fertility	- Low revenue base of the district - Limited household knowledge of good agricultural practices
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Household food insecurity</i>	- Availability of some extension/veterinary staff - Availability of arable land - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- High cost of farm inputs - Unfavourable weather - Dwindling soil fertility	- Low revenue base of the district - Limited farmers knowledge of good agricultural practices

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY				
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Prevalence of micro and macro-nutritional deficiencies	- Availability of health facilities - Availability of supplementary feeding centres - Availability of nutritious local food varieties	-Favourable government policy -Donors/NGO's support	- Unfavourable weather - Dwindling soil fertility	- Low levels of household incomes - Low intake of animal diet - Limited knowledge on balanced food combination
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Infant and adult malnutrition	- Availability of supplementary feeding centres - Availability of nutritious local food varieties	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Unfavourable weather - Dwindling soil fertility	-Low levels of household incomes -Low intake of animal diet -Limited knowledge on balanced food combination
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases	- Availability of health facilities - Availability of National Health Insurance Scheme	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Unfavourable weather - Dwindling soil fertility	- Unhealthy eating habits - Lack of exercise
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Inadequate nutrition education	- Availability of skilled personnel - Support from the communities	-Favourable government policy -Donors/NGO's support	-Late release of funds by GoG -Dwindling donor financial inflows	Inadequate financial support from the DA

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY				
<i>Conclusion:</i> The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
FOCUS AREA: EDUCATION				
<i>Inadequate classroom and residential infrastructure in schools at all levels</i>	- Existence of some infrastructure - Community support	-Availability of DDF -Presence of NGOs in education	Dwindling donor support	Low IGF
<i>Conclusion:</i> The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Poor quality of education at all levels</i>	- Support from District Assembly - Availability of some trained teachers - Availability of school infrastructure - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Inadequate supply of TLMs to schools by the Ghana Education Service - Inadequate trained teachers - Refusal to accept posting to the district by trained teachers	- Low revenue base of the District. - Poor supervision of teachers
<i>Conclusion:</i> The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>High number of untrained teachers at the basic level</i>	- Availability of some trained teachers - Availability of school infrastructure - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Limited colleges of education in the region - Refusal to accept posting to the district by trained teachers	Low revenue base of the District.
<i>Conclusion:</i> The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: EDUCATION				
<i>Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment</i>	- Availability of DEOC - Electronic monitoring system in place - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	Unavailability of motivational allowance for teachers who accept postings to deprived areas	-Poor teachers supervision -Poor attitude to work
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Inadequate use of teacher-learner contact time in schools</i>	- Support from the District Education Directorate - Availability of school infrastructure - Support from the communities	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	Unavailability of motivational allowance for teachers who accept postings to deprived areas	- Low revenue base of the District. - Poor teachers supervision - Poor attitude to work and service delivery by some teachers
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Negative perception of TVET</i>	Support from the District Education Directorate	Favourable government policy	Inadequate GoG funding for TVET	Poor attitude of parents and students to TVET
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
<i>Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics</i>	-Support from the District Education Directorate	-Favourable government policy	Inadequate availability of scholarship for females who take the learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics	Poor attitude of females to the learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: EDUCATION				
<i>Inadequate and inequitable access to education for PWDs and people with special needs at all levels</i>	- Support from the District Education Directorate - Availability of PWDs share of the DACF	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Lack of trained teachers for special education - Dwindling donor financial inflows - Low percentage allocation of the PWDs share of the DACF for education	- Low revenue base of the district - Construction of disability unfriendly educational infrastructure
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
Inadequate funding source for education	Support from the District Assembly	- Favourable government policy - Donors/NGO's support	- Dwindling GoG funding - Dwindling donor financial inflows	Low revenue base of the district
Conclusion: The existing potentials and opportunities are capable of dealing with the constraints and challenges to address the issue				
FOCUS AREA: POPULATION MANAGEMENT				
<i>Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services</i>	Existence of community health volunteers	CSOs support for reproductive health and family planning programme	- Dwindling funding for reproductive health and family planning services - Inadequate health personnel for reproductive health and family planning services	Cultural believes on family planning
Conclusion: The issue of Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services can be addressed by taking advantage of the existing potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding on reproductive health and family planning services				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: POPULATION MANAGEMENT				
<i>Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates</i>	Existence of child protection teams	- Existence of child and family welfare policy - Existence of child rights NGOs	Policy inconsistencies between the legal age at which one can marry (i.e. 18 years) and the legal age at which one can legally consent to sex	- Dereliction of parental responsibilities - Negative cultural practices
Conclusion: The growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and school drop-out rates can be addressed by taking advantage of the numerous potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous sensitization of parents to take their parental responsibilities seriously				
FOCUS AREA: WATER AND SANITATION				
<i>Inadequate potable water supply</i>	- Existence of high water table - District Assembly support in the water sector	- Donor/NGO's support in the water sector - Favourable government policy - Existence of CWSA in the region.	- Dwindling donor funding - Inadequate and unreliable funds from central government	- Unwillingness of some people to pay for water services. - Dispersed settlement pattern of communities
Conclusion: Inadequate potable water supply can be addressed by taking advantage of the numerous potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue with development partners to increase funding on water				
<i>Poor maintenance of existing water facilities</i>	Availability of local artisans and mechanics	Availability of water facility spare parts dealers in the region	High cost of spare parts	- Unwillingness of communities to pay for maintenance of water facilities
Conclusion: Poor maintenance of existing water facilities can be addressed by taking advantage of the presence of local artisans and mechanics and manage the challenges through continuous dialogue with the communities on the need for them to pay for maintenance of water facilities that are provided for them				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: WATER AND SANITATION				
<i>Negative impact of climate change and climate variability on the provisions of potable water</i>	Existence of protected areas	- GSOP/Safety net climate change interventions - Planting of cashew plantations under the Planting for Export and Rural Development Initiative (PERD)	Inadequate access to accurate climate science information	Excessive charcoal production and firewood harvesting
Conclusion: Negative impact of climate change and climate variability on the provision of potable water can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue and sensitization with citizens of the district to limit charcoal production and firewood harvesting				
<i>High prevalence of open defecation</i>	- Existence of ODF communities to inspire other communities - Existence of local artisans to construct household latrines	- UNICEF and CSOs support for CLTS activities - Compulsory budgetary allocation for liquid waste management	- Inadequate funding for CLTS activities - Dwindling donor support	Difficulty in getting construction materials to construct household latrines
Conclusion: High prevalence of open defecation can easily be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue with UNICEF and other donors to increase funding for CLTS activities				
FOCUS AREA: POVERTY AND INEQUALITY				
<i>Rising income inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas</i>	- Peaceful environment - Existence of FBOs and women groups	- Existence of LEAP, PERD, PFJ etc. - Uneven distribution of key social services - Existence of poverty reduction based NGOs	- Low coverage of LEAP - Dwindling donor support for poverty reduction interventions	- Limited livelihood options - High rate of rural urban migration to the south in search of non-existing jobs
Conclusion: There are many potentials and opportunities to deal with the issue of rising income inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas. The challenges will be managed through continuous dialogue with government to expand coverage of social interventions				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE				
<i>Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare</i>	Existence of the department of Social Welfare and Community Development	Existence social welfare based CSOs and NGOs	Donor interest on child protection activities	Poor coordination of child protection interventions
Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities are sufficient to deal with the issue of Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare. The constraints and challenges can be managed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding and strengthen coordination on child welfare interventions				
<i>Poor quality of services for children and families</i>	Existence of the extended family system's approach of child upbringing	Existence social welfare based CSOs and NGOs such as Action aid and Unicef etc.	Inadequate coverage of NGO interventions for children intervention services	Limited availability of resource to fund children intervention services such as the provision of early childhood education facilities etc.
Conclusion: Poor quality of services for children and families can be addressed by taking advantage of the numerous potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding on child welfare issues				
<i>Limited coverage of social protection programs targeting children</i>	Existence of some social protection interventions such as GSFP, Capitation, NHIS	Government policy of expanding the GSFP, increase capitation grants	- Dwindling donor support - Inadequate national budgetary allocation	-Inadequate availability of resources - Poor management of social protection interventions
Conclusion: Limited coverage of social protection programs targeting children can be addressed by taking advantage of the numerous potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding to expand coverage of social protection programs that target children				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE				
<i>Low awareness of child protection laws and policies</i>	- Availability of committed staff to create awareness on child protection laws and policies - Existence of religious leaders	National policy on child and family welfare	weak policy dissemination strategies at the national level	Inadequate logistics to create awareness on child protection laws and policies
<i>Conclusion:</i> The potentials and opportunities are strong to deal with the issue of low awareness of child protection laws and policies. The challenges can be managed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding on child welfare issues				
<i>Weak enforcement of laws and rights of children</i>	Existence of religious leaders	- Existence of child rights based CSOs and NGOs - Existence on Ghana Police Service	- Lack of district divisional command of the Ghana Police service -Lack of circuit court	- Cultural religious barriers - Lack of local bye laws
<i>Conclusion:</i> The potentials and opportunities are strong to deal with the issue of weak enforcement of laws and rights of children. The challenges can be managed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase funding on child welfare issues				
<i>Limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law</i>	Existence of religious leaders	- Existence of child rights based CSOs and NGOs - Existence on Ghana Police Service	- Lack of district divisional command of the Ghana Police service -Lack of circuit court	- Cultural religious barriers - Lack of local bye laws
<i>Conclusion:</i> limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law can be addressed by taking advantage of the numerous potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with development partners to increase support on child welfare issues				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: THE AGED				
<i>Limited opportunity for the aged to contribute to national development</i>	Existence of large number of active aged population	Existence of government social protection interventions such as exempting the aged from paying NHIS premium	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund social protection interventions for the aged	lack of comprehensive data on aged
Conclusion: Limited opportunity for the aged to contribute to national development can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation to fund social protection interventions for the aged.				
FOCUS AREA: GENDER EQUALITY				
<i>Unfavorable socio-cultural environment for gender equality</i>	Availability of committed traditional and religious leaders	- Existence of gender advocacy CSOs - Existence of Girls Model Junior High School	- Lack of Affirmative Action Law - Weak enforcement of gender related legislations	Negative traditional and religious belief system about gender roles
Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities are capable of addressing the issue of unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality. The challenges can be managed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with law enforcement agencies and traditional authorities to enforce gender related laws and reform negative traditional and religious believe system about gender roles				
<i>Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities</i>	Availability of committed traditional and religious leaders	- Existence of gender advocacy CSOs - Existence of formal educational institutions	Limited economic opportunities for women	Negative traditions that deny females access to productive resources e.g. land
Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities are capable of addressing the issue of unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality. The challenges can be managed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with law enforcement agencies and traditional authorities to enforce gender related laws and reform negative traditional and religious believe system about gender roles				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: SOCIAL PROTECTION				
<i>Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups</i>	- Availability of committed staff to create awareness on social protection programs and policies - Existence of committed traditional and religious leaders	-Existence of social protection interventions such as safety net, GSFP, LEAP, PWD fund etc.	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund social protection interventions for the vulnerable	lack of comprehensive data on various category of vulnerable groups
Conclusion: Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying dialogue with development partners to support the government to scale up the implementation of social intervention programs				
<i>Ineffective coordination of social protection interventions</i>	Availability the department of Social Welfare and Community Development and committed staff	-Presence of CFW Policy -Existence of social protection based CSO and NGOs into	Weak policy coordination at the national level	Poor coordination and implementation social protection interventions
Conclusion: Ineffective coordination of social protection interventions can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue with central government to ensure effective coordination and implementation such interventions				
FOCUS AREA: DISABILITY AND DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Low participation of Persons with disability in decision making</i>	Availability committed staff to capacity of PWDs to enable them increase their participation in decision making	- Existence of PWDs rights based CSOs and NGOs - Existing legislations and policies that protect rights of PWDs	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund social protection interventions for the vulnerable	Poor involvement of PWDs in the decision making processes of DA
Conclusion: Low participation of Persons with disability in decision making can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to release the PWDs share of the DACF timeously				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: DISABILITY AND DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Absence of special learning aids for PWDs</i>	- Existence of PWDs in basic schools - PWDs share of the DACF exist	- Existence of PWDs rights based CSOs and NGOs - Existing legislations and policies that protect rights of PWDs	- High cost of learning aids for PWDs - Inadequate budgetary allocation for the PWDs share of the DACF	Poor application of the PWDs share of the DACF to procure learning aids for PWDs
Conclusion: Absence of special learning aids for PWDs can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to release the PWDs share of the DACF timeously				
FOCUS AREA: EMPLOYMENT AND DECENT WORK				
<i>High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth</i>	- Large youthful population - Existence NABCO and YEA - Existence BAC	- Existence of PFJ initiative - Existence of PERD	Ban on recruitment	Inadequate employable skills among the youth
Conclusion: High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to lift the ban it has placed on recruitment				
<i>Lack of entrepreneurial skills amongst the youth for self-employment</i>	- Existence of business opportunities - Availability of Business Advisory Center	- Availability of financial institutions - Availability of demand and markets	Inadequate access to credit facilities.	Inadequate entrepreneurial skills
Conclusion: Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment amongst the youth can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to design and implement a program to train and assist the to set up run their own businesses				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: EMPLOYMENT AND DECENT WORK				
<i>Low levels of technical and vocational skills amongst the youth</i>	Availability of local artisans to inspire the youth	Availability of technical and vocational training institutions	High cost of acquiring technical and vocational education	low interest amongst the youth in technical and vocational education
Conclusion: low levels of technical and vocational skills amongst the youth can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation for vocational and technical training				
FOCUS AREA: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Youth underdevelopment</i>	Availability successful youth to inspire their peers	Availability of numerous opportunities	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund youth development interventions	Low set of skills amongst the youth
Conclusion: Youth underdevelopment can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation to scale up youth development interventions				
FOCUS AREA: SPORTS AND RECREATION				
<i>Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure</i>	High interest amongst the youth in sports	Existence of NSC	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund the provision of sports infrastructure	Poor implementation of sports infrastructure
Conclusion: Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation to fund the provision of sports infrastructure				

Table 2. 3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS				
Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment				
Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION				
<i>Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste</i>	Existence of committed staff in the Environmental Health and Sanitation Unit	UNICEF and other CSOs support for the implementation of CLTS	Award of sanitation related contracts at national level	Lack of sanitation bye laws
Conclusion: The constraints and challenges can be managed by taking advantage of the committed environmental health staff and the support that UNICEF and other CSOs extend for the implementation of CLTS to address the issue of Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.				
<i>Inadequate engineered landfill sites and waste water treatment plants</i>	Availability of land	Availability of waste management companies	High cost of engineered landfill sites and waste water treatment plants	High cost of land
Conclusion: This issue can be addressed by taking advantage of the availability of land and existence of waste management companies to address the issue of Inadequate engineered landfill sites and waste water treatment plants.				
FOCUS AREA: DEFORESTATION, DESERTIFICATION AND SOIL EROSION				
<i>Loss of forest cover</i>	Existence of protected areas	Existence of the Forestry commission	Lack of Forestry department	- High incidence of charcoal production - Competing demand for land uses
Conclusion: Loss of forest cover can be addressed by lobbying the Forestry commission to establish a department in the district and sensitize the communities to preserve the forest cover of the district to protect its fragile ecology				
<i>High incidence of wildfire</i>	Existence of NADMO	Existence of National wildfire management policy	Inadequate budgetary allocation to fund disaster prevention and management	Lack of logistics for field operations of NADMO

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: DEFORESTATION, DESERTIFICATION AND SOIL EROSION				
Conclusion: High incidence of wildfire can be addressed through dialogue with the traditional authorities to enact and enforce by-laws to protect the fragile ecology of the district				
Indiscriminate use of weedicides	Existence of AEAs to educate farmers on proper use of weedicides	Availability of agriculture based CSOs and NGOs	Unregulated sales of agrochemicals	Inadequate knowledge on the use of weedicides
Conclusion: Indiscriminate use of weedicides can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with the Food and Drugs Authority to enact and enforce law to regulate the sale and use of the chemicals				
FOCUS AREA: CLIMATE VARIABILITY AND CLIMATE CHANGE				
Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions	Existence of vast body knowledge on climate change and climate variability	Existence of climate change and climate variability based CSOs and NGOs such as Actionaid, Care International etc.	- Inadequate access to climate science information - Low capacity to adopt climate variability and change increase	Inadequate education on climate change
Conclusion: Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions can be addressed by organizing Participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) at the beginning each planting season to plan and advice farmers to link crops they will plant to the amount rainfall G-MET has forecasted for it				
Vulnerability and variability to climate change	Existence sparsely populated forest cover	Existence of climate change and climate variability based CSOs and NGOs such as Actionaid, Care International etc.	- Inadequate access to climate science information - Low capacity to adopt climate variability and change increase	Inadequate education on climate change
Conclusion: Vulnerability and variability to climate change can be addressed by organizing Participatory Scenario Planning (PSP) at the beginning each planting season to plan and advice farmers to link crops they will plant to the amount rainfall G-MET has forecasted for it				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
<i>Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response</i>	Availability of NADMO	Existence of operational manual for national disaster prevention and management	-Low capacity of NADMO to prepare and execute disaster preparedness measures -Lack of early warning systems	Non-enforcement of bye-laws on disaster prevention
Conclusion: Strong potentials and opportunities exist to address the issue of weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response. The challenges can be managed through the establishment of National Early Warning System.				
FOCUS AREA: ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE				
<i>Poor quality and inadequate road transport network</i>	- Existence of road network - Existence of fairly flat lands	-Existence Road fund -Existence of Feeder Roads Department, Ghana Highways Authority etc. -Existence of E/U agriculture infrastructure program	Inadequate budgetary allocation for road infrastructure	- Poor supervision of road contracts - Use of sub-standard materials for road contracts
Conclusion: Strong potentials and opportunities exist to address the issue of poor quality and inadequate road transport network. The challenges can be managed through continuous dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation for the road sector				
<i>High incidence of road accidents</i>	Presence of police to enforce traffic regulations	- Existence of National Road Traffic Commission - Existence of MTTD of GPS	- Inadequate budgetary allocation for road infrastructure - Poor conditions of roads	- Over speeding - nonexistence of a divisional command of the GPS in the district
Conclusion: High incidence of road accidents can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation on road sector and establish a divisional command of the GPS in the district				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY				
<i>Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country</i>	- ICT is taught in all basic schools - High demand for ITC infrastructure	Government programme on rural electrification	Limited budgetary allocation for ITC infrastructure	- Inadequate ICT teachers in basic schools - Most schools are not connected to the national grid
Conclusion: The issue of inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country can be addressed by taking advantage of the potentials and opportunities while managing the challenges through continuous dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation to fund the provision of IT infrastructure.				
FOCUS AREA: ENERGY				
<i>Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities</i>	Existence of electricity in most communities	Existence of a government's program on rural electrification	Limited budgetary allocation for rural electrification program	Dispersed settlement pattern in most communities
Conclusion: Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation for the Rural electrification program.				
<i>High dependence on wood fuel</i>	Availability of raw materials for biogas preparation	Alternative energy sources are available	-Low government commitment in the utilization biogas technology -High taxes of LPG makes it expensive	Lack of bylaws to regulate firewood harvesting
Conclusion: High dependence on wood fuel can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with central government and other development partners to invest in biogas technology and reduce taxes on LPG to make its price affordable.				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE				
<i>Poor and inadequate maintenance of infrastructure</i>	Existence of District works department	Existence of artisans, mechanics and other skilled labor	- Erratic flow of funds from central government - Lack of a national manual on maintenance	Poor maintenance culture
Conclusion: Poor and inadequate maintenance of infrastructure can be addressed through the preparation and issuance of a national manual to guide public institutions on how and when to maintain assets of the state				
FOCUS AREA: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING				
<i>Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations</i>	Availability of Works Department, Physical Planning Department and the Planning Unit	Existence of Land use and spatial planning Act, 2016, Act 925	Slow justice administration system	Undue political interference in regulating development in space
Conclusion: Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with the judicial service to expedite trial of land use cases as well dialogue with politicians to curtail unduly interfering in regulating development in space				
<i>Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs</i>	Commitment of the district assembly to develop spatial plans	Existence of Land use and spatial planning Act, 2016, Act 925	Erratic flow of funds from central government	Lack of in regulating development in space
Conclusion: Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs can be addressed through rigorous enforcement the Land use and spatial planning Act, 2016, Act 925				
<i>Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning</i>	Availability of physical planning department	Existence of Land use and spatial planning Act, 2016, Act 925	Lack of Physical Planning Department	Weak institutional coordination
Conclusion: Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning can be addressed through lobbying the Head of Local Government Service to recruit and post Physical Planning Officers to the district				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING				
<i>Limited public investments in low cost housing</i>	- High demand for housing - Availability of LCDSHS - Availability of land	Government policy on affordable housing	High cost of building materials	High cost of land
Conclusion: Limited public investments in low cost housing can be addressed through the formulation and implementation of mortgage schemes to enable formal sector employees to acquire accommodation				
FOCUS AREA: RURAL DEVELOPMENT				
<i>High rate of rural-urban migration</i>	- Existence of large tracts of arable land -Expansion of rural electrification	- Implementation of 1V1D initiative - Implementation of 1D1F initiative - Implementation of PFJ - Implementation of PERD etc.	-inadequate social amenities	-Seasonal unemployment
Conclusion: High rate of rural-urban migration can be addressed through effective implementation of all the flagship initiatives the central government is implanting				
DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY				
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society				
Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION				
<i>Weak implementation of administrative decentralization</i>	Availability of decentralized departments in the district	- Existence of Local Governance Act of 2016 i.e. Act 936	-Non-existence of some departments -Inadequate staffing	Low capacity of staff
Conclusion: Weak implementation of administrative decentralization can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with the head of local government service to hire and post staff to man decentralized departments that not existing in the district				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION				
<i>Ineffective sub-district structures</i>	-All area councils have been fully constituted -Availability of ceded revenue for area councils	DACF secretariat has developed regulations to guide MMDAs on how to develop their substructures	Lack of permanently hired staff to man the area councils	Low capacity of unit committee members
Conclusion: Ineffective sub-district structures can be addressed through full implementation the regulations the DACF secretariat has developed to the MMDAs on how to develop their substructures				
<i>Weak capacity of local governance practitioners</i>	Existence of the Institute of Local Government Studies and other institutions	Availability of DDF capacity grant	Delay in release of DDF allocations	Inadequate resources for staff capacity building
Conclusion: Weak capacity of local governance practitioners can be addressed through effective application of the capacity component of the DDF to build and enhance the capacity of local governance practitioners				
<i>Poor linkage between planning and budgeting at national, regional and district levels</i>	Existence of the NDPC and the Ministry of Finance	Introduction of program based budgeting	Inconsistency between plan preparation and budget implementation cycles	Conflicting interest of power holders
Conclusion: Poor linkage between planning and budgeting at national, regional and district levels can be addressed by aligning plan preparation and budget implementation cycles				
<i>Weak spatial planning capacity at the local level</i>	Existence of the Institute of Local Government Studies and other institutions	Availability of DDF capacity grant	Delay in release of DDF allocations	Inadequate resources for staff capacity building
Conclusion: Weak spatial planning capacity at the local level can be addressed through effective application of the capacity component of the DDF to build and enhance the capacity of local governance practitioners				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION				
<i>Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization</i>	Existence of the Institute of Local Government Studies and other institutions	Street naming and property addressing system	Lack of logistics to complete the SNPAS	Lack of comprehensive data base on ratable items in the district
Conclusion: Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization can be addressed through completing the street naming and property addressing system and compiling a comprehensive data base on ratable items in the district				
<i>Implementation of unplanned expenditures</i>	Introduction of warranting system	Introduction of GIFMIS	Government directives on implementation of priority interventions	Inadequate planning and budgeting for recurrent expenditures
Conclusion: Implementation of unplanned expenditures can be addressed through strict implementation of warranting and GIFMIS systems system and holistic planning and budgeting for recurrent expenditures				
<i>Inadequate and delays in central government transfers</i>	Availability of internally generated revenue	Existence of local economic development policy	Low economic activities	Lack of a local economic development strategy for the district
Conclusion: This issue can be addressed through the MMDAs developing and effectively implementing local economic development strategies to stimulate their local economies to grow and enhance their IGFs and empower them to wean themselves from central government support				
FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC POLICY MANAGEMENT				
<i>Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans</i>	Availability of monitoring and evaluation framework in the MTDP	Existence of the NDPC	Low budgetary allocation for NDPC	Inadequate resources for monitoring activities

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Conclusion: Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans can be addressed through lobbying and dialogue with central government to increase budgetary allocation to fund M&E activities				
FOCUS AREA: HUMAN SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
<i>Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure for the Ghana Police Service</i>	Availability of one (1) police station	Existence of a program to re-tool the Ghana Police Service	Lack of a divisional command for the district	Inadequate office and residential accommodation for the Ghana Police Service
Conclusion: Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure for the Ghana Police Service can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the central government to increase budgetary allocation to fund operations of the security agencies				
<i>Inadequate police personnel</i>	Availability of police personnel	Existence a national policy to increase police citizen ratio	Competing demand for police personnel	Inadequate office and residential accommodation for the Ghana Police Service
Conclusion: Inadequate police personnel can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the central government to recruit, train and post police personnel to the district				
<i>Weak relations between citizens and law enforcement agencies</i>	Availability of DISEC and other spaces of engagement with police	Existence of a program by the Ghana police service to sensitize Ghanaians on their civic role in combatting crime	Lack of community engagement sessions with police	Natural fear of police
Conclusion: Weak relations between citizens and law enforcement agencies can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the Ghana police service to establish and organize regular community engagement sessions to deepen their relationship with the public				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: HUMAN SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
<i>Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety</i>	Availability of key community leadership such as chiefs etc.	- Existence of community Policing System of the GPS - Police Patrols	Growing mistrust of the police service	Difficulty in reporting suspected case due to the fear of reprisal attack
Conclusion: Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the Ghana police service to keep the identity of their informants top secret in order to engender trust between them and the public				
FOCUS AREA: CORRUPTION AND ECONOMIC CRIMES				
<i>High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry</i>	Availability of accountability platforms such as budget hearing, Town Hall meetings etc.	Enactment of PPA and PFM Acts	Political interference on public financial management	poor enforcement of internal control systems
Conclusion: This issue can be solved through rigorous enforcement of the public procurement act, the public financial management act and internal control systems to safeguard the public purse				
FOCUS AREA: LAW AND ORDER				
<i>Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure</i>	High demand for court	Commitment of the government to improve the administration of justice	Lack of Circuit court in the district	Inadequate resource envelop
Conclusion: Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the central government to increase budgetary allocation for the administration of justice				
FOCUS AREA: DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION				
<i>Weak capacity of development communication institutions</i>	Existence of institutions such as NCCE, Information service department etc.	Commitment of the government to strengthen the information service department	Lack of logistics; means of transport, recorders cameras etc.	Inadequate office accommodation
Conclusion: Weak capacity of development communication institutions can be addressed through continuous lobbying and dialogue with the central government to increase budgetary allocation fund their operations				

Table 2. 3 Continued

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (From Baseline situation etc.)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
FOCUS AREA: CULTURE FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Growing negative influence of foreign culture</i>	Availability of rich cultural heritage such as festivals, music etc.	Existence of government policies such as promoting the consumption of local products etc.	Influence of Advanced information communication technology	High interest of the youth on foreign culture
<i>Conclusion:</i> Growing negative influence of foreign culture can be addressed through extensive sensitization campaign to promote our rich cultural heritage especially among the youth				

Table 2.4 Compatibility Matrix

Adopted issues		Distressed but viable industries	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes	Weak extension services delivery	Low proportion of irrigated agriculture	Poor quality of education at all levels	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	Increasing demand for household water supply	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups.	Incidence of wildfire	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance
No		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Distressed but viable industries		+	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+
2	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes	+		0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+
3	Weak extension services delivery	0	0		+	+	0	0	0	+	0	0
4	Low proportion of irrigated agriculture	+	+	+		+	-	0	0	0	0	0

Adopted issues		Distressed but viable industries	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes	Weak extension services delivery	Low proportion of irrigated agriculture	Poor quality of education at all levels	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	Increasing demand for household water supply	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups.	Incidence of wildfire.	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance
5	Poor quality of education at all levels	+	+	+	+		0	0	0	0	+	0
6	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	+	+	0	0	0		+	+	0	0	+
7	Increasing demand for household water supply	+	+	0	0	0	+		0	0	+	0
8	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups.	0	0	0	0	+	+	0		0	0	0

Adopted issues		Distressed but viable industries	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes	Weak extension services delivery	Low proportion of irrigated agriculture	Poor quality of education at all levels	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	Increasing demand for household water supply	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups.	Incidence of wildfire.	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance
9	Incidence of wildfire.	0	0	0	0							
10	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	+	+	0	0	+	0	+	0			
11	Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	

2.2 Sustainability Analysis

Sustainability Test gives equal weight to social/cultural, economic and natural resource issues, which constitute the three components of sustainability. The tool will be used to give a visual and quantitative measure of the extent to which development initiative that will be implemented within the implementation cycle of this plan will provide sustainable growth and development. For each criterion, an indicator and a scale of 0-5 with appropriate color code will be used to reflect the extent to which development initiative that will be implemented within the implementation cycle of this plan will support or work against its sustainability aim.

Table 2.5: Sustainability Test

Description of Activity: Implementation of all development Initiatives						
Criteria – Basic Aims and Objectives		Indicators		Performance Measure		
Effects on Natural Resources						
Protected Areas and Wildlife: All protected areas and wildlife should be conserved and protected where it is practical		Sensitive areas identified in the district		(0) 1 1 3 4 5		
Degraded Land: All areas that are vulnerable to degradation should be avoided while areas that are already degraded should be rejuvenated		Vulnerable areas identified in the district		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		
Energy: All activities and projects that are implemented should encourage efficient energy use and use renewable rather than fossil fuels where it is practical		Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimized		Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials and inputs that are applied to implement development initiatives should be used with maximum efficiency and recycled where it is practical		Quantity and type of materials		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		
Rivers and Water bodies: All rivers and water bodies in the district should retain their natural character		Minimum flows/ water levels to be set		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions						
Local Character: Local character and cohesion of local communities should be and enhanced where it is practical during the implementation development initiatives		Opinions of local communities to be assessed		(0) 1 2 3 4 5		

Table 2. 5 Continued

Description of Activity: Implementation of all development Initiatives					
Criteria – Basic Aims and Objectives	Indicators	Performance Measure			
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions					
Health and Well-being: All activities and projects should benefit the work force and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression	Number of People exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Gender: All activities and projects should empower women.	Number of women to be empowered	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Job Creation: All activities and projects should create jobs for the local people particularly women and young people.	Number of people to be employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Participation: All activities and projects should be implemented with the active participation of local communities particularly women, the youth and vulnerable groups such as PWDs etc.	Level of participation proposed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Access to Land: Activity and projects should improve access to land.	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Access to Water: All activities and projects should improve access to water.	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Access to Transport: All activities and projects should improve access to transport.	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Sanitation: All activities and projects should improve sanitation.	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impact of development initiatives that are implemented should be distributed equitably and not skewed against vulnerable and marginalized people.	Number of the poor to be to benefit on equitable terms	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, fires, floods crises, conflicts, epidemics and all vulnerability and risk categories should be reduced	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5			

Table 2. 5 Continued

Table 2.3 Continued

Description of Activity: Implementation of all development Initiatives					
Criteria – Basic Aims and Objectives	Indicators	Performance Measure			
Effects on Local Economy					
Growth: All projects contract that are awarded and PPP arrangements should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions to promote the growth of the local economy	Economic Output to be evaluated	(0) 5	1	2	3 4
Use of local materials and services: All PPP arrangements should promote the use of raw materials and services that are sourced from local industries where it is possible.	Description of sources	(0) 5	1	2	3 4
Local Investment of Capital: All development initiatives that are implemented should promote retention of capital in the local economy	Description of investment strategy	(0) 5	1	2	3 4

Table 2. 6: Sustainable prioritized issues, development dimensions and goals of Agenda for Jobs the district has adopted

Development Dimension	GOALS of NMTDPF	Adopted Sustainable Prioritized Issues
Economic Development	Build a Prosperous Society	1. Severe poverty and underdevelopment 2. Inadequate access to affordable credit 3. Low domestic saving 4. Inadequate skills in manufacturing 5. Poor entrepreneurial and financial management skills 6. Poor tourism infrastructure and Service 7. Inadequate Agriculture Extension Staff 8. High cost of production inputs 9. Low level of irrigated agriculture 10. Seasonal variability in food supply and prices 11. Erratic rainfall patterns

Table 2. 6 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	GOALS OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES
Social Development	Create opportunities for all	1. Inadequate educational infrastructure 2. Poor quality of education at all levels 3. High number of untrained teachers at the basic level 4. Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment 5. Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics 6. Inadequate and inequitable access to education for PWDs and people with special needs at all levels 7. Inadequate coverage of reproductive health and family planning services 8. Gaps in physical access to quality health care 9. Inadequate emergency services 10. Poor quality of healthcare services 11. Unmet needs for mental health services

		12. Inadequate financing of the health sector 13. Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix 14. Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups 15. Periodic shortages of HIV& AIDS commodities (ARV's, Test Kits, Condoms) 16. Household food insecurity 17. Prevalence of micro and macro-nutritional deficiencies 18. Weak nutrition sensitive food production systems 19. Infant and adult malnutrition 20. Increased incidence of diet-related non-communicable diseases

Table 2. 6 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	GOALS OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES
Social Development	Create opportunities for all	21. Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates 22. Increasing demand for household water supply 23. Negative impact of climate variability and change 24. High prevalence of open defecation 25. Rising inequality among socio-economic groups and between geographical areas 26. Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare 27. Limited coverage of social protection programs targeting children 28. Low awareness of child protection laws and policies 29. Limited access to justice for children in conflict with the law 30. Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities

		31. Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups 32. Low participation of Persons with disability in decision making 33. High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth 34. Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	1. Loss of forest cover 2. Incidence of wildfire 3. Indiscriminate use of weedicides 4. Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions 5. Vulnerability and variability to climate change 6. Poor quality and inadequate road transport network

Table 2. 6 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	GOALS OF NMTDPF	ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	7. High incidence of road accidents 8. Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country 9. Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities 10. High dependence on wood fuel 11. Recurrent incidence of flooding 12. Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations 13. Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs 14. Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	1. Ineffective sub-district structures 2. Weak capacity of local governance practitioners

		3. Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization 4. Implementation of unplanned expenditures 5. Inadequate and delays in central government transfers 6. Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans 7. Inadequate police personnel 8. Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety 9. High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry 10. Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure 11. Weak capacity of development communication institutions 12. Growing negative influence of foreign culture

CHAPTER THREE

DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS ADOPTED GOALS, SUB-GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

3.1. National Development Goal

“An optimistic, self-confident and prosperous nation, through the creative exploitation of our human and natural resources, and operating within a democratic, open and fair society in which mutual trust and economic opportunities exist for all.”

3.2. Regional Development Goal

A prosperous model region harnessing its resources in a responsible, equitable, transparent and sustainable manner through well-developed systems to create opportunities for all

3.3. District Development Goal

This Medium-Term Development Plan was prepared pursuant to the mission statement of the Assembly, which states that ‘The Nanton District Assembly exists to improve upon the living standards of citizens of the district through effective mobilization and efficient application of resources to implement development initiatives with the active participation of beneficiary institutions and communities to create opportunities for all. Therefore, the plan seeks to innovatively mobilize apply resources in in a responsible, equitable, transparent and sustainable manner to accelerate the socio-economic development of the district.

3.4 District Development Projections

3.4.1: Population Projection

It is important to state that this MTDP will be implemented between 2022 and 2025. Therefore, it is imperative it projects and takes into account the growth that will occur in the population of the district within this period in order to design and provide basic services and infrastructure such as schools, potable water, health facilities etc. in the right quantity to meet the development needs of this expanded population. As a result, the Plan Preparation Team took the following factors into consideration to project the growth that will occur in the population of the district between 2022 and 2025:

1. The current estimated population growth rate of 1.7% per annum for the district will remain constant over the plan implementation period.
2. General migration in and out of the district will be insignificant.
3. Major economic activity such as mining, establishment of large industries, establishment of major tertiary education institution in the district will not happen in the plan

- implementation period.
4. Outbreak of major epidemic such COVID-19 will not happen in the plan implementation period.
 5. Annually, the population of the district will grow geometrically from now to the end of 2025
 6. Male and female proportions of the district's population will remain constant over the plan implementation period.
 7. The age structure of the district's population will remain unchanged over the plan implementation period.

Therefore, the Plan Preparation Team projected the district's population to grow as follows:

Table 3. 5: the district's Projected Population over the plan implementation period

Year	Total Population	Male	Female
2021 (Baseline)	50,767	25,257	25,510
2022	51,629	25,685	25,942
2023	52,505	26,120	26,382
2024	53,397	26,562	26,829
2025	54,303	27,012	27,284

Source: Modified from GSS data the Plan Preparation Team obtained in 2021

Table 3. 6: Age Structure of the District's Population over the plan implementation period

Age Group	Projected Pop for 2021 (Baseline)			Projected Pop 2022			Projected Pop 2023			Projected Pop 2024			Projected Pop 2025		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
0-14	12,316	11,235	23,551	12,525	11,425	23,951	12,737	11,619	24,358	12,953	11,816	24,772	13,173	12,016	25,193
15-64	12,111	13,374	25,485	12,316	13,601	25,918	12,525	13,832	26,358	12,737	14,067	26,806	12,953	14,306	27,261
65+	830	901	1,731	844	916	1,760	858	931	1,789	872	946	1,819	886	962	1,849
Total	25,257	25,510	50,767	25,685	25,942	51,629	26,120	26,382	52,505	26,562	26,829	53,397	27,012	27,284	54,303

Source: Modified from GSS data the Plan Preparation Team obtained in 2021

3.4.2. Educational Projections

Based on the projected for population for the district over the plan implementation period, the Plan Preparation Team made the following forecast for the education sector:

Table 3. 7: Projected Enrolment over the Plan Implementation Period

YEAR	KG	PRIM	J.H.S.	TOTALS
2021	3,488	8,178	2,341	14,007
2022	3,547	8,317	2,381	14,245
2023	3,608	8,458	2,421	14,487
2024	3,669	8,602	2,462	14,733
2025	3,731	8,748	2,504	14,983

Source: Nanton District's Department of Education, 2021

Standard teacher pupil ratios

Kindergarten = 35

Primary = 35

JHS = 25

Table 3. 8: Projected Teaching Staff over the Plan Implementation Period

	Kindergarten			Primary			Junior High School		
	Number of teachers required to teach projected students	Number of teachers currently at post	Shortfall in the number of teachers required to teach projected students	Number of teachers required to teach projected students	Number of teachers currently at post	Shortfall in the number of teachers required to teach projected students	Number of teachers required to teach projected students	Number of teachers currently at post	Shortfall in the number of teachers required to teach projected students
Total	761	113	648	2,739	344	2,395	897	133	764

Source: 2021-2025 MTDP Preparation Team, 2021

Table 3.5: Projected Classroom Blocks for the Plan Implementation Period

	Kindergarten				Primary				Junior High School			
	Number of class room blocks required to house projected students	Type of classroom blocks currently in use		Shortfall in the number of Standard class room blocks required to house projected students	Number of class room blocks required to house projected students	Type of classroom blocks currently in use		Shortfall in the number of Standard class room blocks required to house projected students	Number of class room blocks required to house projected students	Type of classroom blocks currently in use		Shortfall in the number of Standard class room blocks required to house projected students
		Standard class room block	Temporal structure			Standard class room block	Temporal structure			Standard class room block	Temporal structure	
Total	149	30	16	122	304	27	18	259	118	10	7	101

Source: 2021-2025 MTDP Preparation Team, 2021

Table 3.6: Projected furniture for the Plan Implementation Period

	Kindergarten			Primary			Junior High School		
	Number of furniture required for projected students	Number of furniture currently at post	Shortfall in the number of furniture required for projected students	Number of furniture required for projected students	Number of furniture currently at post	Shortfall in the number of furniture required for projected students	Number of furniture required for projected students	Number of furniture currently at post	Shortfall in the number of furniture required for projected students
Total	2,384	1,025	1,359	8,207	3,705	4,502	2,900	1,309	1,591

Source: 2021-2025 MTDP Preparation Team, 2021

Table 3.7: Projected Textbooks for the Plan Implementation Period

	Kindergarten				Primary				Junior High School			
	Number of schools currently available	Number of textbooks required to teach pupils	Number of textbooks currently available	Shortfall in the number of textbooks required to teach pupils	Number of schools currently available	Number of textbooks required to teach pupils	Number of textbooks currently available	Shortfall in the number of textbooks required to teach pupils	Number of schools currently available	Number of textbooks required to teach pupils	Number of textbooks currently available	Shortfall in the number of textbooks required to teach pupils
Total	46	28,399	0	28,399	45	47,481	8993	38,488	17	12,168	0	12,168

Source: 2021-2025 MTDP Preparation Team, 2021

Table 3.8: Projected Accommodation Facilities for the isolated or hard to reach Communities

	Kindergarten				Primary				Junior High School			
	Total number of schools in isolated or hard to reach communities	Number with accommodation facilities	Number without accommodation facilities	Shortfall in the number of accommodation facilities required	Total number of schools in isolated or hard to reach communities	Number with accommodation facilities	Number without accommodation facilities	Shortfall in the number of accommodation facilities required	Total number of schools in isolated or hard to reach communities	Number with accommodation facilities	Number without accommodation facilities	Shortfall in the number of accommodation facilities required
Total	8	0	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	0	4	4

Source: 2021-2025 MTDP Preparation Team, 2021

*****Note:** Isolated and hard to reach areas are communities that have at least 90% of their teaching staff commuting an average of 40km day to teach in their schools or are cut-off from the rest of the district especially in the rainy season or

3.4.3 Agricultural Sector Projections/Targets

Based on the projected for population for the district over the plan implementation period, the Plan Preparation Team made the following forecast for the Agriculture sector:

Table 3.9: projected Crop Production (in Mt) for the Plan Implementation Period

Crop	2021 BASELINE	2022 Targets	2023 Targets	2024 Targets	2025 Targets
Maize	2501	2751	3026	3328	3660
Millet	4612	5073	5580	6138	6751
Sorghum	5529	6081	6689	7357	8092
Rice	512	563	619	677	744
Yam	7230	7953	8748	9622	10584
G'nuts	8632	9495	10444	11488	12636
Cowpea	5372	5909	6499	7148	7862
Soyabean	1405	1545	1699	1868	2054

Source: Nanton District's Department of Agriculture, 2021

Table 3.10: Projected average yield of crops (in mt/ha) for the Plan Implementation Period

Year	Maize	Rice	Millet	Sorghum	Yam	G'nuts	Cowpea	Soybean
2021 Baseline	1.067	0.48	0.72	0.73	0.62	1.01	2.29	0.72
2022 targets	1.17	0.52	0.80	0.81	0.68	1.11	2.51	0.80
2023 targets	1.29	0.57	0.9	0.92	0.74	1.22	2.80	0.9
2024 targets	1.41	0.62	0.99	1.01	0.148	1.34	3.08	0.99
2025 targets	1.55	0.70	1.00	1.11	0.16	1.47	3.40	1.00

Source: Nanton District's Department of Agriculture, 2021

Table 3.11: Livestock Production Targets for the Plan Implementation Period

Animal species	2021 Baseline	2022	2023	2024	2025
Cattle	11,490	11,777	12,071	12,373	12,682
Sheep	11,173	11,592	12,027	12,478	12,946
Goats	27,568	28,946	30,393	31,913	33,509
Pigs	14,012	14,713	15,449	16,221	17,032
Poultry	25,710	26,996	28,346	29,763	31,251

Source: Nanton District's Department of Agriculture, 2021

3.4.4 Water and sanitation

Based on the projected for population for the district over the plan implementation period, the Plan Preparation Team made the following forecast for the water and sanitation sector:

Table 3.12: Projected Water Facilities for the Plan Implementation Period

	Boreholes			Mechanized Boreholes			Small Town Water Facilities		
	Number of boreholes required to serve projected population	Number of boreholes currently available	Shortfall in the Number of boreholes required to serve projected population	Number of mechanized boreholes required to serve projected population	Number of mechanized boreholes facilities currently available	Shortfall in the mechanized boreholes facilities required to serve projected population	Number of small town water facilities required to serve projected population	Number of small town water facilities currently available	Shortfall in the Number of small town water facilities required to serve projected population
Total	200	90	110	4	1	3	4	1	3

Source: Nanton District's Environmental Health and Sanitation Unit, 2021

Table 3.13: Projected Sanitation Facilities required over the Plan Implementation Period

	Dumping Truck			Dumping Site			Engineered Landfill		
	Number of dump trucks required to serve projected population	Number of dump trucks currently available	Shortfall in the Number of dump trucks required to serve projected population	Number of dumping site required to serve projected population	Number of dumping site currently available	Shortfall in the Number of dumping site required to serve projected population	Number of engineered landfills required to serve projected population	Number of engineered landfills currently available	Shortfall in the Number of engineered landfills required to serve projected population
Total	2	2	0	10	5	5	1	0	1

Source: Nanton District's Environmental Health and Sanitation Unit, 2021

3.4.5 Health Sector Projections

Based on the projected population of the district over the plan implementation period, the Plan Preparation Team made the following forecast for the health sector:

Table 3.14: Projected Health Facilities for the Plan Implementation Period

	Hospitals			Poly Clinics			Health centers			CHPS Compounds		
	Number of hospitals required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of hospitals currently available	Shortfall in the number of hospitals required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of polyclinics required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of polyclinics currently available	Shortfall in the number of polyclinics required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of health centers required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of health centers currently available	Shortfall in the number of health centers required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of CHPS zones required to take care of the health needs projected population	Number of CHPS zones currently available and functional	Shortfall in the number of CHPS zones required to take care of the health needs projected population
Total	1	0	1	1	0	1	5	4	1	24	18	6

Source: Nanton District's Department of Health, 2021

Table 3.15: Gaps in CHPS Implementation

	CHPS zones with compounds							CHPS zones with compounds			
	Total number CHPS zones	Number with compounds	Number equipped with basic facilities	Number manned by CHOs	Number equipped with EPI refrigerator	Number equipped with motor bikes	Shortfall in accommodation required for staff that are supposed to live in each facility to make them complete	Number of CHPS zones without compounds	Number with field service	Number without filed service	Number with field service equipped with motor bikes
Total	24	9	6	9	5	0	2	15	9	6	0

Source: Nanton District's Department of Health, 2021

Table 3.15: Projected Water and Sanitation Facilities for Health Facilities over the Plan Implementation Period

	Poly Clinics				Health centers				CHPS Compounds			
	Number of poly clinics currently available	Number of poly clinics connected to the national grid	Number of poly clinics that have toilet facilities	Number of poly clinics that have boreholes	Number of health centers currently available	Number of health centers connected to the national grid	Number of health centers that have toilet facilities	Number of health centers that have boreholes	Number of CHPS compounds currently available	Number of CHPS compounds connected to the national grid	Number of CHPS compounds that have toilet facilities	Number of CHPS compounds that have boreholes
Total	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	3	9	9	9	9

Source: Nanton District's Department of Health, 2021

Table 3.16: Projected Critical Health Staff for the Plan Implementation Period

	Doctors			Physician Assistants			Midwives		
	Number of doctors currently available	Number of doctors required to cater for health needs of projected population	Shortfall in the number of doctors required to cater for health needs of projected population	Number of physician assistants currently available	Number of physician assistants required to cater for health needs of projected population	Shortfall in the number of physician assistants required to cater for health needs of projected population	Number of midwives currently available	Number of midwives required to cater for health needs of projected population	Shortfall in the number of midwives required to cater for health needs of projected population
Total	0	0	0	2	5	3	30	30	0

Source: Nanton District's Department of Health, 2021

3.4.6 Physical Projects that are proposed to be implemented between 2022 and 2025 in the nanton district

Focus Area: Local government and decentralization (Central Administration)									
Proposed project	Total number proposed to be implemented over the plan implementation period	2022		2023		2024		2025	
		Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited
Construct and furnish 1 No. 5 bedroom bungalow for the Hon. DCE	1	1	Nanton	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable
Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for DCD	1	Nil	Not Applicable	1	Nanton	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable
Construct and furnish 1 No. 20 self-contained bedrooms compound	2	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable	1	Nanton	1	Nanton

house for HoDs and Unit Heads									
Procure 1 No. double cabin pick up for the secretariat of DPCU	1	1	Nanton	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill
Construct and furnish 2 area councils	2	2	Nanton and Tampion	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill
Procure 1No. Double cabin pick-up for DWD.	1	1	Nanton	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill
Construction of a Durbar grounds for Nanton.	1	1	Nanton						
Construction of a district library	1	1	Nanton	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill
Construction of a Post Office	1	1	Nanton	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill
Construction of community centre	1	1	Nanton	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill	Nill

Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Education)									
Proposed project	Total number proposed to be implemented over the plan implementation period	2022		2023		2024		2025	
		Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited
Construct and furnish 1 No. KG block with ancillary facilities	4	1		1		1		1	
Construct and furnish 1no. 6 unit primary school block with Ancillary facilities	4	1		1		1		1	
Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 unit classroom block with ancillary	4	1	Nanton for the Girls Model JHS	1		1		1	

facilities for JHS									
Renovate 1 No. classroom block	4	1		1		1		1	
Construct 1 No. 2 unit toilet facilities	4	1		1		1		1	

Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Health)

Proposed project	Total number proposed to be implemented over the plan implementation period	2022		2023		2024		2025	
		Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited
Construct and furnish 1 NO. bungalow for the district health director	1	1	Nanton	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable

Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	8	2		2		2		2	
Construct access roads to 2 CHPS Compounds	8	2		2		2		2	
Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound	4	1		1		1		1	
Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	4	1		1		1		1	

Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Water)									
Proposed project	Total number proposed to be implemented over the plan implementation period	2022		2023		2024		2025	
		Total number to be implemented	Where the project is	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is proposed to be sited	Total number to be implemented	Where the project is

			proposed to be sited		proposed to be sited				proposed to be sited
Construct 2 No. small town water systems	2	1	Tampion	1	Zieng	Nill	Not Applicable	Nill	Not Applicable
Rehabilitate 1 No. small town water systems	1	1	Nanton						
Drill 1 No. borehole	32	8		8		8		8	

3.4.7 Estimated cost of physical projects that are proposed to be implemented between 2022 and 2025 in the nanton district

Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Education)				
Description of proposed project	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2022 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2023 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2024 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2025 adjusted for inflation (GHC)
Construct and furnish 1 No. KG block with ancillary facilities and furnishing	529,000.00	608,350.00	699,602.50	804,542.88
Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 unit classroom	287,500.00	330,625.00	380,218.75	437,251.60

block with ancillary facilities for JHS				
Renovate 1 No. 6 Unit classroom block	230,000.00	264,500.00	304,175.00	349,801.25
Renovate 1 No. 3 Unit classroom block	115,000.00	132,250.00	152,087.52	174,900.63
Renovate 1 No. 2 Unit classroom block				
Construct 1 No. 4 unit toilet facilities	46,000.00	52,900.00	60,835.00	69,960.25

Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Health)				
Description of proposed project	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2022 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2023 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2024 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2025 adjusted for inflation (GHC)
Construct and furnish 1 NO. bungalow for the district health director	460,000.00	529,000.00	608,350.00	699,602.00
Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	805,000.00	925,750.00	1,064,612.50	1,224,304.38
Construct access roads to 2 CHPS Compounds	115,000.00	132,250.00	152,087.50	22,813.13

Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound				
Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	115,000.00	132,250.00	152,087.50	22,813.13

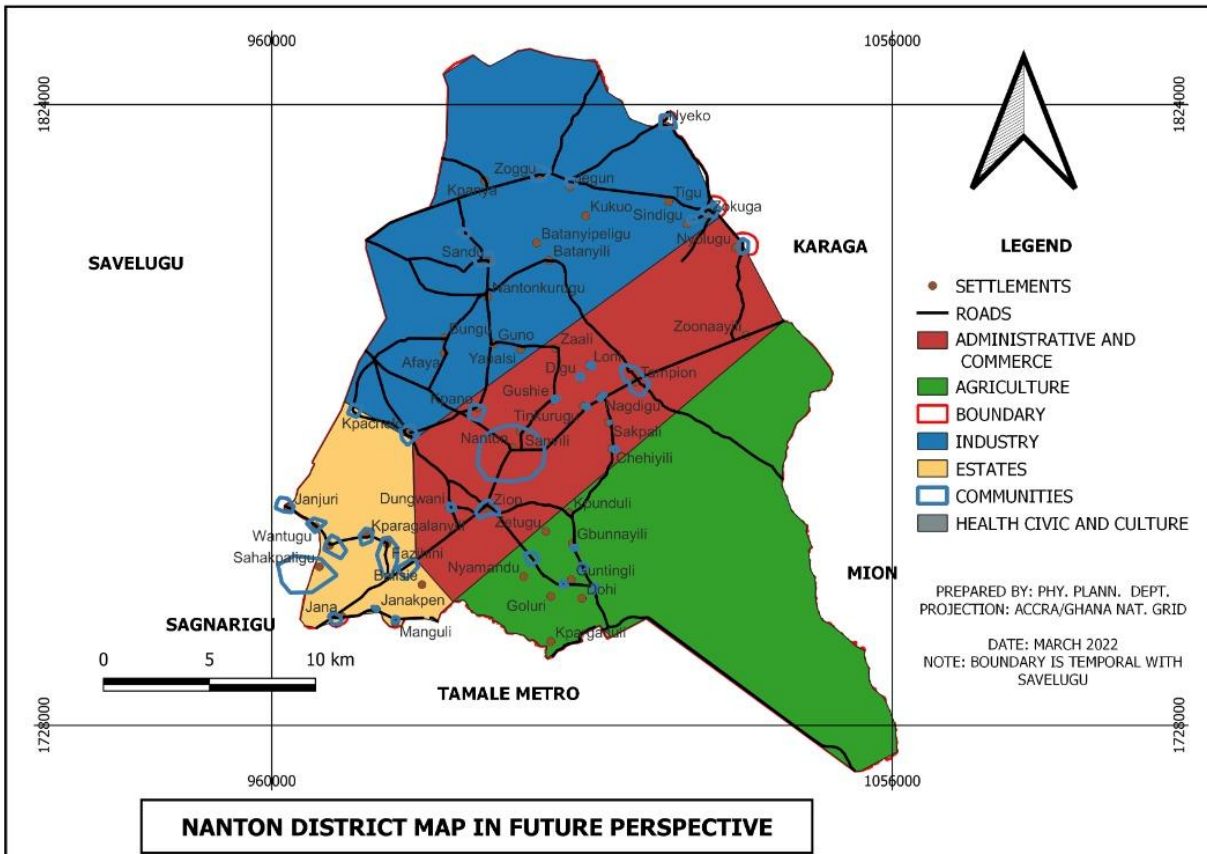
Focus Area: Social Service Delivery (Central Administration)				
Description of proposed project	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2022 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2023 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2024 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2025 adjusted for inflation (GHC)
Construct and furnish 1 No. 5 bedroom bungalow for the Hon. DCE	630,000.00	661,500.00	694,575.00	729,303.75
Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for DCD	400,000.00	420,000.00	441,000.00	463,050.00
Construct and furnish 1 No. 20 self-contain bedrooms compound house for staff and Unit Heads	420,000.00	441,000.00	463,050.00	486,202.50

Procure 1 No. double cabin pick up for the secretariat of DPCU	262,500.00	275,625.00	289,406.25	303,876.56
Construct and furnish 2 area councils.	315,000.00	330,750.00	347,287.50	364,651.88
Procure 1No. Double cabin pick-up for DWD.	262,500.00	275,625.00	289,406.25	303,876.56
Construction of a Durbar grounds for Nanton.	300,000.00	315,000.00	330,750.00	347,287.50
Construction of a district library	500,000.00	525,000.00	515,250.00	542,812.50
Construction of a Post Office	500,000.00	525,000.00	515,250.00	542,812.50
Construction of community centre	1,000,000.00	1,050,000.00	1,102,500.00	1,157,625.00

Focus Area: Environmental and Sanitation Management (Water resources management)				
Description of proposed project	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2022 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2023 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2024 adjusted for inflation (GHC)	Estimated cost of proposed project in 2025 adjusted for inflation (GHC)

Construct 1 No. small town water system	63,000.00	66,150.00	69,457.50	72,930.38
Rehabilitate 1 No. small town water systems	63,000.00	66,150.00	69,457.50	72,930.38
Drill 1 No. borehole	26,250.00	27,562.50	28,940.63	30,387.66

Fig 3.1 Desired Future Map of Nanton District



Source: Physical Planning Department, NDA, 2022

3.4.8 Financial Projection

Plan Preparation Team further took the following factors into consideration to project the growth that needs to occur in the district's finances in order to enable the management of the Nanton District Assembly to actualize the projections it has made for the various sectors of the district over the plan implementation period:

1. The District Assembly will expand its internal revenue generation base.
2. The District, internally generated fund will increase by 30%
3. The District Assemblies Common Fund the District will receive over the plan implementation period will increase between 8% and 10%.
4. The support the district will receive from CSOs/NGOs and other development partners will increase over the plan implementation period.
5. The management of the Assembly will strengthen and enforce its internal control systems rigorously to ensure efficient management and utilization of its finances.

Therefore, the Plan Preparation Team projected the district's finances to grow as follows:

Table 3. 17: Financial Projection for the plan implementation period

REVENUE STREAM	PROJECTIONS					
	2021 (Base year)	2022	2023	2024	2025	TOTAL
IGF	120,000.00	152,000.00	174,800.00	201,020.00	231,173.00	758,993.00
DACF	2,994,468.00	3,518,440.05	5,254,307.90	6,042,454.09	6,948,822.20	21,764,024.24
DDF	882,789.00	888,675.00	894,000.00	894,096.00	894,096.00	3,570,867.00
GOG(decentralized Dep't)	65,570.00	72,000.00	95,789.00	97,000.00	97,986.00	362,775.00
GSOP	1,000,000.00	70,000.00	0	0	0	70,000.00
DONOR(SRWSP)	723,452.32	1,880,000.00	1,923,896.00	1,923,896.00	1,923,896.00	7,651,688.00
MP(CF)	201,547.66	390,000.00	392,981.00	392,986.00	392,981.00	1,568,948.00
PWD	75,000.00	95,510.00	102,000.00	102,896.00	102,896.00	403,302.00
TOTAL	6,062,827	7,066,625.05	8,837,773.90	9,654,348.09	10,591,850.20	36,150,597.24

3.5 ADOPTED DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS, GOALS, ISSUES, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

Table 3. 18: Adopted policy issues, objectives and strategies

DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society			
Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Strong and Resilient Economy			
Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes	Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	1.Eliminate revenue collection leakages (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 17.1) 1.2.2 Strengthen revenue institutions and administration (SDG Target 16.6)	SDG 16, 17 AU 1, 4, 9, 20
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation			
Inadequate and unreliable electricity	Ensure energy availability and reliability	Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power transmission and distribution network (SDG Targets 7.a, 7.b)	SDG 7, 9, 16 AU 4,5,7,9
Limited number of skilled industrial manpower	Ensure improved skills development for Industry	Establish apprenticeship and skills development centres to train skilled labour force for specific industrial sectors (SDG Target 4.4)	SDG 4, 9, 17 AU 2, 4,5,7,9
Distressed but viable industries	Pursue flagship industrial development initiatives	Implement One district, one factory initiative (SDG Targets 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.b, 9.c)	SDG 9 AU 1, 4,5,7,9
Focus Area: Private Sector Development			
Inadequate access to affordable credit and High cost of capital,	Improve Business Financing	Restructure the existing state-sponsored microfinance schemes including MASLOC to provide credit for SMEs (SDG Target 8.3)	SDG 2, 8, 9, 16 AU 1,4,9,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Private Sector Development			
Limited access to credit by SMEs	Support Entrepreneurs-hip and SME Development	Create an entrepreneurial culture, especially among the youth (SDG Targets 4.4, 8.3, 8.6) Merge National Board for Small-Scale Industries (NBSSI) and Rural Enterprises Project (REP and provide adequate resources for entrepreneurship training and business development services (SDG Targets 8.3, 9.3)	SDG 4, 8, 9, 16, 17 AU 1,4,5
Predominantly informal economy	Formalize the informal economy	Deepen the reach of financial services and improve financial literacy, especially among the youth and women in the informal economy (SDG Target 5.a) Improve access to finance for informal economy operators and agricultural enterprises in rural areas, and strengthen consumer financial protection (SDG Targets 8.10, 9.3)	SDG 5, 8, 9, 16, 17 AU 1,4,5
Focus Area: Agriculture And Rural Development			
Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yield Low proportion of irrigated agriculture Seasonal variability in food supply and prices	Improve production efficiency and yield	Increase investment in research and development of climate resilient, high yielding disease and pest resistant, short duration crop varieties, taking into account consumer health and safety (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.a, 2.4) Reinvigorate extension services (SDG Target 2.a) Ensure effective implementation of the yield improvement programme (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.4)	SDG 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Agriculture And Rural Development			
Erratic rainfall patterns	Improve production efficiency and yield	Intensify and increase access to mechanization along the agriculture value chain (SDG Targets 2.3) Implement government flagship intervention under the “one village one dam’ to facilitate the provision of community owned and managed small scale irrigation, especially in the Afram Plains and northern savannah (SDG Targets 1.1, 1.4, 1.5,2.3, 2.4)	SDG 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20
Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition	Ensure improved Public Investment	Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water(SDG Targets 2.a, 9.1) Design and implement needs-based technical assistance and extension support (SDG Target 2.a) Institute tax relief and incentives for agriculture investment (SDG Targets 1.4, 2.a, 9.3) Introduce District Chambers of Agriculture, Commerce and Technology (DCACT) with the mandate to promote agribusiness through an enhanced interface between the private and public sectors at district level (SDG Target 16.6)	SDG 1, 2, 9, 16, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Agriculture And Rural Development			
Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition	Ensure improved Public Investment	Support the development of at least two exportable agricultural commodities in each district (SDG Targets 1.1, 1.2, 17.11) Create District Agriculture Advisory Services (DAAS) to provide advice on productivity enhancing technologies(SDG Targets 2.3, 2.a ,16.6)	SDG 1, 2, 9, 16, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20
High cost of production inputs	Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development	Facilitate capacity building in negotiations, standards, regulations and skills development in contracting for actors along the value chain (SDG Targets 4.4, 17.9) Ensure implementation of the Ghana Commercial Agriculture Project (GCAP) to link both smallholder and commercial producers to industry (SDG Targets 2.3, 2.c) Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export (SDG Target 2.3) Promote and expand organic farming to enable producers access the growing world demand for organic products(SDG Targets 2.3, 12.2)	SDG 2, 4, 9, 12, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Agriculture And Rural Development			
Poor storage and transportation systems Poor farm-level practices High cost of conventional storage solutions for smallholder farmers	Improve postharvest management	Provide support for small- and medium-scale agro-processing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative (SDG Targets 1.2, 1.4, 2.3, 2.4, 2.a, 2.c, 8.3, 9.3, 9.4) Ensure continuous expansion and upgrading of road infrastructure connecting farms to marketing centers (SDG Targets 1.4, 2.3, 2.c) Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with drying systems at district level, and a warehouse receipt system (SDG Targets 2.3, 12.1, 12.3, 12.a)	SDG 1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17 AU 5
Lack of database on farmers Limited insurance for farming activities Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain Low transfer and uptake of research findings Limited application of science and technology	Enhance the application of science, technology and innovation	Promote the application of information and communications technology (ICT) in the agricultural value chain in order to minimize cost in all operations (SDG Targets 2.4, 2.c, 5.b, 9.c, 17.8) Establish a database on all farmers, drawn from the national identification system (SDG Targets 16.9, 17.18) Promote insurance schemes to cover agriculture risks (SDG Targets 8.10, 10.5) Disseminate information on weather and prices (SDG Target 12.8)	SDG 2, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12, 16, 17 AU 1,3,4,5,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Agriculture And Rural Development			
Low level of husbandry practices, Inadequate feed and water quality standards for livestock	Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Ensure effective implementation of METASIP to modernise livestock and poultry industry for development (SDG Target 2.3) Intensify disease control and surveillance especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases(SDG Target2.3)	SDG 2, 8, 16 AU 4, 5
Lack of youth interest in agriculture Inadequate start-up capital for the youth Lack of credit for agriculture	Promote agriculture as a viable business among the youth	Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.3, 8.6) Facilitate access to credit by the industry (SDG Targets 8.3, 8.10)	SDG 1, 2, 4, 8 AU 1,3,4,5,20
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development			
Poor tourism infrastructure and services Unreliable utilities	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	Expand the tourism sector through investment, innovation, and pursuit of service excellence (SDG Targets 8.9, 12.b). Promote public-private partnerships for investment in the sector (SDG Target 17.17).	SDG 8, 12, 17 AU 4,16

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development			
Poor tourism infrastructure and services Unreliable utilities	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	Mainstream tourism development in district development plans (SDG Target 8.9)	SDG 8, 12, 17 AU 4,16
Weak coordination among MDAs on issues related to the creative arts industry	Develop a competitive creative arts industry	Promote PPP in the development of the creative arts industry (SDG Target 17.17). Strengthen institutions and improve coordination framework of creative arts sector, including National Commission on Culture (SDG Target 16.6). Create awareness of the importance of tourism and creative arts (SDGs Targets 8.9, 12.b)	SDG 8, 12, 16, 17 AU 4,16
DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			
Goal: Create opportunities for all			
Focus Area: Education and Training			
Poor quality of education at all levels Negative perception of TVET. Low participation in non-formal education. Low prominence accorded language learning in the school system.	Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels	Continue implementation of free SHS and TVET for all Ghanaian children (SDG Target 4.1) Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs (SDG Targets 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.a) Popularise and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education (SDG Target 4.1) Accelerate implementation of the policy of 60:40 admission ratio of science to humanities students at tertiary level (SDG Target 17.6)	SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17 AU 2, 18

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Education and Training			
Low participation of females in learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics. Inadequate and inequitable access to education for PWDs and people with special needs at all levels	Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels	Facilitate implementation of language policy Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels (SDG Target 4.a)	SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17 AU 2, 18
Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations	Strengthen school management systems	Build effective partnerships with religious bodies, civic organizations and private sector in delivery of quality education (SDG Target 17.17) Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery (SDG Target 16.6) Implement accelerated program for teacher development and professionalization (SDG Target 4.c) Implement reforms and strengthen the regulatory agencies that operate under the education sector (SDG Target 16.6) Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all districts (SDG Target 4.a) Enhance quality of teaching and learning (SDG Targets 4.7, 4.c)	SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17 AU 2, 18

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Education and Training			
Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations	Strengthen school management systems	Enhance quality of teaching and learning (SDG Targets 4.7, 4.c) Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials (SDG Target 4.c)	SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17 AU 2, 18
Inadequate funding source for education	Ensure sustainable sources of financing for education	Explore alternative funding sources for non-formal education (SDG Target 17.3) Create space for the involvement of the private sector in education financing and service delivery, including promoting PPP in the delivery of education services(SDG Target 17.17)	SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17 AU 2, 18
Focus Area: Health and Health Services			
Gaps in physical access to quality health care Inadequate emergency services Poor quality of healthcare services Unmet needs for mental health services Unmet health needs of women and girls	Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality healthcare (SDG Targets 1.2, 1.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.8, 16.6) Expand and equip health facilities (SDG Target 3.8) 2 Revamp emergency medical preparedness and response services (SDG Target 3.d) Strengthen the referral system (SDG Targets 3.1, 3.6, 3.7, 16.6)	SDG 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16 AU 3

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Health and Health Services			
Increased cost of healthcare delivery Inadequate financing of the health sector	Strengthen school management systems	Strengthen the district and sub-district health systems as the bedrock of the national primary healthcare strategy (SDG Targets 1.2, 1.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 16.6) Ensure gender mainstreaming in the provision of healthcare services (SDG Targets 1.4, 5.c) Promote use of ICT and e-health strategies in healthcare delivery (SDG Targets 9.c, 16.6) Strengthen National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS)(SDG Targets 1.3, 3.c)	SDG 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16 AU 3
Inadequate capacity to use health information for decision making at all levels Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix Wide gaps in health service data	Strengthen healthcare management system	Enhance efficiency in governance and management of the health system (SDG Target 16.6) Improve production and distribution mix of critical staff (SDG Target 3.c) Strengthen collaboration and partnership with the private sector to provide health services (SDG Target 17.17) Improve health information management systems, including research in the health sector (SDG Target 16.6) Build capacity for monitoring and evaluation in the health sector (SDG Target 16.6) 2	SDG 3, 16, 17 AU 3

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Health and Health Services			
Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases	Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality	Strengthen maternal, newborn care and adolescent services (SDG Targets 3.1, 3.2) Intensify implementation of Malaria Control Program (SDG Target 3.3) Strengthen prevention and management of malaria cases. (SDGs Targets 3.3, 16.6) Formulate national strategy to mitigate climate change induced diseases (SDG Target 3.3) Implement the non-communicable diseases (NCD) control strategy (SDG Targets 3.4, 3.b) Intensify polio eradication efforts (SDG Target 3.2) 2	SDG 2, 3, 16 AU 3
High stigmatization and discrimination of HIV and AIDs Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programs (SDG Targets 3.3, 3.7) I Intensify education to reduce stigmatization (SDG Target 3.7) Intensify behavioral change strategies, especially for high-risk groups for HIV and AIDS and TB (SDG Targets 3.3, 3.7) Strengthen collaboration among HIV and AIDS, TB and sexual and reproductive health programs (SDG Target 3.3)	SDG 3 AU 3

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Health and Health Services			
Periodic shortages of HIV& AIDS commodities (ARV's, Test Kits, Condoms)	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Intensify efforts to eliminate mother-to-child transmission of HIV (MTCTHIV) (SDG Target 3.3) Ensure access to antiretroviral therapy (SDG Target 3.8)	SDG 3 AU 3
Prevalence of hunger in certain areas Household food insecurity Prevalence of micro- and macro-nutritional deficiencies Weak nutrition-sensitive food production systems Infant and adult malnutrition Increased incidence of diet-related, non-communicable diseases	Ensure food and nutrition security (FNS)	Institute measures to reduce food loss and waste (SDG Targets 2.c, 12.3) Promote the production of diversified, nutrient-rich food and consumption of nutritious foods (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.2) Strengthen early-warning and emergency preparedness systems (SDG Target 3.d) Promote healthy diets and lifestyles (SDG Target 2.1) Reduce infant and adult malnutrition (SDG Target 2.2) Scale up proven, cost-effective, nutrition-sensitive and nutrition-specific interventions (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.2)	SDG 2, 3, 12 AU 1,3,4,5
Weak FNS institutional framework and coordination. Poorly coordinated M&E for FNS across sectors.	Strengthen food and nutrition security governance	Strengthen a multi-sector platform for decision making on nutrition (SDG Target 16.7) Promote tracking of nutrition budget allocations and expenditure (SDG Target 16.6)	SDG 2, 3, 16, 17 AU 1,3,5, 12,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Health And Health Services			
Inadequate social mobilization, advocacy and communication on nutrition	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Institute capacity-building programs for FNS at all levels (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9)	SDG 2, 3, 16, 17 AU 1,3,5, 12,20
Focus Area:Population Management			
Increasing trend of irregular and precarious migration Absence of relevant data on net migration in Ghana	Harness the benefits of migration for socioeconomic development	Improve local economies of districts to curb rural-urban migration (SDG Target 11.a) Ensure the effective management of irregular migration (SDG Target 10.7)	SDG 3, 5, 16, 17 AU 1, 17,18
Focus Area:Water And Environmental Sanitation			
Increasing demand for household water supply Poor planning for water at MMDAs Inadequate maintenance of facilities Inadequate policy and institutional coordination and harmonization in water service delivery	Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Provide mechanized boreholes and small-town water systems (SDG Target 6.1) Revise and facilitate District Water and Sanitation Plans (DWSPs) within MMDAs (SDG Target 16.6) Enhance public awareness of sustainable water resources management and build their capacity in practice (SDG Target 6.b) Strengthen institutional capacity for water resources management (SDG Targets 6.a, 16.6)	SDG 6, 15, 16,17 AU 1, 7, 12,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation			
High prevalence of open defecation Poor sanitation and waste management Low level of investment in sanitation sector Poor hygiene practices	Enhance access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Develop innovative financing mechanisms and scale up investments in sanitation sector (SDG Targets 17.3, 17.5). Implement the Toilet for All and Water for All programs under the IPEP initiative (SDG Targets 6.1, 6.2). Monitor and evaluate implementation of sanitation plan (SDG Target 16.6). Expand disability-friendly and gender-friendly sanitation facilities (SDG Target 6.2) 5.2.13 Review, gazette and enforce MMDA bye-laws on sanitation (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.b). Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation (SDG Target 6.2)	SDG 6, 11, 12, 16, 17 AU 1, 4, 7, 10, 20
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality			
High incidence of poverty	Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	Empower vulnerable people to access basic necessities of life (SDG Target 1.4). Strengthen the capacity of oversight institutions regarding poverty reduction (SDG Target 16.6)	SDG 1, 16 AU 1, 17,

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare			
Limited coverage of social protection programs targeting children Ineffective inter-sectoral coordination of child protection and family welfare Poor quality of services for children and families Low awareness of child protection laws and policies Weak enforcement of laws and rights of children	Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Mainstream child protection interventions in development plans and budgets of MDAs and MMDAs (SDG Targets 5.c, 16.2). Establish an inter-sectoral framework for collaboration, implementation and accountability for child protection and family welfare issues (SDG Targets 8.7, 16.2, 16.6) Strengthen capacity of government institutions and CSOs for advocacy and implementation of child protection and family welfare policies and programmes (SDG Targets 8.7, 16.2, 16.6). Develop child protection management information system (SDG Target 17.18). Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children (SDG Targets 1.3, 5.4, 10.4). Promote implementation of policies that increase enrolment and retention in schools such as the School Feeding Programme and Capitation Grant (SDG Targets 4.1, 4.2, 16.6, 16.b). Increase awareness of child protection (SDG Targets 5.3, 16.2, 16.3)	SDG 1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 17 AU 1,18

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Child And Family Welfare			
Limited understanding of issues of disability and negative attitudes towards children with disabilities and special needs. Poor implementation of policies and regulations on child labor Child neglect	Ensure the rights and entitlements of children	End harmful traditional practices such as female genital mutilation and early child marriage. (SDG Targets 5.3, 16.2, 16.3) Enhance inclusion of children with disability and special needs in all spheres of child development (SDG Targets 4.5, 4.a, 10.2, 11.2) Increase access to education and educational materials for orphans, vulnerable children and children with special needs (SDG Targets 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.a) Introduce District Integrated Social Services Programs for children, families and vulnerable adults (SDG Target 10.2) Promote justice for children, including reforming child panels, setting up family courts and strengthening capacity of correctional facilities and caregivers (SDG Target 16.3) Eliminate the worst forms of child labor by enforcing laws on child labor and child protection (SDG Targets 5.3, 16.2, 16.3)	SDG 4, 5, 10, 11, 16 AU 1,18

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: The Aged			
Limited opportunity for the aged to contribute to national development. Lack of gender-sensitivity in addressing the needs of the aged	Enhance the well-being of the aged	Create an aged database on the aged to support policy making, planning and monitoring and evaluation(SDG Target 17.18) Promote socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values, devoid of stereotyping, discrimination and disrespect (SDG Targets 1.3, 1.b, 5.4)	SDG 1, 5, 10, 11, 16, 17 AU 1, 3,12
Focus Area: Gender Equality			
Unfavorable socio-cultural environment for gender equality	Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes	Target attainment of gender balance on all government appointed committees, boards and official bodies (SDG Targets 5.1, 5.5, 5.c) Institute gender-responsive budgeting and training on gender equality in civil and public services (SDG Target 5.c) Introduce measures to promote change in socio-cultural norms and values inhibiting gender equality (SDG Targets 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 10.2)	SDG 5, 10, 16, 17 AU 1,2,3,17,20
Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities	Promote economic empowerment of women	Ensure at least 50% of MASLOC funds allocated to female applicants (SDG Target 5.c) Introduce interventions to ensure women have equal access to land title (SDG Targets 1.4, 5.a)	SDG 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10 AU 1, 3, 17,20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Gender Equality			
Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities	Promote economic empowerment of women	Improve access to education, health and skills training in income-generating activities for vulnerable persons including head porters (kayayei) (SDG Targets 3.8, 4.5)	SDG 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10 AU 1, 3, 17,20
Focus Area: Social Protection			
Weak social protection systems Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programs for vulnerable groups Ineffective coordination of social protection interventions	Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly	Mainstream social protection into sector plans and budgets (SDG Targets 1.3, 10.4) Strengthen and effectively implement existing social protection intervention programs and expand their coverage to include all vulnerable groups (SDG Targets 1.3, 5.4, 10.4) Institute effective and accurate means of identifying and enrolling beneficiaries (SDG Target 1.3) Strengthen access for vulnerable groups to justice, rights, and entitlements (SDG Targets 1.4, 16.3) Strengthen education and awareness against stigma, abuse, discrimination, and harassment of vulnerable people (SDG Targets 16.2, 16.3, 16.b)	SDG 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 17,18
Focus Area: Disability and Development			
Exclusion and Discrimination against PWDs on matters of national development	Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development of the country	Ensure effective implementation of the 3% increase in District Assemblies Common Fund disbursements to PWDs (SDG Target 16.6)	SDG 1, 3, 8, 10, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 3, 4,11, 12, 17,18

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Disability and Development			
Negative perceptions and attitudes towards PWDs. Ignorance of PWDs personal rights Perceived low levels of skills and education of persons with disabilities.	Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development of the country	Generate a database on PWDs (SDG Target 17.18) 11.1.8 Promote participation of PWDs in national development (SDG Targets 10.2, 16.7) Create avenues for PWDs to acquire credit or capital (SDG Targets 1.4, 8.10) Fully implement Labor Regulations of 2007, notably Regulations 12, 13 (Establishment of Disablement Unit) (SDG Targets 8.5, 8.8)	SDG 1, 3, 8, 10, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 17, 18
Low participation of Persons with disability in decision making	Promote participation of PWDs in politics, electoral democracy and governance	Strengthen inclusion of PWDs in capacity building on governance and democracy (SDG Targets 10.2, 16.7) Facilitate the exercise of PWD rights in the electoral process by addressing problems of access to voting (SDG Targets 10.2, 16.7) Promote advocacy regarding the inclusion of PWDs in politics, electoral processes and governance (SDG Target 10.2)	SDG 10, 16 AU 1, 2, 4, 11, 12, 17, 18, 20
Focus Area: Employment and Decent Work			
Inadequate infrastructure and services for the informal economy Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment	Promote the creation of decent jobs	Develop and implement tailored business sector support services to business units (SDG Targets 8.3, 8.10) Strengthen the linkages among social protection and employment services (SDG Targets 4.4, 8.3) Enhance livelihood opportunities and entrepreneurship (SDG Targets 4.4, 8.3)	SDG 4, 8, 9, 17 AU 1, 2, 4, 11, 12, 17, 18, 20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Youth Development			
Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development Weak coordination of youth-related institutions and programs Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth	Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Mainstream youth development in national development policies, programmes and projects across all sectors (SDG Target 16.7) Build the capacity of the youth to discover opportunities (SDG Targets 4.4, 4.b) Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture (SDG Target 8.6). Facilitate access to credit for the youth (SDG Target 8.10)	SDG 4, 8, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 4, 5, 18
High incidence of violence and crime Limited respect for the rights of the youth Lack of patriotism and volunteerism among the youth	Promote youth participation in politics, electoral democracy and governance	Promote awareness of the rights and responsibilities of the youth. (SDG Targets 4.7, 16.10, 16.7)	SDG 4, 10, 16 AU 1, 2, 12, 18
Focus Area: Sports And Recreation			
Inadequate and poor sports infrastructure	Build capacity for sports and recreational development	Provide adequate logistics and equipment for sports competition (SDG Target 9.1) 14.2.4 Strengthen organization of domestic competitive sporting events at all levels (SDG Target 16.6) 14.2.5 Promote formation of sports clubs in all communities and educational institutions (SDG Target 4.7)	SDG 4, 5, 9, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 9, 10, 20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS			
Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment			
Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Protected Areas			
Forest fires Weak enforcement of regulations Insufficient logistics to maintain boundaries of protected areas	Protect existing forest reserves	Support the protection of the remaining network of natural forest and biodiversity hotspots in the country (SDG Targets 6.6, 11.4, 12.2, 15.1, 15.2, 15.5, 15.9, 15 a, 15, 16 b) Strengthen involvement of local communities in the management of forests and wetlands through mechanisms such as management systems (SDG Targets 6.a, 6b)	SDG 2, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 7,12
Inappropriate management of freshwater resources Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality	Promote sustainable water resources development and management	Undertake tree planting along banks of all major water bodies and tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities (SDG Targets 6.5, 6.6)	SDG 6, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 1,3
Focus Area: Water Resources Management			
Inappropriate management of freshwater resources Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality	Promote sustainable water resources development and management	Undertake tree planting along banks of all major water bodies and tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities (SDG Targets 6.5, 6.6)	SDG 6, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 1,3
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification And Soil Erosion			
Incidence of wildfire. Indiscriminate use of weedicides	Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion	Strengthen implementation of Ghana Forest Plantation Strategy and restore degraded areas within and outside forest reserves (SDG Targets 15.2, 15.3, 16.6).	SDG 2, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 7, 11,12, 20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification And Soil Erosion			
Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources	Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion	Ensure enforcement of National Wildfire Management Policy and local bye-laws on wildfire (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.b)	SDG 2, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 7, 11,12, 20
Focus Area: Climate Variability and Change			
Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change	Enhance climate change resilience	Develop climate-resilient crop cultivars and animal breeds (SDG Target 2.4)	SDG 1, 2, 9, 11, 13, 16
Low institutional capacity to adapt to climate change and undertake mitigation actions		Promote and document improved, climate-smart, indigenous agricultural knowledge (SDG Targets 2.4, 16.6)	AU 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 17
Inadequate inclusion of gender and vulnerability issues in climate change actions		Promote climate-resilience policies for women and other vulnerable groups in agriculture (SDG Targets 1.5, 13.1, 13.2, 13.b, 16.6)	
Vulnerability and variability to climate change		Develop coordinated response to climate change challenges through linkages between research, industry and government (SDG Targets 13.2, 16.6)	
		Manage climate-induced health risks (SDG Targets 1.5, 16.6) 7.1.9 Develop climate-responsive infrastructure (SDG Target 9.1)	
		Mainstream climate change in national development planning and budgeting processes (SDG Targets 11.b, 13.2)	

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Focus Area: Climate Variability and Change			
Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources	Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion	Ensure enforcement of National Wildfire Management Policy and local bye-laws on wildfire (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.b)	SDG 2, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17 AU 7, 11,12, 20
Loss of trees and vegetative cover	Reduce greenhouse gases	Promote tree planting and green landscaping in communities (SDG Targets 11.7, 15.2)	SDG3, 11, 13, 15, 16
Degraded landscapes			AU7, 12
Focus Area: Disaster Management			
Weak legal and policy frameworks for disaster prevention, preparedness and response	Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Educate public and private institutions on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction (SDG Targets 3.d, 13.3) Strengthen early warning and response mechanisms for disasters (SDG Targets 3.d, 13.3) Implement gender sensitivity in disaster management (SDG Targets 1.5, 5.5) Strengthen capacity of the National Disaster Management Organization (NADMO) to perform its functions effectively (SDG Targets 3.d, 11.5, 11.b, 16.6)	SDG 1, 3, 5, 11, 13 AU 5, 7, 12, 17

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure: Road			
Poor quality and inadequate road transport network. Inadequate investment in road transport infrastructure provision and maintenance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	Expand and maintain the national road network (SDG Targets 9.1, 11.2) Provide bitumen surface for road networks in district capitals and areas of high agricultural production and tourism. (SDG Targets 7.3, 11.2)	SDG 3, 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 17 AU 1,10,20
Weak enforcement of road traffic regulations. High incidence of road accidents	Ensure safety and security for all categories of road users	Ensure strict enforcement of laws, regulation and standards for all road users (SDG Targets 3.6, 16.b)	SDG 3, 9, 11, 16, 17 AU 1, 10, 12,20
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)			
Low broadband wireless access Poor quality ICT services Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses and provision of public services Inadequate online privacy and security of data.	Enhance application of ICT in national development	Improve telecommunications accessibility (SDG Targets 9.c, 17.8) Collaborate with the private sector to increase the broadband, bandwidth and speed of connections nationwide (SDG Target 17.17). Improve the quality of ICT services, especially internet and telephony (SDG Target 9.c)	SDG 9, 16, 17 AU 1, 2, 4, 10, 12,17

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Science, Technology And Innovation			
Limited utilization of relevant research outputs	Mainstream science, technology and innovation in all socio-economic activities	Apply science, technology and innovation in implementation of policies, programs and projects (SDG Target 17.8)	SDG 9, 17 AU 1, 2, 4, 7, 12, 17, 20
Focus Area: Construction Industry Development			
Shortage of skilled construction workers Poor management practices on construction sites Poor enforcement of regulations and statute	Build A Competitive And Modern Construction Industry	Ensure Quality In All Aspects Of Construction (SDG Target 9.A)	SDG 4, 9, 16 AU 10, 11, 12
Focus Area: Drainage And Flood Control			
Recurrent incidence of flooding Poor waste disposal practices	Address recurrent devastating floods	Intensify public education on indiscriminate disposal of waste (SDG Target 11.6)	SDG 9, 11 AU 1, 2, 10, 12
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance			
Poor and inadequate maintenance of infrastructure	Promote Proper Maintenance Culture	Establish Timely And Effective Preventive Maintenance Plan For All Public Infrastructure (SDG Target 9.A). Build Capacity To Ensure Requisite Skills For Infrastructure Maintenance (SDG Target 17.9)	SDG 9, 11, 17 AU 1, 10, 11, 12
Focus Area: Land Administration And Management			
Cumbersome land acquisition process	Develop efficient land administration and management system	Promote creation of land banks for industrial and business parks and enclaves nation-wide (SDG Target 9.2)	SDG 1, 5, 9, 12, 16, 17 AU 10, 11, 12

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Human Settlements And Housing			
Weak enforcement of planning and building regulations Inadequate spatial plans for regions and MMDAs Inadequate human and institutional capacities for land use planning Scattered and unplanned human settlements	Promote sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.16) 17.1.2 Fully implement National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.16). Ensure institutional, technological and legal reforms in support of land use planning (SDG Target 11.b) Strengthen the human and institutional capacities for effective land use planning and management nationwide (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)	SDG 11, 16, 17 AU 1, 10, 12
Growing housing deficit Inadequate incentives and capacity for private sector involvement in housing delivery	Provide adequate, safe, secure, quality and affordable housing	Provide support for private sector involvement in the delivery of rental housing (SDG Target 17.17) Support self-help building schemes organized along communal themes, cooperative societies and crop and trade associations (SDG Targets 11.1, 11.3)	SDG 11, 17 AU 1, 10, 12
Focus Area: Rural Development			
High rate of rural-urban migration Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services Unregulated exploitation of rural economic resource	Enhance quality of life in rural areas	Promote rural enterprise development, financial inclusion, service delivery, capacity building and local economic development (SDG Targets 2.a, 11.a) Provide basic infrastructure such as potable water, sanitation, electricity, road networks, schools, health facilities, low-cost housing. (SDG Targets 1.b, 6.1,6.2, 11.1, 11.a)	SDG 1, 2, 6, 10, 11, 12, 17 AU 1, 5, 10,12

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Rural Development			
Poor infrastructure to catalyze agriculture modernization and rural development	Enhance quality of life in rural areas	Fully implement the rural development policy (SDG Targets 1.b, 2.a, 11.1, 11a)	SDG 1, 2, 6, 10, 11, 12, 17 AU 1, 5, 10,12
Focus Area: Zongos And Inner Cities Development			
Limited investments in social programs in Zongos and inner cities	Improve quality of life in slums, Zongos and inner cities	Promote investment in social programs, including education and training, supporting local businesses, and culture and arts in Zongos (SDG Targets 1.b, 10.b, 11.c, 17.17)	SDG 1, 10, 11, 17 AU 1, 4, 10, 12
DEVELOPMENT DIMENTION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY			
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society			
Focus Area: Local Government And Decentralisation			
Weak implementation of administrative decentralization Ineffective sub-district structures Weak ownership and accountability of leadership at the local level Poor service delivery at the local level. Weak capacity of local governance practitioners	Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Complete the establishment of the departments of the MMDAs (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7, 16.a) Strengthen sub-district structures (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9) Institute mechanism for effective inter-service/inter-sectoral collaboration and cooperation at district, regional and national levels (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)	SDG 16,17 AU 11, 12,13

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Local Government And Decentralisation			
Poor coordination in preparation and implementation of development plans Weak spatial planning capacity at the local level Inadequate exploitation of local opportunities for economic growth and job creation	Improve decentralised planning	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Strengthen local capacity for spatial planning (SDG Targets 16.7, 17.9) Create enabling environment for implementation of Local Economic Development (LED) and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) policies at district level (SDG Targets 17.14, 17.17) Ensure implementation of planning and budgeting provisions in LI 2232 and the Public Financial Management Act 2016 (Act 921)(SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.a)	SDG 16,17 AU 11,12
Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization Interference in utilization of statutory funds allocation Inadequate and delays in central government transfers.	Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Enhance revenue mobilisation capacity and capability of MMDAs (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.1) Strengthen PPPs in IGF mobilization (SDG Targets 17.16, 17.17) Improve service delivery at the MMDA level(SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)	SDG 16, 17 AU 11,12, 20

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Local Government And Decentralisation			
Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting	Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local governance and accountability (SDG Target 16.7) Build capacity of key stakeholders, such as traditional authorities, civil society groups, private sector and NGOs in development dialogue (SDG Targets 16.7, 17.17)	SDG 16, 17 AU 11, 12
Focus Area: Public Accountability			
Limited public and community ownership Low public interest in public institutions Limited involvement of public in expenditure tracking	Deepen transparency and public accountability	Strengthen systems and structures for ensuring transparency and accountability in the management of public funds (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.a) Promote public interest in performance monitoring reports of public institutions (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Expand opportunities and structures for public and community ownership of information (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Enhance participatory budgeting, revenue and expenditure tracking at all levels (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Strengthen feedback mechanisms in public service delivery (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)	SDG 16, 17 AU 11, 12, 13

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Public Accountability			
Limited public and community ownership Low public interest in public institutions Limited involvement of public in expenditure tracking	Deepen transparency and public accountability	Strengthen systems and structures for ensuring transparency and accountability in the management of public funds (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.a) Promote public interest in performance monitoring reports of public institutions (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Expand opportunities and structures for public and community ownership of information (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Enhance participatory budgeting, revenue and expenditure tracking at all levels (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7) Strengthen feedback mechanisms in public service delivery (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)	SDG 16, 17 AU 11, 12, 13
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform			
Little enforcement of and compliance with rules and regulations of the PSC by public sector institutions Limited modernisation and use of technology in public sector	Build an effective and efficient government machinery	Improve leadership capability and delivery in the public service (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a) Improve accountability in the public service. (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a) Empower citizens to demand quality public services (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)	SDG 16,17 AU 11,1

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Table 5.16 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform			
Undue interference in the functioning of public sector institutions	Build an effective and efficient government machinery	Support National Commission for Civic Education (NCCE) to continuously educate and sensitise citizens on their rights and responsibilities (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)	SDG 16,17 AU 11,1
Inefficient public service delivery		Improve documentation within the public sector (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.10, 16.a)	
Poor work ethic			
Poor record keeping			
Focus Area: Public Policy Management			
Weak coordination of the development planning system	7.Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination	Strengthen the implementation of development plans (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9)	SDG 1, 16, 17 AU 11,12
Lack of a comprehensive database of public policies		Strengthen the capacity of public institutions to undertake policy analysis, development planning, monitoring and evaluation, macro-econometric modelling and forecasting (SDG Target 17.9)	
Ineffective M&E of implementation of development policies and plans		Intensify the use of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) in public policy processes, plans and programs (SDG Targets 11.6, 16.6)	
Inadequate financial resources			

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Human Security and Public Safety			
Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure Inadequate personnel Weak relations between citizens and law enforcement agencies Low professionalism of the service	Enhance security service delivery	Transform security services into a world-class security institution with modern infrastructure, including accommodation, health and training infrastructure facilities (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a) Improve relations between law enforcement agencies and the citizenry (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)	SDG 16 AU 11,12, 13
Inadequate capacity to combat emerging crimes (e.g. cybercrime, terrorism, organised crime, etc.) Incidence of narcotic trafficking, abuse of drug and psychotropic substances Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety	Enhance public safety and security	Intensify public education on drug and psychotropic abuse (SDG Target 3.5) Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes (SDG Targets 16.1, 16.7) Enhance border management technology, infrastructure and institutional inspection (SDG Targets 9.1, 16.4) Intensify enforcement of fire auditing and inspection of public facilities (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)	SDG 3, 8, 9, 10, 16 AU 11,12, 13

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes			
High perception of corruption among public office holders and citizenry Low transparency and accountability of public institution Abuse of discretionary powers	Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes	Pursue an effective campaign for attitudinal change (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.7) Resource National Commission on Civic Education (NCCE) to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption. (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.10)	SDG 12, 16 AU 11,12, 13
Focus Area: Law And Order			
Limited number and poor quality of court systems and infrastructure	Promote access and efficiency in delivery of Justice	Strengthen operation of the Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) system to ensure speedy administration of justice (SDG Targets 16.3, 16.10, 16.b)	SDG 16 AU 11,12, 13
Focus Area: Civil Society, and Civic Engagement			
Gaps in awareness, advocacy and enforcement of citizen rights and responsibilities Inadequate involvement of traditional authorities in national development	Improve participation of civil society (media, traditional authorities, religious bodies) in national development	Create enabling legislative and economic environment in support of philanthropy for the vulnerable, weak and excluded, particularly women, children and PWDs (SDG Targets 1.3, 10.4, 17.17) Strengthen engagement with traditional authorities in development and governance processes (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10, 17.14, 17.17) Increase support to chieftaincy (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a) institutions 9	SDG 1, 10, 16,17 AU 11, 12,13

Table 3. 18 Continued.

Table 5: 16 Continued.

Adopted policy issues	Adopted policy objectives	Adopted strategies to achieve objectives	Global/ regional linkages
Focus Area: Development Communication			
Inadequate ownership and accountability for national development at all levels	Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue	Promote ownership and accountability for implementation for development and policy programs (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)	SDG 16, 17 AU 11,12
Insufficient funding of development Communication		Create an enabling environment for development communication (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)	
Weak capacity of development communication institutions			
Focus Area: Culture For National Development			
Poor appreciation of national culture	Promote culture in the development process	1 Enhance capacity for development of culture industry (SDG Target 16.a)	SDG 4, 8, 12, 16, 17
Practice of outmoded rites and customs inimical to development		Create awareness of the importance of culture for development and creative arts (SDG Target 12.8)	

CHAPTER FOUR

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES OF THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY, 2018-2021

4.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the programs, sub-programs and composite Program of Action (PoA) decentralized departments and institutions that exist in the District would implement over the plan implementation period and specifies the financial strategy they would apply to execute them. Additionally, the programs, sub-programs and composite Program of Action of the district are aligned to the goals and strategies of four (4) out of the five (5) development dimensions the National Medium Term Development Policy Framework (i.e. Agenda for Jobs) has outlined. Furthermore, it spells out the activities that would be implemented, where they would be implemented, the time frame within which they would be implemented, the amount of money that would be required to implement them, indicators that would be used to track their implementation, sources from which money would be acquired and applied to implement them and the departments as well as stakeholders that would collaborate to implement them.

It is imperative to state that the Plan Preparation Team took the following steps to determine the cost of the projects and activities that constitute PoA that are to be implemented over the plan implementation period;

1. The team was minded that these projects and activities that constitute PoA would be implemented between 2022 and 2025. Therefore, it took inventory of the quantity of inputs and resources that are to be applied to implement them.
2. Thereafter, it conducted market surveys to ascertain the present cost of the inputs and resources that are to be applied to implement them
3. The team then multiplied the present cost of the inputs and resources with the quantities that must be applied to implement them to determine their cost.
4. Afterwards, it adjusted the cost for inflation at a rate of 15% as projected by the Ministry of Finance in its 2020-2025 Medium Term Expenditure Framework to determine the total amount money that would be required to implement them in the plan implementation period.

Furthermore it is important to state that the Plan Preparation Team adopted, adapted and applied a multi-sectoral approach with the active participation of all decentralized departments/institutions, communities and key stakeholders of the District to formulate the development priorities, goals, objectives, strategies and activities that are specified in the programs, sub-programs and composite Program of Action. Consequently, the projects, activities and strategies that are outlined in the PoA is product of dialogue and consensus that crystalized out of a series of discussions the DPCU and the Plan Preparation Team held to formulate the district's development priorities for the plan implementation period based on the following considerations;

1. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should benefit the district and the nation's economy.
2. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should not adversely affect the district and the nation environment.
3. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should have reliable source of funding.
4. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should be properly targeted to benefit specific individuals, groups, communities or institutions that need them most.

At the end the of the entire series of deliberations that were held, programs, subprograms and composite Program of Action the Plan Preparation Team and the DPCU designed for the plan implementation period are presented as follows:

Table 4. 2: Programs and Sub-Programs for the Plan Implementation Period

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Eliminate revenue collection leakages (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 17.1)	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Industrial/Local economic development
Ensure improved skills development for Industry	Strengthen revenue institutions and administration (SDG Target 16.6)		Agriculture development
Pursue flagship industrial development initiatives	Establish apprenticeship and skills development centres to train skilled labour force for specific industrial sectors (SDG Target 4.4)		Tourism and creative arts development
Improve Business Financing	Implement One district, one factory initiative (SDG Targets 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.b, 9.c)		
Support Entrepreneurs-hip and SME Development	Create an entrepreneurial culture, especially among the youth (SDG Targets 4.4, 8.3, 8.6)		
Formalize the informal economy	Improve access to finance for informal economy operators and agricultural enterprises in rural areas, and strengthen consumer financial protection (SDG Targets 8.10, 9.3)		
Improve production efficiency and yield	Reinvigorate extension services (SDG Target 2.a)		
Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development	Ensure effective implementation of the yield improvement programme (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.4)		
Improve postharvest management			

Table 4. 3 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	Intensify and increase access to mechanisation along the agriculture value chain (SDG Targets 2.3) Implement government flagship intervention under the “one village one dam’ to facilitate the provision of community owned and managed small scale irrigation, especially in the Afram Plains and northern savannah (SDG Targets 1.1, 1.4, 1.5,2.3, 2.4) Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with drying systems at district level, and a Plains and northern savannah (SDG Targets 1.1, 1.4, 1.5,2.3, 2.4) Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with drying systems at district level, and a warehouse receipt system (SDG Targets 2.3, 12.1, 12.3, 12.a) Mainstream tourism development in district development plans (SDG Target 8.9)	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Industrial/Local economic development Agriculture development Tourism and creative arts development
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs (SDG Targets 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.a) Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education (SDG Target 4.1)	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	Education Health Water and environmental sanitation

Table 4. 4 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Strengthen healthcare management system	Accelerate implementation of the policy of 60:40 admission ratio of science to humanities students at tertiary level (SDG Target 17.6)	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVER	Poverty and inequality
Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Facilitate implementation of language policy		Child and family welfare
Ensure food and nutrition security (FNS)	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels (SDG Target 4.a)		Gender equality
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality healthcare (SDG Targets 1.2, 1.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.8, 16.6)		Social protection
Enhance access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Expand and equip health facilities (SDG Target 3.8)		Disability and development
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Revamp emergency medical preparedness and response services (SDG Target 3.d)		Youth development
Enhance the well-being of the aged	Enhance efficiency in governance and management of the health system (SDG Target 16.6)		
	Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programs (SDG Targets 3.3, 3.7)		
	Intensify education to reduce stigmatization (SDG Target 3.7)		

Table 4. 5 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
	Promote the production of diversified, nutrient-rich food and consumption of nutritious foods (SDG Targets 2.1, 2.2) Promote healthy diets and lifestyles (SDG Target 2.1) Reduce infant and adult malnutrition (SDG Target 2.2) Provide mechanized boreholes and small-town water systems (SDG Target 6.1) Revise and facilitate District Water and Sanitation Plans (DWSPs) within MMDAs (SDG Target 16.6) Implement the Toilet for All and Water for All programs under the IPEP initiative (SDG Targets 6.1, 6.2) Monitor and evaluate implementation of sanitation plan (SDG Target 16.6) Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation (SDG Target 6.2) Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions Mainstream child protection interventions in development plans and budgets of MDAs and MMDAs (SDG Targets 5.c, 16.2)	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVER	Poverty and inequality Child and family welfare Gender equality Social protection Disability and development Youth development

Table 4. 6 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes Promote economic empowerment of women	Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children (SDG Targets 1.3, 5.4, 10.4) 23.Increase awareness of child protection (SDG Targets 5.3, 16.2, 16.3) Target attainment of gender balance on all government appointed committees, boards and official bodies (SDG Targets 5.1, 5.5, 5.c) 25.Institute gender-responsive budgeting and training on gender equality in civil and public services (SDG Target 5.c) Introduce interventions to ensure women have equal access to land title (SDG Targets 1.4, 5.a) Strengthen and effectively implement existing social protection intervention programmes and expand their coverage to include all vulnerable groups (SDG Targets 1.3, 5.4, 10.4) Ensure effective implementation of the 3% increase in District Assemblies Common Fund disbursements to PWDs (SDG Target 16.6) 28Generate a database on PWDs (SDG Target 17.18)	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVER	Poverty and inequality Child and family welfare Gender equality Social protection Disability and development Youth development

Table 4. 7 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Enhance the well-being of PWDs	Promote participation of PWDs in national development (SDG Targets 10.2, 16.7)	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVER	Disability and development
Protect existing forest reserves	Support the protection of the remaining network of natural forest and biodiversity hotspots in the country (SDG Targets 6.6, 11.4, 12.2, 15.1, 15.2, 15.5, 15.9, 15.a, 15., 16.b)	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT	Water resources management
Promote sustainable water resources development and management	Undertake tree planting along banks of all major water bodies and tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities (SDG Targets 6.5, 6.6)		Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion
Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion	Strengthen implementation of Ghana Forest Plantation Strategy and restore degraded areas within and outside forest reserves (SDG Targets 15.2, 15.3, 16.6)		Climate variability and change
Enhance climate change resilience	Promote and document improved, climate-smart, indigenous agricultural knowledge (SDG Targets 2.4, 16.6)		Disaster management
Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Promote climate-resilience policies for women and other vulnerable groups in agriculture (SDG Targets 1.5, 13.1, 13.2, 13.b, 16.6)		
	Strengthen early warning and response mechanisms for disasters (SDG Targets 3.d, 13.3)		

Table 4. 8 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Implement gender sensitivity in disaster management (SDG Targets 1.5, 5.5) Strengthen capacity of the National Disaster Management Organization (NADMO) to perform its functions effectively (SDG Targets 3.d, 11.5, 11.b, 16.6)	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT	Disaster management
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services Mainstream science, technology and innovation in all socio-economic activities Promote proper maintenance culture Promote sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements Enhance quality of life in rural areas	Expand and maintain the national road network (SDG Targets 9.1, 11.2) Intensify public education on indiscriminate disposal of waste (SDG Target 11.6) Establish timely and effective preventive maintenance plan for all public infrastructure (SDG Target 9.a) Promote creation of land banks for industrial and business parks and enclaves nation-wide (SDG Target 9.2) Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.16) Provide basic infrastructure such as potable water, sanitation, electricity, road networks, schools, health facilities, low-cost housing. (SDG Targets 1.b, 6.1, 6.2, 11.1, 11.a)	INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY AND MANAGEMENT	Transport infrastructure: road Information communication technology (ICT) Drainage and flood control Infrastructure maintenance Land administration and management Human settlements and housing

Table 4. 9 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.9)	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	Local government and decentralization
Improve decentralized planning	Institute mechanism for effective inter-service/inter-sectoral collaboration and cooperation at district, regional and national levels (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)		Public accountability
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.7)		Public policy management
Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs (SDG Targets 16.6, 17.1)		Human security and public safety
Enhance security service delivery	Strengthen PPPs in IGF mobilization (SDG Targets 17.16, 17.17)		Corruption and economic crimes
Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes	Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process		Civil society, and civic engagement
Improve participation of civil society (media, traditional authorities, religious bodies) in national development	Transform security services into a world-class security institution with modern infrastructure, including accommodation, health and training infrastructure facilities (SDG Targets 16.6, 16.a)		Development communication
Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue	Improve relations between law enforcement agencies and the citizenry (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10)		Culture for national development

Table 4. 10 Continued

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programs	Sub-Programs
Promote culture in the development process	Resource National Commission on Civic Education (NCCE) to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption. (SDG Targets 16.5, 16.6, 16.10) Strengthen engagement with traditional authorities in development and governance processes (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10, 17.14, 17.17) Create an enabling environment for development communication (SDG Targets 16.7, 16.10) Create awareness of the importance of culture for development and creative arts (SDG Target 12.8)	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	Culture for national development

4.2 PROGRAMME OF ACTION (PoA), 2022-2025

Table 4.2: 2022-2025 Program of Action

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted Goal: Build a Prosperous Society														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF/ ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation														
Build a Prosperous Society	Pursue flagship industrial Development Initiatives	Economic develop ment	Industrial develop ment					60,000			✓		BAC/ DoA	1D1F Secretariat
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Build a Prosperous Society	Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development	Economic develop ment	Local economic develop ment					60,000		16,000		✓	BAC	DA/ NBSSI /REP/ DoSW&CD
	Improve business financing	Economic develop ment	Local economic develop ment					30,000		20,000		✓	BAC	UB Global Link/DC/ DoSW&CD

Table 4.2 Continued

Table 4.2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Programme Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF/ ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Build a Prosperous Society	Promote a demand driven approach to agricultural development	Economic develop ment	Agriculture develop ment					66,000		50,000		✓	DoA	CSOs/NGOs/YEA
	Improve production efficiency and yield	Economic develop ment	Agriculture develop ment					122,000		10,000		✓	DoA	CSOs/NGOs
	Improve postharvest management	Economic dev't	Agriculture dev't					60,000		16,000	✓		DoA	CSOs/NGOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF/ ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development														
Build a Prosperous Society	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	Economic develop ment	Tourism Development					100,000			✓		DA	BAC/CSOs GTA
Total budget required to implement the Economic development program													610,000.00	

Table 4.2 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF/ ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Create opportunities for all	Enhance inclusive and equitable access to and participation in quality education at all level	Social service delivery	Education and youth develop ment					260,000		1,775,000		✓	GES	DA
	Strengthen School Management Systems	Social service delivery	Education and youth develop ment					60,000		48,000		✓	GES	DA

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF/ ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health Service														
Create opportunities for all	Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Social service delivery	Health delivery					2,794,000				✓	DHMT	DA
														
	Strengthen healthcare management system	Social service delivery	Health delivery					60,000				✓	DHMT	DA
														
	Reduce disability, morbidity and mortality	Social service delivery	Health delivery					244,000				✓		
	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs/TB infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	Social service delivery	Health delivery					48,000				✓	DHMT	DA
														

Table 4.2 Continued

Table 12: Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF /ABFA	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														
Create opportunities for all	Ensure Food and nutrition security	Social service delivery	Health delivery							224,000		✓	DHMT	DA, DoA, GES & DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation														
Create opportunities for all	Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Social service delivery	Water and sanitation					44,000		7,578,000	✓		EVH&SU	DA, DoA & Forestry Commission
	Enhance access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Social service delivery	Water and sanitation					934,000		390,000	✓		EVH&SU	DA, DoA & Forestry Commission

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Create opportunities for all	Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality					17,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA & BAC
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Create opportunities for all	Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					14,000				✓	DoSW&CD	GPS/Chiefs/ AMs/CSOs
	Ensure the rights and entitlements of Children	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					20,000				✓	DoSW&CD	GPS/Chiefs/ AMs/CSOs
Focus Area: The Aged														
	Enhance the well-being of the aged	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					9,000				✓	DoSW&CD	Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Create opportunities for all	Attain gender equality and equity in political, socio economic development systems and outcomes	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					26,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ GES/Chiefs/ CSOs
	Promote economic empowerment of women	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					70,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD / BAC/ Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs
	Focus Area: Social Protection													
Create opportunities for all	Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					50,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ GES/Chiefs/ CSOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Create opportunities for all	Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development.	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					12,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs
	Promote participation of PWDs in politics, electoral democracy and governance.	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					10,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Create opportunities for all	Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development.	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					20,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ BAC/CSOs/ NYA
	Promote youth participation in politics, electoral democracy and governance	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					50,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD/ CSOs/ NYA

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation														
Create opportunities for all	Build capacity for sports and recreational development	Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development					20,000				✓	GES	DA/NSA
Total budget required to implement the Social Service Delivery program														14,777,000.00

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2/ Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Protected Areas														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Protect existing forest reserves	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management					9,000				✓	EPA	DA/ NADMO/ DoA/ DSW&CD/ Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Combat deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management					40,000		20,000		✓	FSC	DA/ NADMO/ DoA/ DoSW&CD/ Chiefs/AMs/ CSOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing		
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Enhanced climate resilience	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management					18,000		40,000		✓	DoA	SARI/EPA/CSOs
	Reduce greenhouse gases	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management					15,000		20,000		✓	NADMO	EPA/DoA/Chiefs/AMs/CSOs
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management					10,000				✓	NADMO	GFS/DA

Table 4.2 Continued

Table 12: Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaboration
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure: Road														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services.	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					30, 000, 000		60, 000, 000		✓	DFR	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs
	Ensure safety and security for all categories of road users.	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					20,000		15,000		✓	GPS-MTTU	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Enhance application of ICT in district development	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					5,000,000		1,000,000		✓	DA	NCA/ Service providers/V. NEDCO

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Mainstream science, technology and innovation in all socio-economic activities	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					5,000				✓	DA	CERGIS
														
Focus Area: Energy														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Expand rural electrification program	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					10,000,000		50,000,000		✓	DA	NCA/ VRA/ NEDCO
	Promote use of clean, affordable and accessible energy	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					4,000				✓	DA	GFS

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	Infrastructure delivery and maintenance	Infrastructure development					220,000				✓	DOW	HoDs
	Focus Area: Land Administration and Management													
	Develop efficient land administration and management system	land administration and management	Land acquisition					300,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
	Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing													
	Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					1,320,000			✓		DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 4.2 Continued

Table A2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Enhance the quality of life in rural areas	Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development					500,000				✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO
Total budget required to implement Infrastructure delivery and management														158,556,000

Table 4.2 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY														
Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Management and administration	Capacity building					15,000				✓	DA	AMs/ Chiefs/ CSOs
	Improve decentralized planning and budgeting	Management and administration	Decentralized planning					100,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ CSOs
	Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Management and administration	Internal Revenue mobilization					20,000				✓	Budget Unit	DoF
	Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Management and administration	Popular participation					250,000				✓	DA	HoDs

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Accountability														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Deepen transparency and public accountability	Management and administration						150,000				✓	DA	HoDs
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Build an effective and efficient government machinery	Management and administration	Capacity building					17,000				✓	DA	HoDs
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination	Management and administration	Monitoring					100,000		50,000		✓	DA	CSOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Table 1.2 Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Enhance Security service delivery	Management and administration	Human security and public safety					1,500,000		600,000		✓	DA	Security Agencies
	Enhance public safety and security	Management and administration	Human security and public safety					10,000				✓	DA	Security Agencies/ NADMO
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes.	Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes					1,028,000		55,000		✓	DA	IAU

Table 4.2 Continued

Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Law and Order														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Promote access and efficiency in delivery of Justice	Management and administration	Justice delivery					640,000				✓	DA	JSG
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Improve participation of Civil society in the district's development	Management and administration	Civil society					24,000				✓	DA	CSOs

Table 4.2 Continued

Table 12: Continued														
Goal	Objectives	Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Time frame (year)				Indicative Budget			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				2022	2023	2024	2025	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue	Management and administration	Information					80,000				✓	DA	ISD
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Promote culture in the development process	Management and administration	culture and development					70,000				✓	ISD/ NCCE	DA
Total budget required to implement the Management and Administration program														4,709,000.00

Table 4.3: Summary of the budget required to implement all the programs that are specified in the plan

Development Dimension	Programme (PBB)	Programme Cost	Expected Revenue & Source of Funding						Total	Gap	Mechanism to Fill Gap
			GoG	IGF	DACF	DACF-RFG	DPs	Others			
Economic Development	Industrial development	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	60,000		
	Local economic development	126,000	90,000	-	-	-	36,000	-	126,000		
	Agriculture development	324,000	248,000	-	-	-	76,000	-	324,000		
	Tourism Development	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000		
Social Development	Education and youth development	2,095,000	320,000	-	1,750,000	-	25,000	-	2,095,000		
	Health delivery	3,146,000	352,000	-	2,794,000	-	-	-	3,146,000		
	Food and Nutrition Security	224,000		-	-	-	224,000	-	224,000		
	Water and sanitation	8,946,000	978,000	-	7,000,000	-	968,000	-	8,946,000		
	Poverty and inequality	17,000	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,000		
	Social Welfare and Community Development	301,000	301,000	-	-	-	-	-	301,000		

4.3 Continued

Development Dimension	Programme (PBB)	Programme Cost	Expected Revenue & Source of Funding						Total	Gap	Mechanism to Fill Gap
			GoG	IGF	DACF	DACF-RFG	DPs	Others			
Environment, infrastructure and human settlements	Environmental and sanitation management	172,000	92,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	172,000		
	Infrastructure delivery and management	158,084,000	47,069,000	-	-	-	-	111,015,000	158,084,000		
	land administration and management	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000		
Governance, corruption and public accountability	Management and administration	4,709,000	4,004,000	-	-	-	-	705,000	4,709,000		
Total:		178,604,000	53,931,000		11,544,000		1,329,000	111,800,000	178,604,000		

NOTE: *The budget presented above, excludes detailed cost of industries that are to be established under the 1D1F initiative and other infrastructure programs such as roads, dams etc. that are specified in the plan. However provisions have been made in the plan to acquire land and mobilize communities to implement such initiatives.*

Table 4.4: Summary of Strategies that would applied to mobilize resources required to implement all the programs that are specified in the plan

Resource Mobilisation Strategy	Alternative Course Of Action
1. Mount a robust campaign to educate the public on their civic responsibility toward advancing the district's development agenda 2. Compile and regularly update a comprehensive data on all rateable items in the District 3. Vigorously collect revenues that are due on all rateable items 4. Block and ceil all loopholes in revenue collection to prevent leakages and wastage 5. Build capacity of revenue collectors to enhance their collection efficiency 6. Strengthen internal control systems and apply the Public Financial Management Act and other relevant laws to ensure judicious and efficient utilization resources that accrue to the district	1. Explore and if found to be viable, establish Public Private Partnership (PPP) with the private sector to enhance revenue collection efficiency 2. Increase investment in Local Economic Development (LED) initiatives to stimulate the local economy to grow and expand the revenue base of the district 3. Encourage private sector participation in the development agenda of the district 4. Develop layout schemes for major communities in the district to enhance revenue that accrues to the district from permit acquisition by property developers 5. Lobby central government, development partners, CSOs and NGOs and leverage their resources of to implement the district's development agenda

CHAPTER FIVE

ANNUAL ACTION PLANS

4.1 Introduction

This chapter presents projects and activities all decentralized departments and institutions that exist in the District would implement over the plan implementation period pursuant to the achievement of the objectives and program of action the previous chapter has outlined. Additionally, it spells out where the projects and activities would be implemented, the time frame within which they would be implemented, the amount of money that would be required to implement them, sources from which the money would be acquired and applied to implement them as well as the departments and stakeholders that would collaborate to implement them.

It is imperative to state that the Plan Preparation Team took the following steps to determine the cost of the projects and activities that are to be implemented over the plan implementation period;

1. The team was minded that these projects and activities would be implemented between 2022 and 2025. Therefore, it took inventory of the quantity of inputs and resources that are to be applied to implement them.
2. Thereafter, it conducted market surveys to ascertain the present cost of the inputs and resources that are be applied to implement them
3. The team then multiplied the present cost of the inputs and resources with the quantities that must be applied to implement them to determine their cost.
4. Afterwards, it adjusted the cost for inflation at a rate of 15% as projected by the Ministry of Finance in its 2020-2025 Medium Term Expenditure Framework to determine the total amount money that would be required to implement them in the plan implementation period.

Furthermore, it is important to state that the Plan Preparation Team adopted, adapted and applied a multi-sectoral approach with the active participation of all decentralized departments/institutions, communities and key stakeholders of the District to formulate the projects and activities that are specified in the Composite Annual Action Plan. Therefore, the projects and activities that are outlined in the AAP is product of dialogue and consensus that crystalized out of a series of discussions the DPCU and the Plan Preparation Team held to formulate the district's Annual Action Plan for the plan implementation period based on the following considerations;

1. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should benefit the district and the nation's economy.
2. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should not adversely affect the district and the nation environment.
3. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should have reliable source of funding.

4. The projects/activities that are to be implemented should be properly targeted to benefit specific individuals, groups, communities or institutions that need them most.

At the end the of the entire series of deliberations that were held, the Annual Action Plan the Plan Preparation Team and the DPCU designed for the plan implementation period are presented as follows:

Table 5.1: Annual Action Plan for 2022

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation														
Economic development	Industrial development	Facilitate the establishment of factories under the 1D1F initiative	Janna							5,000,000	✓		DoA	BAC/MoT&I/DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize Business clinics to counsel entrepreneurs on financial literacy and business management	District wide					4,000				✓	BAC	DoA/DoSW&CD

		Organize 4 basic Community based training in soap making, guinea fowl rearing, Rice Parboiling & Shea Butter processing.	District wide					7,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development															
Economic development	Local economic development	Train 10 women’s groups on group dynamics to strengthen them	District wide					6,000					✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

		Train 25 FBOs in 5 communities on modern methods of farming and livelihood activities.	District wide			2,500				✓	BAC	DoA
		Identify and link 6 hair dressers, weavers and beauticians to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	District wide			5,800				✓	BAC	DA
		Hold District Sub-business Committee Meetings	Nanton			7,000				✓	BAC	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, prepare and link 15 entrepreneurs to the Matching Grant fund, MASLOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA/ Banks
		Introduce and link 20 Shea butter processors to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize Basic community based training for 20 vegetable producers in 5 communities on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs)	District wide					4,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA
		Organize Basic community based training for 20 people in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DA

		Develop and implement Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	District wide					40,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, document and market the District's investment potentials	District wide					30, 000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														

Economic development	Agriculture development	Organize National Farmers Day event to celebrate and award farmers in the district who distinguish themselves in various fields	Nanton					10,000				✓	DoA	DA/ CSOs/ farmers
		Support the private sector to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	District wide					5,000				✓	DoA	DA/ NDA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														

Economic development	Agriculture development	Facilitate the construction of 10 No. dams under the 1V1D initiative	District wide			120,000				✓	DoA	DA/ NDA/ GIDA
		Facilitate the implementation of the Planting for Food and Jobs initiative	District wide			13,000				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBOs/ farmers
		Facilitate the distribution of subsidized fertilizer	District wide			-				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Train 40 farmers on dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	District wide			2,450				✓	DoA	DA/ FBOs/ CSOs
		Carry out education campaign to promote agroforestry	District wide			4,450				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 500 farmers on good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	District wide					7,200				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs
		Link the 2000 farmers who have been trained on good climate smart agricultural practices to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					10, 000				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD

		Provide veterinary services and vaccinate livestock and poultry against various diseases	District wide					4,000				✓	DoA	SARI/ farmers

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 1000 farmers on post- harvest management	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	FBO/ CSOs
		Facilitate the implementation of Planting for Export and Rural development initiative	District wide					100, 000				✓	DoA	DA/ FBOs

		Facilitate the construction of storage facilities under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative						100,000				✓	DoA	MoF&A/ DA
		Train and strengthen FBOs to support extension service delivery	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Lobby MoF&A to increase the number of extension and veterinary officers	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	DA/ MP

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Construct and furnish MOFA	Nanton					180,000.00				✓	DA	DoA

		directorate office, veterinary lab for the district Agric. Department.												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development														
Economic development	Tourism and creative arts development	Identify and document all the tourism potentials in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Profile, develop and package the tourism potentials that have been identified to attract tourists	District wide					200, 000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Market the tourism potential to attract tourists to visit them	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA

		Support the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional Area to celebrate Damba Festival	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA

Table 5.1 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Lobby for and facilitate the establishment of a Senior High,	Nanton					50,000				✓	GETFUND	DA/DoE/ MoE/ MP

		Technical School in the district												
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 6- unit classroom block with ancillary facilities	Zieng					500, 000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 6 unit classroom block with ancillary facilities for the girls model JHS	Nanton					500, 000				✓	DA	DoE/MoE/MP
		Construct and furnish 1no. 3- unit primary school block with Ancillary facilities	Sahanaayili D/A Primary School					350, 000				✓	DA	DoE
		Renovate 1 No. classroom block	Tampion Primary					80, 000				✓	DA	DoE

		Construct 1 No. 2 unit 6 seater toilet facilities	Tampion Primary					50,000				✓	DA	DoE

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Procure and distribute 4000 dual desk furniture for 40 basic schools	District wide					400, 000				✓	GET FUND	DoE/ DA/ MoE/ MP/
		Lobby for /procure and distribute 2000 textbooks and other TLMs to 30 schools	District wide					600, 000				✓	MoE	MoE/ GET FUND/ MP/ DA/
		Conduct District Mock Examination and extra classes for BECE candidates	District wide					10, 000				✓	DoE	DA

		Organize my first day at school	District wide						50,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Organize independence anniversary celebrations	District wide						70,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Support sports events in schools	District wide						20,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support Cultural Events in schools	District-wide						20,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support DoE's M&E activities, DEOC meetings and Preparation of ADEOPs	District wide						10,000				✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Support Best Teacher's Award celebration event	Nanton					80,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Conduct in-service training on new curriculum and the integrated approach to teaching Maths, Science and Literacy	Nanton					60,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Facilitate erections of temporal structures to enable teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	District wide					100, 000				✓	DoE	DA

		Construct and furnish 1 No 10-room GES Directorate office with ancillary facilities in Nanton	Nanton					500,000				✓	DA	DoE

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Health and Health services															
		Construct and furnish 1 NO. bungalow for the district health director	Nanton							400,000	✓		DA	DoH	
		Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	Chayili & Kpunduli					340,000			✓		DA	DoH/CSOs	

		Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Nagdigu					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ Chiefs
		Procure 2 No. motor bikes for CHPS zones	Selected CHPS compounds					16,000			✓		DA	DoH

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	Nagdigu					40,000				✓	DA	DoH
		Provide support for NIDs	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH
		Provide support for mental health care	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH/ CSOs
		Carry out quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA
		Lobby for and distribute critical staff (medical assistants) to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Procure/lobby for and distribute critical equipment to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out an initiative to control	District wide					15,433.76				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs

		HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
		Carry out Integrated Disease Surveillance at all levels	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Provide Antenatal and Postnatal Care services to pregnant women and lactating/nursing mothers	District wide					7,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs
		Provide fuel for CWC outreach services to CHPS zones that have no compounds.	District wide					6,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs

		Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding.	District wide						3,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security																
		Organize community BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy	District wide						3,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Train health staff on Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF)	District wide						20,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security															
		Carry out community and media nutrition education and	District wide						8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID

		sensitization exercises												
		Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Organize food demonstration exercises to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	District wide					5,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
		Conduct annual nutrition survey	District wide					4,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environ mental sanitation	Construct 2 No. small town water systems	Zieng and Tampion					1,000,000				✓	CWSA	DA/ MP/Chiefs
		Drill 8 No. boreholes	District wide					120,000				✓	DA	CWSA/MP/ Chiefs
		Support and Expand Nanton’s small town Water System						500,000				✓	CWSA	DA/ MP/Chiefs
		Support water management committees to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Facilitate Safe guide activities to form or strengthen water management committees	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs

		Implement CLTS activities in 7 communities that are yet to achieve ODF status	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environ mental sanitation	Carry out public education in all communities that have achieved ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Identify and sensitize artisans and building material dealers to	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA

		support CLTS implementation												
		Ensure regular emptying of refuse containers	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ Chiefs
		Carry out Medical screening for food sellers and butchers	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular premise and meat inspection at slaughter houses	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular home inspection to enforce sanitation Bye Laws	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														

Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Procure and allocate sanitary tools and detergent for regular cleaning of DA's offices	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	EH&S Unit
		Observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Prepare and implement DESSAP between 2022 and 2025	District wide					1,500				✓	EH&S Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Introduce existing VSLA groups to sanitation financing	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Carry out education to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environ- mental sanitation	Sensitize institutions and the public on sustainable water resources management	District wide					2,500				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
														
		Sensitize institutions and the public on efficient water use	District wide					2,000				✓	EHSU	DA/ Chiefs
														
		Formulate, get the General Assembly to approve, gazette and enforce bye laws on sanitation	District wide					3,000				✓	EHSU	DA/ Chiefs
														
		Support dissemination of	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
														

		CFW policy documents												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality															
Social service delivery	Ensure the protection of children against violence,	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and	District wide					8,000					✓	D.S.W.C.D	Unit Heads/C.S.Os

	abuse and exploitation.	demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues												
		Effectively implement existing social protection intervention programs (including the LEAP) and expand their coverage to include all vulnerable groups.	District wide						7,000			✓	D.S.W.C.D	Development partners, D.A

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality

Social service delivery	Ensure the protection of children against violence, abuse and exploitation.	Ensure effective implementation of the 3% District Assembly Common Fund disbursement to PWDs through capacity building, financial support, needs assessment and monitoring of beneficiaries.	Districtwide						54,000		✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ D.D.F.M.C
		Build on the data base of PWDs and vulnerability.	Some selected communities						5,000		✓	D.S.W.C.D	C.S.Os, O.P.W.Ds

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Social service delivery	Ensure the protection of children against violence, abuse and exploitation.	Capacity building of parents and care givers to provide the needed support to the vulnerable (PWDs).	Some selected communities					7,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ D.D.F.M.C
		Assist PWDs to establish income generating activities to empower them to	Districtwide					10,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	C.S.Os, O.P.W.Ds

		access basic necessities of life.												
		Engage PWDs at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes.	Some selected communities.					4,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ Chiefs/AMs
		Identify and link up the vulnerable to other existing social safety nets such as NHIS etc.	District wide					2,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ CSOs

		Facilitate the formation, training (numeracy, life skills, basic business management etc.)	20 Selected Communities					12,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ CSOs
		Monitoring of women groups and introduce VSLAs to help improve their livelihoods and that of their dependents.	20 Selected Communities							8,000		✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ CSOs
		Facilitate the smooth operation of N.G.O's in the district.	20 Selected Communities									✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Social Protection														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones.	District wide					4,000.00		9,127.14		✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery		Sensitization on child abuse, labour and trafficking	Districtwide					5,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA, chiefs, assembly members, opinion leaders and community members.
		Sensitization on Early and	District-wide					6,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA, chiefs, assembly

		Forced Marriages												members, opinion leaders and community members.

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- progr am (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery		Conduct monthly monitoring visits to Early Childhood Care and Development Centers to deal with Case Managements.	Districtwide							25,000		✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners
		Organize sensitization	Districtwide					5,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners

		campaigns on Child Rights and Parental Responsibilities. Equip the unit with office equipment for effective functioning.												
		Prepare and submit social enquires on O.V.C's to relevant stakeholders for redress.	Districtwide					14,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners
		Provide probation Services in respect of Juveniles in Conflict /Contact with the law.	Districtwide					6,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	Judicial Service/DA/Ghana Police/Dev. partners
		Constitute, train and monitor Community Social Protection Teams.	Districtwide					6,000				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners
		Office facilities, supplies and accessories,	Districtwide					6,392				✓	D.S.W.C.D	DA/Dev. partners

		maintenance of official vehicles, fuel for internal running as well as traveling cost and night outs.												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Disability and Development															
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link PWD entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000					✓	DSWCD	DA/ CSOs

Focus Area: The Aged															
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage the aged at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000					✓	DSWCD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Sensitize the public to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive	District wide					4,000				✓	DSWCD	DA/ CSOs

		traditional and modern values												
		Organized Senior Citizens Day to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor						5,000				✓	DSWCD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Gender Equality

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Facilitate the formation, training and monitoring of women groups and introduce VSLA to help improve their livelihoods and that of their dependents.	District wide						9,000.00		✓	GDO	Development partners/DA
		Mainstream gender in DA's planning and budgeting process	District wide					5,000			✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Dev. Partners
		Organize public education campaigns to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision-making processes	District wide						10,000		✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs/Dev. Partners.

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Organize and train adolescent women groups in home management, healthcare and essential nutrition	District wide							8,000		✓	GDO	DA/ CSOs/ Heads/ chiefs/Dev. partners
		Sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower	District wide							12,000.00		✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs/Dev. partners

		women economically												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and organize event for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide							10,000		✓	GDO	DA/ Dev. partners

		Support Entrepreneurship development programs to stimulate skills development and upgrading especially for women.	District wide							10,000		✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs/Dev. Partners

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Step up awareness on the incidents of girl-child rights violations and parental responsibilities	District wide							10,000		✓	GDO	DA/Dev. Partners
		Awareness creation on Gender based violence in communities.	Districtwide									✓	GDO	DA/Dev. Partners
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage youth groups at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning budgeting processes	District wide					7,000				✓	GDO	DA/ CSOs/ NYA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Encourage the young artisans to form associations to make easier for them to access loans and other forms of support						6,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA
		Institute a program to mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					7,000				✓	GDO	DA/ DoE/ CSOs/ NYA

		Identify, prepare and link young entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide						7,000				✓	GDO	DA/ MASLOC/ Financial Institutions

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support and provide logistics for organization of sports competitions	District wide					10, 000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ NYA
		Lobby and facilitate the construction of	Nanton					500, 000				✓	DA	MP/ NYA

		a sports infrastructure in the district under the sports infrastructure development initiative													

Table 5.1 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Human settlements and housing															
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	District wide					10, 000					✓	DoPP	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Conduct regular visits to property development locations to enforce building code	District wide					10,000					✓	DoPP	DWE
		Arraign and prosecute recalcitrant developers in the law courts	Nanton					10, 000					✓	GPS	DoPP

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Procure 500 Low Extension Poles to extend electricity to selected unserved and underserved communities	District wide					500,000			100,000	✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO
		Lobby the ministry of energy to roll more communities onto the rural	District wide					800,000			200,000	✓	DA/ MP	VRA/ NEDCO

		electrification program												
		Sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as gas, improved stoves etc.	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&SU	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Provide resources to implement activities of Land use and Spatial	Nanton					12,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

		planning committee												
		Approve or deny approval of building permit within three (3) working days	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Complete implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise	District wide					12,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) to promote orderly development of human settlements	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize the public to protect the district’s vegetative	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		cover and biodiversity												
		Sensitize public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	District wide					5,500				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Educate the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	District wide					6,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion														

Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)		Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Department	Institution/

	Sub-program (PBB)			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and link them to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					5,000				✓	Forestry Commission	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract	District wide					5,500				✓	DoH	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		infections etc.												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Department
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize workshop to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify, document and promote indigenous knowledge	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/ Chiefs

		on improved climate smart agricultural practices												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														

Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Educate the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Demolish houses and properties that are developed on water ways	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ Security agencies
		Sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	DoH/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Collaborate with the security agencies and key institutions such GMET etc. and institute early warning and response mechanism on disasters	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA
		Prepare and implement Disaster Preparedness Plan for the district	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Organize workshop to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	NADMO
		Lobby for/ procure and										✓	DA	NADMO

		stock relief items												
		Conduct census and extend support for disaster victims										✓	NADMO	DA
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Reshape existing roads	District wide					10,000,000		50,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Open up new selected roads	District wide					20,000,000		10,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														

Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Facility completion of Janna to Nanton Road construction	Janna/ Nanton					25,000,000		20,000,000		✓	Ghana Highway Authority	MoR&HWs
		Construct township roads of major communities	Janna, Zieng, Nanton and Tampion					50,000 000		25,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Collaborate with telecom service providers to expand coverage of their network	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Collaborate with GIFEC and development partners to provide ICT	District wide					300,000				✓	GIFIC	DA/ DoE/MP

		labs for basic schools												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Department
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT	Extend electricity to basic schools to facilitate teaching of ICT	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	DoW/VRA
		Create and operate a website for DA	Nanton					12,000				✓	DA	NCA
		Install Wireless Broadband Internet Services fo NDA	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Tele-communication providers.
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Apply GPS and other innovative technologies to monitor and	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

		evaluate implementation of development initiatives												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure maintenance	Prepare and implement operation and maintenance plan to ensure timely and	District wide					80, 000				✓	DoW	HoDs

		preventive maintenance of infrastructure facilities												
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	District wide					2,000				✓	DoW	HoDs Unit Heads

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Land Administration and Management														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Land administration and management	Facilitate acquisition of lands for industrial and commercial purposes	District wide					300,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Ensure proper documentation of all assembly’s lands	District wide					110,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Develop layout for major towns in the district	District wide					200,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.1 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY														
Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization											✓		
		Sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives	Nanton					8,000					✓	DA

		between urban and rural communities to promote rural development												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														

Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Engage rural communities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to allocate resources and development initiatives in a manner that does not discriminate against zongos and inner cities	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		Engage zongos and inner cities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Construct and furnish 1 No. 5 bedroom bungalow for the Hon. DCE and an out-house	Nanton					500, 000			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units

		Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for DCD and an out-house	Nanton					400,000			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 20 self-contain bedrooms compound house	Nanton					700,000			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Procure 1 No. double cabin pick up for the secretariat of DPCU	Nanton					\$65,000.			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA's finances and implementation of policies and programs	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive.	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Engage Assembly Members at least twice and sensitize them on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	HoDs/ Unit Heads	AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders
		Organize workshops to build capacity of unit	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs

		committee members and area councilors on their core functions												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize General Assembly and subcommittee meetings	Nanton					200, 000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders
		Rehabilitate and furnish 2 office accommodation	Nanton and Tampion					250, 000				✓	DA	AMs/ chiefs

		facilities for area councils												
		Lobby for and facilitate establishment of decentralized departments such as the forestry commission etc. that are yet to established in the district	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	LGSS/ MP
		Facilitate construction of office complex for DA	Nanton					200,000				✓	MLGRD	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														

Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Complete the preparation of the 2022-2025 MTDP	Nanton					50,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek adoption of 2022-2025 MTDP by the General Assembly	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Planning Unit
		Prepare composite Annual Action Plan	Nanton					5,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of composite Annual Action Plan by the General Assembly	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Planning Unit
		Organize meetings to review implementation of AAP in the middle and at	Nanton					10,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		the end of the year												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	District wide					150, 000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Prepare quarterly and annual progress reports	Nanton					7,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs/Unit Heads to improve DA’s planning and	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		budgeting processes												
		Organize DPCU meetings	Nanton					10,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of budget and fees by the General Assembly	Nanton					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Review implementation of budget and fees	District wide					7,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of revenue collectors,	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

		accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive												
		Compile and update a data on ratable items	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Valuate properties to determine their value and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					20,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														

Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Conduct cattle census to determine their population and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Review contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue to determine fees that should be levied on them	District wide					1,500				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Organize budget committee meetings	District wide					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Equip the DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Nanton					30,000				✓	DA	DoPP

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Prepare and implement LED strategy	Nanton					20, 000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Resource PRCC to perform its mandate	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Support ISD to perform its mandate	District wide					6,000				✓	ISD	DoSW&CD/ HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Exhibit photographs of implemented development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	ISD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize at least 2 town	District wide					7,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/

		hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district												opinion leaders / AMs

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Conduct SEA on development initiatives that are to be implemented	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs/ CSOs

		Procure and supply stationery and other office consumables for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					15,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Procure and allocate fuel and lubricants for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					200,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Support brilliant but needy students	District wide					100,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Extend courtesies to state officials as well as other dignitaries and make donations to funerals and other occasions	District wide					20,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Pay transfers grants and other entitlements that are due for staff that are transferred to the district	Nanton					50,000					DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Support staff to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and	Nanton					40,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

		delivery capabilities												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Support the NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity and work ethics	Nanton					7,000				✓	NCCE	HoDs/ Unit heads
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit heads

		unit heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives												

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct SEA and apply their findings to	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit heads

		design and implement development initiatives												
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Lobby and facilitate the establishment of divisional police command for the district	Nanton					9,000				✓	DA	MP/ Chefs
		Support the police to establish post/barriers at crime zones	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Provide fuel to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
		Organize DISEC meetings	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	Security agencies
		Sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO
		Train citizens to form neighborhood watch committees to combat crime in hot spots	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Conduct value for money audit on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Nanton					6,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Department
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
	Corruption and	Organize workshop to build capacity of	Nanton					5,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA

Management and administration	economic crimes	the internal Audit Unit to perform its mandate effectively												
		Organize audit committee meetings to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Nanton					16,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize workshop to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize procurement committee meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Procurement Unit	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Enforce Financial Management Act and prepare financial statements to protect the public purse	Nanton					8,000				✓	DoF	Internal Audit Unit
		Support NCCE to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption	Nanton					6,000				✓	NCCE	DA
Focus Area: Law and Order														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Support construction and furnishing of District Circuit Court	Nanton					360, 000				✓	JSG	DA

		Support construction and furnishing of 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for district magistrate	Nanton					280,000				✓	JSG	DA

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement														
Management and administration	Civil society, and civic engagement	Organize DPCU/CSO engagement meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. at least twice to identify and mainstream their	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes												
		Support payment of allowances to traditional rulers	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Support the ISD to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Department	Lead
Focus Area: Development Communication														

Management and administration	Development communication	Provide resources to implement the district communication strategy						10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Nanton					7,000				✓	DSW&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Support the organization of Damba festival	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.1 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Engage traditional authority to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women	Nanton					7,000				✓	DSW&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement	Nanton					7,000				✓	DSW&CD	ISD/CSOs

		development interventions where it is feasible												

Table 5.2: Annual Action Plan for 2023

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation														
Economic development	Industrial development	Facilitate the establishment of factories under the 1D1F initiative	Nanton							5,000,000	✓		DoA	BAC/MoT&I/DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize basic training in guinea fowl rearing for 20 farmers in two communities	Nanton and Tampion					5,400				✓	BAC	DoA/DoSW&CD
		Organize 2 Business clinics to counsel 50 entrepreneurs	District wide					4,000				✓		
		Organize 4 basic Community based training in soap making, baking & confection for 50 people	District wide					7,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Train 10 association on group dynamics to strengthen them	District wide					6,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD
		Train 25 small ruminant farmers in 5 communities on Good Animal Husbandry Practices	District wide					2,500				✓	BAC	DoA
		Identify and link 6 hair dressers, weavers and beauticians to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	District wide					5,800				✓	BAC	DA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, prepare and link 15 entrepreneurs to the Matching Grant fund, MASLOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA/ Banks
		Introduce and link 20 Shea butter processors to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize Basic community based training for 20 vegetable producers in 5 communities on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs)	District wide					4,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA
														
		Organize Basic community based training for 20 people in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DA
														
		Develop and implement Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	District wide					40,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
														

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development															
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, document and market the District's investment potentials	District wide					30,000					✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development															
Economic development	Agriculture development	Organize National Farmers Day event to celebrate and award farmers in the district who distinguish themselves in various fields	Nanton					10,000					✓	DoA	DA/ CSOs/ farmers
		Support the private sector to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	District wide					5,000					✓	DoA	DA/ NDA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Facilitate the construction of 10 No. dams under the 1V1D initiative	District wide									✓	DoA	DA/ NDA/ GIDA
		Facilitate the implementation of the Planting for Food and Jobs initiative	District wide					130,000,000				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Facilitate the distribution of subsidized fertilizer	District wide					-				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Train 40 farmers on dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	District wide					2,450				✓	DoA	DA/ FBO/ CSOs
		Carry out education campaign to promote agroforestry	District wide					4,450				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 500 farmers on good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	District wide					7,200				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs
		Link the 2000 farmers who have been trained on good climate smart agricultural practices to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					10,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Provide veterinary services and vaccinate livestock and poultry against various diseases	District wide					4,000				✓	DoA	SARI/ farmers

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 1000 farmers on post-harvest management	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	FBO/ CSOs
		Facilitate the implementation of Planting for Export and Rural development initiative	District wide					100,000				✓	DoA	DA/ FBOs
		Facilitate the construction of storage facilities under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative						100,000				✓	DoA	MoF&A/ DA
		Train and strengthen FBOs to support extension service delivery	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Lobby MoF&A to increase the number of extension and veterinary officers	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	DA/ MP

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development														
Economic development	Tourism and creative arts development	Identify and document all the tourism potential in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Profile, develop and package the tourism potential that have been identified to attract tourists	District wide					200,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Market the tourism potential to attract tourists to visit them	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Support the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional Area to celebrate Damba Festival	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA

Table 5.2 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT															
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Education															
Social Service Delivery	Education Education	Furnishing of 1 No 8-unit classroom block, 2 offices, library and staff common room with ancillary facilities at proposed SHTS in Nanton	Nanton					300,000					✓	DA	DoE/ MoE/ MP
		Construct and furnish 1 No. KG block with ancillary facilities	Sahanaayili D/A School					300,000					✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 unit classroom block with ancillary facilities	Tampion Al-Shakiriya JHS					350,000					✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1no. 6 unit primary school block with Ancillary facilities	Kunkun-danyili D/A Primary School					350,000					✓	DA	DoE

		Renovate 1 No. classroom block	Zieng D/A Primary		80,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct 1 No. 2 unit 6 seater toilet facilities	Zieng D/A Primary		50,000				✓	DA	DoE

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Procure and distribute 4000 dual desk furniture for 20 basic schools	District wide					400,000				✓	GET FUND	DoE/ DA/ MoE/ MP/
		Lobby for /procure and distribute 2000 textbooks and other TLMs to 30 schools	District wide					600,000				✓	MoE	MoE/ GET FUND/ MP/ DA/
		Conduct District Mock Examination and extra classes for BECE candidates	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Organize my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events	District wide					120,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support sports and cultural events in schools	District wide					5,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support DoE’s M&E activities,	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA

		DEOC meetings and Preparation of ADEOPs												

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Support Best Teacher's Award celebration event	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Organize Workshop on the new curriculum and the Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Facilitate erections of temporal structures to enable teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
		Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	Kpanduli & Jegun					340,000			✓		DA	DoH/CSOs
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Nyolgu					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ Chiefs
		Procure 2 No. motor bikes for CHPS zones	Selected CHPS compounds					16,000			✓		DA	DoH
		Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	Nyolgu					40,000				✓	DA	DoH
		Provide support for NIDs	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH
		Provide support for Mental Health care	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH/ CSOs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Carry out quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA
		Lobby for and distribute critical staff to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Procure/lobby for and distribute critical equipment to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out an initiative to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	District wide					15,433.76				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out Integrated Disease Surveillance at all levels	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Provide antenatal and postnatal services to pregnant women and lactating/nursing mothers	District wide					7,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Provide field services to CHPS zones that have no compounds	District wide					6,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs
		Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Organize community BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Train health staff on infant and young child feeding	District wide					20,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Carry out community and media nutrition	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ DOA/DSWCD/USAID

		education and sensitization exercises												

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Organize food demonstration exercises to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	District wide					5,000				✓	DoH	DA/ DOA/ USAID
		Conduct annual nutrition survey	District wide					4,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Construct 2 No. small town water systems	Zieng and Tampion					1,000,000				✓	CWSA	DA/ Chiefs
		Drill 8 No. boreholes	District wide					120,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs

		Expand Nanton's small town Water System						500,000				✓	CWSA	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Support water management committees to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Support Nanton small town Water System						5,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Facilitate Safe guide activities to form or strengthen water management committees	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Implement CLTS activities 7 communities that yet to achieve ODF status	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

		Carry out public education in all communities that have achieved ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Identify and sensitize artisans and building material dealers to support CLTS implementation	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA
		Ensure regular emptying of refuse containers	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ Chiefs
		Carry out Medical screening for food sellers and butchers	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular premise and meat inspection at slaughter houses	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular home inspection to	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/

		enforce sanitation bye laws												DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Procure and allocate sanitary tools and detergent for regular cleaning of DA's offices	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	EH&S Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Prepare and implement DESSAP between 2022 and 2025	District wide					1,500				✓	EH&S Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Introduce existing VSLA groups to sanitation financing	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Carry out education to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

		Sensitize the public to plant trees along banks of all major water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	District wide						3,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Sensitize institutions and the public on sustainable water resources management	District wide					2,500				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Sensitize institutions and the public on efficient water use	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Formulate, get the General Assembly to approve, gazette and enforce bye laws on sanitation	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Support dissemination of CFW policy documents	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Department	Lead
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify and assist indigenes to register onto the national health insurance scheme	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Engage indigenes at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes						6,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Assist indigenes to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					10,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Facilitate effective implementation of the LEAP program	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Form VLSA groups in	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs

		communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones												

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Social Protection														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Mainstream child protection into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand	District wide					8,000				✓	DSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		accountability in child protection and family welfare issues												

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support implementation of child protection activities	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Establish regular DPCU engagement with child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	Nanton					3,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Create and regularly update database on PWDs	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Assist PWDs to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					20,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage PWDs at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Assist PWDs to register on to NHIS	District wide					1,500				✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA
		Ensure effective utilization of the PWD share of the DACF	District wide					20,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.2/ Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link PWD entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage the aged at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Sensitize the public to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Assist the aged to register onto NHIS	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Organized senior citizens day to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor										✓		

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.2: Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads in gender mainstreaming	Nanton					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Mainstream gender in DA’s planning and budgeting process	District wide					5,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Organize public education campaigns to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	District wide					6,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide									✓	GDO	DA/ CSOs/ Heads/ chiefs
		Sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	Nanton					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and organize and event for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					8,000				✓	GDO	DA/ DoE
		Sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	District wide					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					5,000				✓	GDO	MASLOC/ Financial Institutions
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage youth groups at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning budgeting processes	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Encourage the young artisans to form associations to make easier for them to access loans and other forms of support						6,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA
		Institute a program to mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ CSOs/ NYA
		Identify, prepare and link young entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ MASLOC/ Financial Institutions

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/	Department
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support and provide logistics for organization of sports competitions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ NYA
		Lobby and facilitate the construction of a sports infrastructure in the district under the sports infrastructure development initiative	Nanton					500,000				✓	DA	MP/ NYA

Table 5.2 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human settlements and housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Conduct regular visits to property development locations to enforce building code	District wide					9,000				✓	DoPP	DWE
		Arraign and prosecute recalcitrant developers in the law courts	Nanton					10,000				✓	GPS	DoPP

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Procure 500 Low Extension Poles extend electricity to selected unserved and underserved communities	District wide					500,000			100,000	✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO
		Lobby the ministry of energy to roll more communities onto the rural electrification program	District wide					800,000			200,000	✓	DA/ MP	VRA/ NEDCO
		Sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient houses to cut down on their electricity consumption	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as gas, improved stoves etc.	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&SU	DA
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Provide resources to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	Nanton					9,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Approve or deny approval of building permit within three (3) working days	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Complete implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise	District wide					12,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) to promote orderly development of human settlements	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize the public to protect the district’s vegetative cover and biodiversity	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	District wide					5,500				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Educate the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	District wide					6,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing		
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize Participatory Scenario Planning at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they will plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	District wide					10,000				✓	Ghana Metrological Agency	DA/ NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and link them to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					5,000				✓	Forestry Commission	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract infections etc.	District wide					5,500				✓	DoH	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize workshop to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify, document and promote indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart agricultural practices	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Educate the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Demolish houses and properties that are developed on water ways	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ Security agencies
		Sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	DoH/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Collaborate with the security agencies and key institutions such GMET etc. and institute early warning and response mechanism on disasters	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA
		Prepare and implement Disaster Preparedness Plan for the district	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 6.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Organize workshop to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	NADMO
		Lobby for/ procure and stock relief items										✓		
		Conduct census and extend support for disaster victims										✓		
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Reshape existing roads	District wide					10,000,000		50,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Open up new selected roads	District wide					20,000,000		10,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Facility completion of Janna to Nanton Road construction	Janna/ Nanton					25,000,000		20,000,000		✓	Ghana Highway Authority	MoR&HWs
		Construct township roads of major communities	Janna, Nanton and Tampion					50,000000		25,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Collaborate with telecom service providers to expand coverage of their network to	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Collaborate with GIFIC and development partners to provide ICT labs for basic schools	District wide					300,000				✓	GIFIC	DA/ DoE

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)															
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Extend electricity to basic schools to facilitate teaching of ICT	District wide					10, 000					✓	DA	DoW/VRA
		Create and operate a website for DA	Nanton					12, 000					✓	DA	
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation															
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Apply GPS and other innovative technologies to monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	District wide					5,000					✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure maintenance	Prepare and implement operation and maintenance plan to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of infrastructure facilities	District wide					80,000				✓	DoW	HoDs
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	District wide					2,000				✓	DoW	HoDs Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Land Administration and Management														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Land administration and management	Facilitate acquisition of lands for industrial and commercial purposes	District wide					300,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Ensure proper documentation of all assembly's lands	District wide					110,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Develop layout for major towns in the district	District wide					200,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of rural communities in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY**Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society**

Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote rural development	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage rural communities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of zongos in the district and inner cities	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to allocate resources and development initiatives in a manner that does not discriminate against zongos and inner cities	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Engage zongos and inner cities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Construct and furnish 1 No. 5 bedroom bungalow for the Hon. DCE	Nanton					5,00,000				✓	DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for DCD	Nanton					400,000				✓	DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Construct and furnish 1 No. 20 self-contain bedrooms compound house for HoDs and Unit Heads	Nanton					700,000			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Procure 1 No. double cabin pick up for the secretariat of DPCU	Nanton					\$65,000.			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Construct and furnish 2 area councils	Nanton and Tampion					200,000			✓		DA	DoW/ Budget & Procurement Units
		Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA's	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Engage Assembly Members at least twice and sensitize them on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	HoDs/ Unit Heads	AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 0.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Organize General Assembly and subcommittee meetings	Nanton					200,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders
		Construct and furnish 2 office accommodation facilities for area councils	Nanton and Tampion					250,000				✓	DA	AMs/ chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Lobby for and facilitate establishment of decentralized departments such as the forestry commission etc. that are yet to established in the district	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	LGSS/ MP
														
		Facilitate construction of office complex for DA	Nanton					200,000				✓	MLGRD	DA
														
		Prepare composite Annual Action Plan	Nanton					5,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
														
		Seek approval of composite Annual Action Plan by the General Assembly	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Planning Unit
														

Table 5.2 Continued

Table 3.2 Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize meetings to review implementation of AAP in the middle and at the end of the year	Nanton					10,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	District wide					150,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Prepare quarterly and annual progress reports	Nanton					7,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs/Unit Heads to improve DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000					✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize DPCU meetings	Nanton					10, 000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of budget and fees by the General Assembly	Nanton					8,000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Review implementation of budget and fees	District wide					7,000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					7,000					✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
		Compile and update a data on ratable items	District wide					6,000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Valuate properties to determine their value and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					20, 000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Conduct cattle census to determine their population and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					6,000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Review contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue to determine fees that should be levied on them	District wide					1,500					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Organize budget committee meetings	District wide					8, 000					✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Equip the DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Nanton					30, 000				✓	DA	DoPP
		Prepare and implement LED strategy	Nanton					20, 000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Resource PRCC to perform its mandate	Nanton					6,000				✓	6,000	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Support to perform its mandate	District wide					6,000				✓	ISD	DoSW&CD/ HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Exhibit photographs of implemented development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	ISD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize at least 20 town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	District wide					7,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Conduct SEA on development initiatives that are to be implemented	District wide					10, 000					✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs/ CSOs
		Procure and supply stationery and other office consumables for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					15, 000					✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Procure and allocate fuel and lubricants for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					20, 000					✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Support brilliant but needy students	District wide					10, 000					✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Extend courtesies to state officials as well as other dignitaries and make donations to funerals and other occasions	District wide					15, 000					✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Pay transfers grants and other entitlements that are due for staff that are transferred to the district	Nanton					30, 000						DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Support staff to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Nanton					40, 000					✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Support the NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity and work ethics	Nanton					7,000				✓	NCCE	HoDs/ Unit heads
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and unit heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit heads

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct SEA and apply their findings to design and implement development initiatives	Nanton					6,000					DA	HoDs/ Unit heads
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Lobby and facilitate the establishment of divisional police command for the district	Nanton					9,000					DA	MP/ Chfs
		Support the police to establish post/barriers at crime zones	District wide					8,000					DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Provide fuel to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
		Organize DISEC meetings	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	Security agencies
		Sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO
		Train citizens to form neighborhood watch committees to combat crime in hot spots	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
		Train fire volunteer squads on to effectively fight fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
		Sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Conduct value for money audit on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Nanton					6,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing		
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Organize workshop to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform its mandate effectively	Nanton					5,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize audit committee meetings to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Nanton					8,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize workshop to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize procurement committee meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Procurement Unit	DA

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Enforce Financial Management Act and prepare financial statements to protect the public purse	Nanton					8,000				✓	DoF	Internal Audit Unit
		Support NCCE to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption	Nanton					6,000				✓	NCCE	DA
Focus Area: Law and Order														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Support construction and furnishing of District Circuit Court	Nanton					360,000				✓	JSG	DA
		Support construction and furnishing of 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for district magistrate	Nanton					280,000				✓	JSG	DA

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement														
Management and administration	Civil society, and civic engagement	Organize DPCU/CSO engagement meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Support payment of allowances to traditional rulers	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Support the ISD to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Provide resources to implement the district communication strategy						10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Support the organization of Damba festival	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Engage traditional authority to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs

Table 5.3: Annual Action Plan for 2024

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation														
Economic development	Industrial development	Facilitate the establishment of factories under the 1D1F initiative	Janna							5,000,000	✓		DoA	BAC/MoT&I/DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize basic training in guinea fowl rearing for 20 farmers in two communities	Nanton and Tampion					5,400				✓	BAC	DoA/DoSW&CD
		Organize 2 Business clinics to counsel 50 entrepreneurs	District wide					4,000				✓		
		Organize 4 basic Community based training in soap making, baking & confection for 50 people	District wide					7,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Train 10 association on group dynamics to strengthen them	District wide					6,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD
		Train 25 small ruminant farmers in 5 communities on God Animal Husbandry Practices	District wide					2,500				✓	BAC	DoA
		Identify and link 6 hair dressers, weavers and beauticians to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	District wide					5,800				✓	BAC	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, prepare and link 15 entrepreneurs to the Matching Grant fund, MASLOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA/ Banks
		Introduce and link 20 Shea butter processors to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize Basic community based training for 20 vegetable producers in 5 communities on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs)	District wide					4,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA
														
		Organize Basic community based training for 20 people in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DA
														
		Develop and implement Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	District wide					40,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
														

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, document and market the District's investment potentials	District wide					30,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Organize National Farmers Day event to celebrate and award farmers in the district who distinguish themselves in various fields	Nanton					10,000				✓	DoA	DA/ CSOs/ farmers
		Support the private sector to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	District wide					5,000				✓	DoA	DA/ NDA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Facilitate the construction of 10 No. dams under the 1V1D initiative	District wide									✓	DoA	DA/ NDA/ GIDA
		Facilitate the implementation of the Planting for Food and Jobs initiative	District wide					130,000,000				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Facilitate the distribution of subsidized fertilizer	District wide					-				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Train 40 farmers on dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	District wide					2,450				✓	DoA	DA/ FBO/ CSOs
		Carry out education campaign to promote agroforestry	District wide					4,450				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 500 farmers on good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	District wide					7,200				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs
		Link the 2000 farmers who have been trained on good climate smart agricultural practices to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					10,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Provide veterinary services and vaccinate livestock and poultry against various diseases	District wide					4,000				✓	DoA	SARI/ farmers

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 1000 farmers on post-harvest management	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	FBO/ CSOs
		Facilitate the implementation of Planting for Export and Rural development initiative	District wide					100,000				✓	DoA	DA/ FBOs
		Facilitate the construction of storage facilities under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative						100,000				✓	DoA	MoF&A/ DA
		Train and strengthen FBOs to support extension service delivery	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Lobby MoF&A to increase the number of extension and veterinary officers	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	DA/ MP

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development															
Economic development	Tourism and creative arts development	Identify and document all the tourism potential in the district	District wide					5,000					✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Profile, develop and package the tourism potential that have been identified to attract tourists	District wide					200,000					✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Market the tourism potential to attract tourists to visit them	District wide					5,000					✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Support the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional Area to celebrate Damba Festival	Nanton					10,000					✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA

Table 5.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT															
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Education															
Social Service Delivery	Education	Construct and furnish 2 No 2-unit hostel facilities and 1No 1,500-seater dining hall capacity at proposed SHTS.	Nanton					800,000					✓	GETFUND	DA/DoE/ MoE/ MP
															
		Construct and furnish 1 No. KG block with ancillary facilities	Nagdigu D/A Primary					300,000					✓	DA	DoE
															
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 unit classroom block with ancillary facilities	Nyeko D/A JHS					350,000					✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1no. 6 unit primary school block with Ancillary facilities	Zoggu D/A Primary ‘B’					350,000					✓	DA	DoE
															

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	✓ Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Renovate 1 No. classroom block	Nyoligu JHS					80, 000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct 1 No. 2 unit 6 seater toilet facilities	Nyoligu JHS					50, 000				✓	DA	DoE
		Rehabilitate and furnish 2 No 6-room teachers' quarters.	Nanton and Tampion					400,000				✓	DA	DoE

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.6 Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Education															
Social Service Delivery	Education	Procure and distribute 4000 dual desk furniture for 20 basic schools	District wide					400,000					✓	GET FUND	DoE/ DA/ MoE/ MP/
		Lobby for /procure and distribute 2000 textbooks and other TLMs to 30 schools	District wide					600,000					✓	MoE	MoE/ GET FUND/ MP/ DA/
		Conduct District Mock Examination and extra classes for BECE candidates	District wide					10,000					✓	DoE	DA
		Organize my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events	District wide					120,000					✓	DoE	DA
		Support sports and cultural events in schools	District wide					5,000					✓	DoE	DA
		Support DoE’s M&E activities, DEOC meetings and Preparation of ADEOPs	District wide					10,000					✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.10 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Support Best Teacher's Award celebration event	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Organize Workshop on the new curriculum and the Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Facilitate erections of temporal structures to enable teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	Zoonayili Sahakpalgu					340,000			✓		DA	DoH/CSOs
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Sandu					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ Chiefs
		Procure 2 No. motor bikes for CHPS zones	Selected CHPS compounds					16,000			✓		DA	DoH
		Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	Sandu					40,000				✓	DA	DoH
		Provide support for NIDs	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH
		Provide support for mental care	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH/ CSOs
		Carry out quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.10 Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Health and Health services															
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Lobby for and distribute critical staff to health institutions	District wide						10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Procure/lobby for and distribute critical equipment to health institutions	District wide						10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out an initiative to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	District wide						15,433.76				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out Integrated Disease Surveillance at all levels	District wide						8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Provide antenatal and postnatal services to pregnant women and nursing mothers	District wide						7,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.10 Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Health and Health services															
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Provide field services to CHPS zones that have no compounds	District wide					6,000					✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs
		Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security															
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Organize community BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy	District wide					3,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Train health staff on infant and young child feeding	District wide					20,000					✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Carry out community and media nutrition education and sensitization exercises	District wide					8,000					✓	DoH	DA/ USAID

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Organize food demonstration exercises to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	District wide					5,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
		Conduct annual nutrition survey	District wide					4,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Drill 8 No. boreholes	District wide					120,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Support water management committees to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Support Nanton small town Water System						5,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Facilitate Safe guide activities to form or strengthen water management committees	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Implement CLTS activities 7 communities that yet to achieve ODF status	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Carry out public education in all communities that have achieve ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Identify and sensitize artisans and building material dealers to support CLTS implementation	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA
		Ensure regular emptying of refuse containers	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.10 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Carry out Medical screening for food sellers and butchers	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular premise and meat inspection at slaughter houses	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular home inspection to enforce sanitation bye laws	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Procure and allocate sanitary tools and detergent for regular cleaning of DA's offices	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	EH&S Unit
		Observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Introduce existing VSLA groups to sanitation financing	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Carry out education to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Sensitize the public to plant trees along banks of all major water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Sensitize institutions and the public on sustainable water resources management	District wide					2,500				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Sensitize institutions and the public on efficient water use	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Enforce bye laws on sanitation	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Support dissemination of CFW policy documents	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.16 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify and assist indigenes to register onto the national health insurance scheme	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.10 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Engage indigenes at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes						6,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
														
		Assist indigenes to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					10,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
														
		Facilitate effective implementation of the LEAP program	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
														
		Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
														

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.10: Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Social Protection														
Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Mainstream child protection into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues	District wide					8,000				✓	DSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.15 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support implementation of child protection activities	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Establish regular DPCU engagement with child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	Nanton					3,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Create and regularly update database on PWDs	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Assist PWDs to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					20,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage PWDs at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Assist PWDs to register on to NHIS	District wide					1,500				✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA
		Ensure effective utilization of the PWD share of the DACF	District wide					20,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.12 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link PWD entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage the aged at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.15 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Sensitize the public to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Assist the aged to register onto NHIS	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Organized senior citizens day to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor										✓		

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.2 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Gender Equality															
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads in gender mainstreaming	Nanton					7,000					✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Mainstream gender in DA's planning and budgeting process	District wide					5,000					✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Organize public education campaigns to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	District wide					6,000					✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide									✓	GDO	DA/ CSOs/ Heads/ chiefs
		Sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	Nanton					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and organize and event for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					8,000				✓	GDO	DA/ DoE
		Sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other	District wide					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

		forms of support												

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					5,000				✓	GDO	MASLOC/ Financial Institutions
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage youth groups at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning budgeting processes	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Youth Development															
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Encourage the young artisans to form associations to make easier for them to access loans and other forms of support						6,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA
		Institute a program to mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					7,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ CSOs/ NYA
		Identify, prepare and link young entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other	District wide					7,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ MASLOC/ Financial Institutions

		financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support and provide logistics for organization of sports competitions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ NYA
		Lobby and facilitate the construction of a sports infrastructure in the district under the sports infrastructure development initiative	Nanton					500,000				✓	DA	MP/ NYA

Table 5.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human settlements and housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Conduct regular visits to property development locations to enforce building code	District wide					9,000				✓	DoPP	DWE
		Arraign and prosecute recalcitrant	Nanton					10,000				✓	GPS	DoPP

		developers in the law courts												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.6 - Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Procure 500 Low Extension Poles extend electricity to selected unserved and underserved communities	District wide					500,000			100,000	✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO
		Lobby the ministry of energy to roll more communities onto the rural electrification program	District wide					800,000			200,000	✓	DA/ MP	VRA/ NEDCO
		Sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO

		houses to cut down on their electricity consumption												

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as gas, improved stoves etc.	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&SU	DA
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Provide resources to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	Nanton					9,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Approve or deny approval of building permit within three (3) working days	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

		Complete implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise	District wide					12,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) to promote orderly development of human settlements	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize the public to protect the district's vegetative cover and biodiversity	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		Sensitize public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	District wide					5,500				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Educate the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	District wide					6,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize Participatory Scenario Planning at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they will plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	District wide					10,000				✓	Ghana Metrological Agency	DA/ NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and link them to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					5,000				✓	Forestry Commission	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper	District wide					5,500				✓	DoH	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		respiratory tract infections etc.												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize workshop to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify, document and promote indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart agricultural practices	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Educate the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Demolish houses and properties that are developed on water ways	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ Security agencies
		Sensitize institutions and the public on natural and	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	DoH/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Collaborate with the security agencies and key institutions such GMET etc. and institute early warning and response mechanism on disasters	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA
		Prepare and implement Disaster Preparedness Plan for the district	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Organize workshop to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	NADMO
		Lobby for/ procure and stock relief items										✓		
		Conduct census and extend support for disaster victims										✓		
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														

Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Reshape existing roads	District wide		10,000,000		50,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Open up new selected roads	District wide		20,000,000		10,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	Lead	Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing			
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road															
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Facility completion of Janna to Nanton Road construction	Janna/ Nanton					25,000,000		20,000,000		✓	Ghana Highway Authority	MoR&HWs	
		Construct township roads of major communities	Janna, Nanton and Tampion					50,000000		25,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs	
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)															
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT	Collaborate with telecom service providers to expand coverage of	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs	

		their network to												
		Collaborate with GIFIC and development partners to provide ICT labs for basic schools	District wide					300,000				✓	GIFIC	DA/ DoE

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.3 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Extend electricity to basic schools to facilitate teaching of ICT	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	DoW/VRA
		Create and operate a website for DA	Nanton					12,000				✓	DA	
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Apply GPS and other innovative technologies to monitor and evaluate	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

		implementation of development initiatives												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure maintenance	Prepare and implement operation and maintenance plan to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of infrastructure facilities	District wide					80,000				✓	DoW	HoDs
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely and preventive	District wide					2,000				✓	DoW	HoDs Unit Heads

		maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Land Administration and Management														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Land administration and management	Facilitate acquisition of lands for industrial and commercial purposes	District wide					300,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Ensure proper documentation of all assembly's lands	District wide					110,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Develop layout for major towns in the district	District wide					200,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Rural Development														

Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of rural communities in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
														

Table 5.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY														
Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
														

		rural development												
		Engage rural communities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of zongos in the district and inner cities	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		HODs and Unit heads to allocate resources and development initiatives in a manner that does not discriminate against zongos and inner cities												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Engage zongos and inner cities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														

Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA's finances and implementation of policies and programs	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Engage Assembly Members at least twice and	District wide					5,000				✓	HoDs/ Unit Heads	AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders

		sensitize them on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district												

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Organize General Assembly and	Nanton					200,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ AMs/ chiefs/

		subcommittee meetings												opinion leaders

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.10 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Lobby for and facilitate establishment of decentralized departments such as the forestry commission etc. that are yet to established in the district	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	LGSS/ MP

		Facilitate construction of office complex for DA	Nanton					200,000				✓	MLGRD	DA
		Prepare composite Annual Action Plan	Nanton					5,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of composite Annual Action Plan by the General Assembly	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Planning Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize meetings to review implementation of AAP in the middle and at the end of the year	Nanton					10,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Monitor and evaluate implementation	District wide					150,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		of development initiatives												
		Prepare quarterly and annual progress reports	Nanton					7,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs/Unit Heads to improve DA's planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize DPCU meetings	Nanton					10,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of budget and fees by the General Assembly	Nanton					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Review implementation	District wide					7,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		of budget and fees												
		Organize workshop to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
		Compile and update a data on ratable items	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Valuate properties to determine their value and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					20,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Conduct cattle census to determine their	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

		population and fees that should be levied on them												
		Review contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue to determine fees that should be levied on them	District wide					1,500				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Organize budget committee meetings	District wide					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Equip the DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Nanton					30,000				✓	DA	DoPP
		Prepare and implement LED strategy	Nanton					20,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Resource PRCC to	Nanton					6,000				✓	6,000	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		perform its mandate												
		Support to perform its mandate	District wide					6,000				✓	ISD	DoSW&CD/ HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Exhibit photographs of implemented development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	ISD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize at least 20 town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	District wide					7,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Conduct SEA on development initiatives that are to be implemented	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs/ CSOs
		Procure and supply stationery and other office	Nanton					15,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit

		consumables for decentralized departments and institutions												
		Procure and allocate fuel and lubricants for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					20,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Support brilliant but needy students	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Extend courtesies to state officials as well as other dignitaries and make donations to funerals and other occasions	District wide					15,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

		Pay transfers grants and other entitlements that are due for staff that are transferred to the district	Nanton					30,000					DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Support staff to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Nanton					40,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Support the NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity	Nanton					7,000				✓	NCCE	HoDs/ Unit heads

		and work ethics												
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and unit heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Nanton					5,000					✓	DA HoDs/ Unit heads

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 6.5 - Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Public Policy Management															
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct SEA and apply their findings to design and	Nanton					6,000					✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit heads

		implement development initiatives												
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Lobby and facilitate the establishment of divisional police command for the district	Nanton					9,000				✓	DA	MP/ Chefs
		Support the police to establish post/barriers at crime zones	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Provide fuel to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

		Organize DISEC meetings	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	Security agencies
		Sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO
		Train citizens to form neighborhood watch committees to combat crime in hot spots	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 3.5 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO

		Train fire volunteer squads on to effectively fight fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
		Sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Conduct value for money audit on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Nanton					6,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Organize workshop to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform	Nanton					5,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA

		its mandate effectively													
		Organize audit committee meetings to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Nanton					8,000					✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize workshop to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Nanton					8,000					✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize procurement committee meetings	Nanton					8,000					✓	Procurement Unit	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Table 5.6 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Enforce Financial Management Act and prepare financial statements to	Nanton					8,000				✓	DoF	Internal Audit Unit

		protect the public purse												
		Support NCCE to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption	Nanton					6,000				✓	NCCE	DA
Focus Area: Law and Order														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Support construction and furnishing of District Circuit Court	Nanton					360,000				✓	JSG	DA
		Support construction and furnishing of 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for district magistrate	Nanton					280,000				✓	JSG	DA

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement														
Management and administration	Civil society, and civic engagement	Organize DPCU/CSO engagement meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		Engage traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Support payment of allowances to traditional rulers	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Support the ISD to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Provide resources to implement the district						10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

		communication strategy												
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Support the organization of Damba festival	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.3 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Engage traditional authority to reform	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs

		outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women												
		Sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs

Table 5.4: Annual Action Plan for 2025

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation														

Economic development	Industrial development	Facilitate the establishment of factories under the 1D1F initiative	Janna							5,000,000	✓		DoA	BAC/MoT&I/DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development	Local economic development	Organize basic training in guinea fowl rearing for 20 farmers in two communities	Nanton and Tampion					5,400				✓	BAC	DoA/DoSW&CD
		Organize 2 Business clinics to counsel 50 entrepreneurs	District wide					4,000				✓		
		Organize 4 basic Community based training in soap making, baking & confection for 50 people	District wide					7,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development		Train 10 association on	District wide					6,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD

	Local economic development	group dynamics to strengthen them												
		Train 25 small ruminant farmers in 5 communities on Good Animal Husbandry Practices	District wide					2,500				✓	BAC	DoA
		Identify and link 6 hair dressers, weavers and beauticians to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	District wide					5,800				✓	BAC	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development		Identify, prepare and link	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA/ Banks

	Local economic development	15 entrepreneurs to the Matching Grant fund, MASLOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses												
		Introduce and link 20 Shea butter processors to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/DoA

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														
Economic development		Organize Basic community	District wide					4,000				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/ DoA

	Local economic development	based training for 20 vegetable producers in 5 communities on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs)												
		Organize Basic community based training for 20 people in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	District wide					7,500				✓	BAC	DoSW&CD/DA
		Develop and implement Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	District wide					40,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/HoDs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development														

Economic development	Local economic development	Identify, document and market the District's investment potentials	District wide					30,000				✓	BAC	Planning Unit/ HoDs
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														
Economic development	Agriculture development	Organize National Farmers Day event to celebrate and award farmers in the district who distinguish themselves in various fields	Nanton					10,000				✓	DoA	DA/ CSOs/ farmers
		Support the private sector to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	District wide					5,000				✓	DoA	DA/ NDA

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.11 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														

Economic development	Agriculture development	Facilitate the construction of 10 No. dams under the 1V1D initiative	District wide								✓	DoA	DA/ NDA/ GIDA	
		Facilitate the implementation of the Planting for Food and Jobs initiative	District wide					130,000,000				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Facilitate the distribution of subsidized fertilizer	District wide					-				✓	DoA	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs/ FBO/ farmers
		Train 40 farmers on dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	District wide					2,450				✓	DoA	DA/ FBO/ CSOs
		Carry out education campaign to promote agroforestry	District wide					4,450				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														

Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 500 farmers on good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	District wide					7,200				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs
		Link the 2000 farmers who have been trained on good climate smart agricultural practices to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					10,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Provide veterinary services and vaccinate livestock and poultry against various diseases	District wide					4,000				✓	DoA	SARI/ farmers

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development														

Economic development	Agriculture development	Train 1000 farmers on post-harvest management	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	FBO/ CSOs
		Facilitate the implementation of Planting for Export and Rural development initiative	District wide					100,000				✓	DoA	DA/ FBOs
		Facilitate the construction of storage facilities under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative						100,000				✓	DoA	MoF&A/ DA
		Train and strengthen FBOs to support extension service delivery	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	CSOs/FBOs/ DoSW&CD
		Lobby MoF&A to increase the number of extension and veterinary officers	District wide					1,500				✓	DoA	DA/ MP

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development														

Economic development	Tourism and creative arts development	Identify and document all the tourism potential in the district	District wide			5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Profile, develop and package the tourism potential that have been identified to attract tourists	District wide			200,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Market the tourism potential to attract tourists to visit them	District wide			5,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA
		Support the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional Area to celebrate Damba Festival	Nanton			10,000				✓	DA	MoT&CA/ GTA

Table 5.4 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all							
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Construct and furnish 1 No. KG block with ancillary facilities	Jegun-Kukuo KG					300,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 3 unit classroom block with ancillary facilities	Sahakpaligu AME Zion JHS					350,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct and furnish 1no. 6 unit primary school block with Ancillary facilities	Nyerigiyili D/A Primary School					350,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Renovate 1 No. classroom block	Manguli Anglican Primary					80,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construct 1 No. 2 unit 6 seater toilet facilities	Manguli Anglican Primary					50,000				✓	DA	DoE
		Construction of 24-seater water closet toilet facility at proposed SHTS	Nanton					150,000				✓	GET FUND	DA/DoE

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating

Focus Area: Education														
Social Service Delivery	Education	Procure and distribute 4000 dual desk furniture for 20 basic schools	District wide					400,000				✓	GET FUND	DoE/ DA/ MoE/ MP/
		Lobby for /procure and distribute 2000 textbooks and other TLMs to 30 schools	District wide					600,000				✓	MoE	MoE/ GET FUND/ MP/ DA/
		Conduct District Mock Examination and extra classes for BECE candidates	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Organize my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events	District wide					120,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support sports and cultural events in schools	District wide					5,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Support DoE's M&E activities, DEOC meetings and Preparation of ADEOPs	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Education														

Social Service Delivery	Education	Support Best Teacher's Award celebration event	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Organize Workshop on the new curriculum and the Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoE	DA
		Facilitate erections of temporal structures to enable teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	District wide					10,000				✓	DoE	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														

Social service delivery	Health delivery	Construct and furnish 2 No. CHPS compounds	Kpano & Sanvili					340,000			✓		DA	DoH/CSOs
		Construct and furnish 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Nantonkurugu					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ Chiefs
		Procure 2 No. motor bikes for CHPS zones	Selected CHPS compounds					16,000			✓		DA	DoH
		Renovate 1 No. CHPS compound	Nantonkurugu					40,000				✓	DA	DoH
		Provide support for NIDs	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH
		Provide support for mental care	Nanton					6,000				✓	DA	DoH/ MoH/ CSOs
		Carry out quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														

Social service delivery	Health delivery	Lobby for and distribute critical staff to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Procure/lobby for and distribute critical equipment to health institutions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out an initiative to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	District wide					15,433.76				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Carry out Integrated Disease Surveillance at all levels	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ MP/ chiefs
		Provide antenatal and postnatal services to pregnant women and nursing mothers	District wide					7,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Health and Health services														

Social service delivery	Health delivery	Provide field services to CHPS zones that have no compounds	District wide					6,000				✓	DoH	DA/ chiefs
		Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														
Social service delivery	Health delivery	Organize community BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Train health staff on infant and young child feeding	District wide					20,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Carry out community and media nutrition education and sensitization exercises	District wide					8,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security														

Social service delivery	Health delivery	Educate all pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Organize food demonstration exercises to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	District wide					5,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
		Conduct annual nutrition survey	District wide					4,000				✓	DoH	DA/ USAID
		Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation												
Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Drill 8 No. boreholes	District wide					120,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Support water management committees to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Support Nanton small town Water System						5,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental sanitation														

Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Facilitate Safe guide activities to form or strengthen water management committees	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	CWSA/ Chiefs
		Implement CLTS activities 7 communities that yet to achieve ODF status	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Carry out public education in all communities that have achieve ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Identify and sensitize artisans and building material dealers to support CLTS implementation	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA
		Ensure regular emptying of refuse containers	District wide					10,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														

Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Carry out Medical screening for food sellers and butchers	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular premise and meat inspection at slaughter houses	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoA/ DoH/ Chiefs
		Carry out regular home inspection to enforce sanitation bye laws	District wide					6,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Procure and allocate sanitary tools and detergent for regular cleaning of DA's offices	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	EH&S Unit
		Observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Introduce existing VSLA groups to sanitation financing	District wide					1,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Water and Environmental Sanitation														

Social service delivery	Water and environmental sanitation	Carry out education to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	District wide					2,000				✓	EH&S Unit	DA/ DoSW&CD/ DoH/ DoE/ Chiefs
		Sensitize the public to plant trees along banks of all major water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Sensitize institutions and the public on sustainable water resources management	District wide					2,500				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Sensitize institutions and the public on efficient water use	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Enforce bye laws on sanitation	District wide					3,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs
		Support dissemination of CFW policy documents	District wide					2,000				✓	DoH	DA/ Chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality														

Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify and assist indigenes to register onto the national health insurance scheme	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/Department
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality													

Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Engage indigenes at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes						6,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Assist indigenes to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					10,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Facilitate effective implementation of the LEAP program	District wide					7,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA
		Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones	District wide					5,000					✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Social Protection														

Social service delivery	Poverty and inequality	Form VLSA groups in communities where there exist none and strengthen existing ones	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Mainstream child protection into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues	District wide					8,000				✓	DSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support implementation of child protection activities	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Establish regular DPCU engagement with child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	Nanton					3,000				✓	DA	DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Disability and Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Create and regularly update database on PWDs	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Assist PWDs to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	District wide					20,000					✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Engage PWDs at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					4,000					✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Assist PWDs to register on to NHIS	District wide					1,500					✓	DoSW&CD	NHIA
		Ensure effective utilization of the PWD share of the DACF	District wide					20,000					✓	DoSW&CD	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disability and Development														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link PWD entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
Focus Area: The Aged														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage the aged at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: The Aged														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Sensitize the public to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	District wide					4,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Assist the aged to register onto NHIS	District wide					5,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs
		Organized senior citizens day to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor										✓		

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads in gender mainstreaming	Nanton					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Mainstream gender in DA's planning and budgeting process	District wide					5,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs
		Organize public education campaigns to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	District wide					6,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide									✓	GDO	DA/ CSOs/ Heads/ chiefs
		Sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	Nanton					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify and organize and event for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					8,000				✓	GDO	DA/ DoE
		Sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	District wide					7,000				✓	GDO	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Gender Equality														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Identify, prepare and link female entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					5,000				✓	GDO	MASLOC/ Financial Institutions
Focus Area: Youth Development														
Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Engage youth groups at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning budgeting processes	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub- program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Youth Development														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Encourage the young artisans to form associations to make easier for them to access loans and other forms of support						6,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ CSOs/ NYA
		Institute a program to mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ CSOs/ NYA
		Identify, prepare and link young entrepreneurs to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	District wide					7,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ MASLOC/ Financial Institutions

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation														

Social service delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Support and provide logistics for organization of sports competitions	District wide					10,000				✓	DoSW&CD	DA/ DoE/ NYA
		Lobby and facilitate the construction of a sports infrastructure in the district under the sports infrastructure development initiative	Nanton					500,000				✓	DA	MP/ NYA

Table 5.4 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS							
Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment							
Program (PBB)		Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

	Sub-program (PBB)			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human settlements and housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Use DPCU meetings to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Conduct regular visits to property development locations to enforce building code	District wide					9,000				✓	DoPP	DWE
		Arraign and prosecute recalcitrant developers in the law courts	Nanton					10,000				✓	GPS	DoPP

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)		Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe	Cost	Program Status	Implementing Institution/ Department

	Sub-program (PBB)			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Procure 500 Low Extension Poles extend electricity to selected unserved and underserved communities	District wide					500,000			100,000	✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO
		Lobby the ministry of energy to roll more communities onto the rural electrification program	District wide					800,000			200,000	✓	DA/ MP	VRA/ NEDCO
		Sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient houses to cut down on their electricity consumption	District wide					6,000				✓	DA	VRA/ NEDCO

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Energy														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Human settlements and housing	Sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as gas, improved stoves etc.	District wide					5,000				✓	EH&SU	DA
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Provide resources to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	Nanton					9,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Approve or deny approval of building permit within three (3) working days	Nanton					6,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Complete implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise	District wide					12,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Settlements and Housing														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Physical and spatial planning	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) to promote orderly development of human settlements	District wide					10,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize the public to protect the district’s vegetative cover and biodiversity	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	District wide					5,500				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Educate the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	District wide					6,000				✓	NADMO	Forestry Commission/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion														
Environmental and sanitation management	Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion	Sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize Participatory Scenario Planning at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they will plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	District wide					10,000				✓	Ghana Metrological Agency	DA/ NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing		
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and link them to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	District wide					5,000				✓	Forestry Commission	NADMO/ DoA/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Sensitize public to prevent climate induced	District wide					5,500				✓	DoH	NADMO/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

		health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract infections etc.												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 6.7 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Climate Change and Variability														
Environmental and sanitation management	Climate variability and change	Organize workshop to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Identify, document and promote indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart	District wide					6,000				✓	DoA	CSOs/ Chiefs

		agricultural practices												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 6.7 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Educate the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD
		Demolish houses and properties that are developed on water ways	District wide					7,000				✓	NADMO	DoPP/ Security agencies

		Sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	District wide					5,000				✓	NADMO	DoH/ EH&SU/ DoSW&CD

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Department	Lead
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Collaborate with the security agencies and key institutions such GMET etc. and institute early warning and response mechanism on disasters	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA
		Prepare and implement	Nanton					10,000				✓	NADMO	DA

		Disaster Preparedness Plan for the district												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.11 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Disaster Prevention and Management														
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Organize workshop to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	NADMO
		Lobby for/ procure and stock relief items										✓		
		Conduct census and extend support for										✓		

		disaster victims												
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Reshape existing roads	District wide					10,000,000		50,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
		Open up new selected roads	District wide					20,000,000		10,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Facility completion of Janna to Nanton Road construction	Janna/ Nanton					25,000,000		20,000,000		✓	Ghana Highway Authority	MoR&HWs
		Construct township roads of major communities	Janna, Nanton and Tampion					50,000000		25,000,000		✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Collaborate with telecom service providers to	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

		expand coverage of their network to												
		Collaborate with GIFIC and development partners to provide ICT labs for basic schools	District wide					300,000				✓	GIFIC	DA/ DoE

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Information communication technology (ICT)	Extend electricity to basic schools to facilitate teaching of ICT	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	DoW/VRA
		Create and operate a website for DA	Nanton					12,000				✓	DA	
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure development	Apply GPS and other innovative technologies to	District wide					5,000				✓	Feeder Roads Department	MoR&HWs

		monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 8.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Infrastructure maintenance	Prepare and implement operation and maintenance plan to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of infrastructure facilities	District wide					80,000				✓	DoW	HoDs
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely	District wide					2,000				✓	DoW	HoDs Unit Heads

		and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 8.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Land Administration and Management														
Infrastructure delivery and management	Land administration and management	Facilitate acquisition of lands for industrial and commercial purposes	District wide					300,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Ensure proper documentation of all assembly's lands	District wide					110,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
		Develop layout for major towns in the district	District wide					200,000				✓	DoPP/ DA	Chiefs/ AMs
Focus Area: Rural Development														

Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of rural communities in the district	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
														

Table 5.4 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY														
Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Rural Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
														

		rural development												
		Engage rural communities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 6.11 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Effectively and efficiently implement development initiatives to promote development of zongos in the district and inner cities	District wide					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Use DPCU meetings to sensitize HODs and	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		Unit heads to allocate resources and development initiatives in a manner that does not discriminate against zongos and inner cities												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development														
Management and administration	Local government and Decentralization	Engage zongos and inner cities at least twice to identify their concerns and mainstream them into DA's planning and budgeting processes	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														

Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA's finances and implementation of policies and programs	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 8.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Engage Assembly Members at least twice and	District wide					5,000				✓	HoDs/ Unit Heads	AMs/ chiefs/ opinion leaders

		sensitize them on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district												

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize workshops to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ CSOs
		Organize General	Nanton					200,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ AMs/



		Assembly and subcommittee meetings												chiefs/ opinion leaders

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Lobby for and facilitate establishment of decentralized departments such as the forestry commission etc. that are yet to established in the district	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	LGSS/ MP

		Facilitate construction of office complex for DA	Nanton					200,000				✓	MLGRD	DA
		Prepare composite Annual Action Plan	Nanton					5,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of composite Annual Action Plan by the General Assembly	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	Planning Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Democratic Governance															
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize meetings to review implementation of AAP in the middle and at the end of the year	Nanton					10,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Monitor and evaluate implementation	District wide					150,000					✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		of development initiatives												
		Prepare quarterly and annual progress reports	Nanton					7,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs/Unit Heads to improve DA's planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Organize DPCU meetings	Nanton					10,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Seek approval of budget and fees by the General Assembly	Nanton					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Review implementation of budget and fees	District wide					7,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		Organize workshop to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
		Compile and update a data on ratable items	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 6.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Valuate properties to determine their value and fees that should be levied on them	District wide					20,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Conduct cattle census to determine their population and	District wide					6,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs

		fees that should be levied on them												
		Review contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue to determine fees that should be levied on them	District wide					1,500				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	AMs/ Area councils/ Chiefs
		Organize budget committee meetings	District wide					8,000				✓	Budget Unit/ DoF	HoDs/ Unit Heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Equip the DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Nanton					30,000				✓	DA	DoPP
		Prepare and implement LED strategy	Nanton					20,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Resource PRCC to	Nanton					6,000				✓	6,000	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		perform its mandate												
		Support to perform its mandate	District wide					6,000				✓	ISD	DoSW&CD/ HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Exhibit photographs of implemented development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	ISD	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Organize at least 20 town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	District wide					7,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Conduct SEA on development initiatives that are to be implemented	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads/ Chiefs/ opinion leaders / AMs/ CSOs
		Procure and supply stationery and other office	Nanton					15,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit

		consumables for decentralized departments and institutions												
		Procure and allocate fuel and lubricants for decentralized departments and institutions	Nanton					20,000				✓	DA	Procurement Unit
		Support brilliant but needy students	District wide					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Democratic Governance														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Extend courtesies to state officials as well as other dignitaries and make donations to funerals and other occasions	District wide					15,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

		Pay transfers grants and other entitlements that are due for staff that are transferred to the district	Nanton					30,000					DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit
		Support staff to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Nanton					40,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit/ Internal Audit Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 8.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform														
Management and administration	Local government and decentralization	Support the NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity	Nanton					7,000				✓	NCCE	HoDs/ Unit heads

		and work ethics												
Focus Area: Public Policy Management														
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and unit heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Nanton					5,000					✓	DA HoDs/ Unit heads

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 01: Continued															
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating	
Focus Area: Public Policy Management															
Management and administration	Public policy management	Organize workshop to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct SEA and apply their findings to design and	Nanton					6,000					✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit heads

		implement development initiatives												
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Lobby and facilitate the establishment of divisional police command for the district	Nanton					9,000				✓	DA	MP/ Chefs
		Support the police to establish post/barriers at crime zones	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 5.11 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Provide fuel to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	District wide					8,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

		Organize DISEC meetings	Nanton					7,000				✓	DA	Security agencies
		Sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO
		Train citizens to form neighborhood watch committees to combat crime in hot spots	District wide					6,000				✓	Security agencies	NADMO

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 3.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Human Security And Public Safety														
Management and administration	Human security and public safety	Sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO

		Train fire volunteer squads on to effectively fight fire out breaks	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
		Sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	District wide					6,000				✓	GNFS	NADMO
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Conduct value for money audit on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Nanton					6,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Organize workshop to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform	Nanton					5,000				✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA

		its mandate effectively												
		Organize audit committee meetings to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Nanton				8,000					✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize workshop to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Nanton				8,000					✓	Internal Audit Unit	DA
		Organize procurement committee meetings	Nanton				8,000					✓	Procurement Unit	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 5.11 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Corruption and Economic Crimes														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Enforce Financial Management Act and prepare financial statements to	Nanton					8,000				✓	DoF	Internal Audit Unit

		protect the public purse												
		Support NCCE to provide public education and sensitization on the negative effects of corruption	Nanton					6,000				✓	NCCE	DA
Focus Area: Law and Order														
Management and administration	Corruption and economic crimes	Support construction and furnishing of District Circuit Court	Nanton					360,000				✓	JSG	DA
		Support construction and furnishing of 1 No. 3 bedroom bungalow for district magistrate	Nanton					280,000				✓	JSG	DA

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement														
Management and administration	Civil society, and civic engagement	Organize DPCU/CSO engagement meetings	Nanton					8,000				✓	Planning Unit	HoDs/ Unit Heads

		Engage traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. at least twice to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	Nanton					8,000				✓	DA	HoDs/ Unit Heads
		Support payment of allowances to traditional rulers	Nanton					10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Support the ISD to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Table 5.1 Continued														
Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Institution/ Department	
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	Collaborating
Focus Area: Development Communication														
Management and administration	Development communication	Provide resources to implement the						10,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

		district communication strategy												
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
Management and administration	Culture for national development	Sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs
		Support the organization of Damba festival	Nanton					5,000				✓	DA	DoF/ Budget Unit

Table 5.4 Continued

Program (PBB)	Sub-program (PBB)	Broad Activities	Location	Timeframe				Cost			Program Status		Implementing Department	Institution/ Collaborating
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	GoG	IGF	Others	New	Ongoing	Lead	
Focus Area: Culture For National Development														
		Engage traditional	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs

Management and administration	Culture for national development	authority to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women												
		Sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	Nanton					7,000				✓	DoCD&CD	ISD/CSOs



CHAPTER SIX

IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

6.1 Introduction

This chapter presents information on the processes and arrangements that would be applied to monitor and evaluate implementation of the plan and outlines the processes the Plan Preparation Team employed to develop the M&E Plan. Additionally, it presents the M&E framework which defines the indicators and targets that would be used to track implementation of the plan, the strategy that would be outlined to collect, collate, analyze and use data, the format that would be used to prepare Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports, the processes that would be outlined to evaluate implementation of the plan and how key stakeholders would be involved in the processes that would be applied to monitor and evaluate implementation of the plan.

6.2: Justification for Monitoring and evaluation

Monitoring involves a continuous process or activities undertaken to assess whether planned programs and projects have been implemented taking into consideration the location, time, quality of work and delivery of resources. It involves performance tracking in the utilization of resources in project/program implementation. Evaluation on the other hand is a systematic and objective examination or assessment of project or program in terms of relevance, effectiveness, efficiency and impact in the light of specified objectives. Monitoring and evaluation aims at improving performance and achieving results.

Annually, the government of Ghana commits significant resources to implement a wide range of development initiatives that are designed to improve the living standards of the people of Ghana. Therefore, it is important to track the progress of programs, plans and projects the Local Government Service Secretariat (LGSS), the Regional Coordinating Councils (RCCs) and the MMDAs implement in their areas of authority (LGSS, 2014).

At the district level, Section 85, sub-sections (a) to (e) of the Local Governance Act, 2016, (Act 936) establishes the District Planning Coordinating Unit (DPCU) to assist the MMDAs to perform their planning functions. Additionally, the National Development Planning (systems) Act, 1994, (Act 480) confers the following M&E functions on the DPCU:

- 1) Develop and implement a comprehensive district M&E plan
- 2) Define development indicators for measuring change especially on gender equality or equity and other cross-cutting themes in the NDPF such as environmental, vulnerability, exclusion and social protection
- 3) Collect and collate feedback from the sub-district levels for preparation of the District APR
- 4) Facilitate dissemination and public awareness on NDPF, the Annual Progress Report and other documents from NDPF at district and sub-district levels
- 5) Provide support to GSS to undertake district level CWIQ and other national surveys and census
- 6) Produce District Annual Progress Reports and make recommendation for policy review
- 7) Conduct mid-term terminal evaluation of the DMTDP

6.3 Purpose of the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan

Monitoring and Evaluation is an effective tool that is used to demand accountability in program and project management as it helps institution's to assess impacts and results of programs and projects they implement in order to identify gaps and institute remedial measures if need be. Therefore, monitoring enable institutions to gather information on specified indicators and apply same to track the use of resources and assess progress they make toward achieving their stated goals, objectives and outputs to inform their managements' decision making processes.

Evaluation systematically and objectively assesses the design, implementation and results of on-going or completed project, program or policy. Evaluation assesses the extent to which a project is achieving or has achieved its stated outcome/goals. It involves information gathering to inform judgment about project/program or policy achievements and value. Effective M&E system therefore provides valuable feedback and lessons for continuous improvement of development policies and programs

In the light of the fact that resource of the MMDAs keep dwindling while the demand of their citizens for better services continue to rise, their management have no option but to device efficient ways to enable them to achieve more with their limited resources. Consequently, the Plan Preparation Team has designed the district's M&E Plan to shift emphasis away from implementation-based to result-based M&E to enable the management of the Nanton District Assembly to ascertain whether development initiatives it implements occasions real changes in the life of their beneficiaries.

6.4: Process of developing the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan

The Plan Preparation Team adopted, adapted and applied a multi-sectoral approach with the active participation of all decentralized departments/institutions, communities and key stakeholders to prepare the district's M&E Plan. Therefore, the Plan Preparation Team started the processes it applied to prepare the M&E plan by convening an expanded DPCU meeting to brief Heads of Decentralized Departments/Agencies and other key stakeholders on the M&E guidelines and the steps and processes that were employed to prepare the M&E plan. Subsequently, a series of other meetings were convened leading to the development of a draft M&E Plan which was further subjected to a series of internal reviews to enable the DPCU and other key stakeholder to review it and make their inputs to improve it leading to the production and approval of the final plan for implementation.

6.5: Stakeholders Analysis

Stakeholder analysis is a tool development agencies used to identify all the people and institutions who have a stake in development initiatives they implement in their communities and assess their interests (Grimble et al., 1995). Stakeholders include all those who can affect or are affected by the policies, decisions and programs development agencies implement in their communities. Therefore, involving all stakeholders is critical to mainstream their varied perspectives to design and apply M&E to monitor and evaluate development initiatives development agencies implement in their spheres of influence and create ownership of their processes. Additionally, stakeholder analysis is used by development agencies to identify their stakeholders' interests, their roles and responsibilities and the most effective strategy that they should apply to enlist and sustain their involvement in their M&E processes (Pali et al., 2005). Consequently, a detailed M&E stakeholder analyses ensure that key stakeholders of development initiatives are not left out of their M&E

processes. Therefore, in conducting its stakeholder analysis, the Plan Preparation team was minded to:

- Identify vulnerable/marginalized groups who are normally left out in the planning processes
- Increase interaction among key M&E stakeholders of the district to enlist and sustain their participation to implement the M&E Plan
- Ensure that potential risks, conflicts and constraints that could affect smooth implementation of the M&E Plan are avoided to increase demand and utilization of M&E results

At the end of the entire process, the M&E stakeholders that were identified are presented as follows in Table 6.1:

Table 6. 3: Stakeholders' Analysis

Stakeholders	Classification	Information Needs/ Responsibilities	Involvement in M&E Activities
NDPC	Primary	Policy direction, guidelines, capacity building	M&E plan preparation and M&E results dissemination
Local Government Service Secretariat	Primary	Technical Assistance Job analysis, management of service	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
MLGRD	Primary	Policy direction, guidelines, performance targets	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
DACF Secretariat	Primary	Financial resources and advisory services	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Regional Coordinating Council	Primary	Technical assistance, advisory services, capacity building, performance targets, planning and development coordination	M&E plan preparation, evaluation, PM&E, data collection, M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
District Assembly /Members	Primary	Decision making, by-laws, deliberation and adoption of plans, programmes/projects	M&E plan preparation, M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination

Table 6. 4 Continued

Stakeholders	Classification	Information Needs/ Responsibilities	Involvement in M&E Activities
Parliament / Members of Parliament	Primary	Decision making, common fund for programmes and projects	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Traditional Authorities (Chiefs/Queen Mothers)	Primary	Provision of lands for development interventions,	PM&E, M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Local communities	Primary	To demand accountability, Joint the DPCU to monitor projects and support data collection	PM&E data collection
Other Ministries Departments and Agencies	Primary	Guidelines, performance targets and advisory services	Data collection, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Development Partners	Secondary	Transparency and accountability, financial and material resources, technical assistance	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Researchers / Institutions	Secondary	Technical assistance	M&E Data collection and analysis
Media	Secondary	Transparency and accountability	Project inspection, dissemination and communication of M&E results
CSO's	Secondary	Advocacy, financial and material resources, transparency and accountability	M&E seminars/meetings, supervision, projects inspection and evaluation, M&E results reporting and dissemination
Local Financial Institutions	Secondary	Financial and material resources and technical assistance	Data collection, project inspections, reporting and dissemination of M&E results

6.6: M&E conditions and capacities

The District has an approved Medium-Term Development Plan which it intends to implement strictly between 2022 and 2025. Therefore, except for emergency situations, implementation of development initiatives that are not specified in the plan will not be entertained. Additionally, district has an effective DPCU that constituted by experienced and hardworking heads of decentralized department and institutions. Furthermore, the management of the Naton District Assembly has assured the secretariat of the DPCU that it will procure 1No. Double cabin pickup

for it to enable it to perform its functions effectively and efficiently. The membership of the DPCU is indicated in Table 6.2

Table 6. 5: The DPCU members

1	District Coordinating Director (Chairman)
2	District Planning Officer (Secretary)
3	District Budget Officer
4	District Director of Finance Department
5	District Director of Health Department
6	District Director of Department of Education, youth and sports
7	District Director of Agriculture
8	District Director of social welfare and community development
9	District Director of the Department of Trade and Industry
10	District Director of Physical Planning Department
11	District Director of Works or District Engineer
12	District Director of Disaster Prevention and Management Department
13	Convener of the development planning subcommittee of the executive committee
14	Civil society representative
15	A representative from Traditional Authority
16	District Information Officer (co-opted)
17	District Environmental Health Officer (Co-opted)
18	District Director, Youth Employment Agency (Co-opted)
19	District Manager, National Health Insurance scheme

6.7: Monitoring indicators and targets

Indicators are quantitative or qualitative variables that are used as a benchmark to measure program or project outputs. It is “that thing” that shows that an undertaking has had the desired impact. Therefore, indicators constitute the means development agencies apply to track the progress they make to achieve the results of development initiatives they implement in their communities and compare them to their targets to measure their level of satisfaction in terms of quality, quantity, time lines and communicate their results. Consequently, the district will apply input, output, outcome and impact indicators to measure the performance of its MTDP as presented in table 6.3 below:

Table 6.3 Matrix that would be applied to monitor District level Indicators and Targets over the Plan Implementation Period

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program: Economic development										
Sub-Program 1: Industrial development										
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Groundnut processing factories established and fully operational under the 1D1F initiative	Groundnut processing factory operational under the 1D1F initiative	Outcome	0	1	0	0	0	Factory type and location	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 2: Local economic development										
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development										
Number of basic training organized and number of farmers trained in guinea fowl rearing	Count the number trainings organized and number of farmers trained in Guinea fowl rearing	Output	2	12	12	12	12	Sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of basic community training organized and number of people trained in soap making, baking & confection making	Count the number of basic community training organized and number of people trained in soap making, baking & confection making	Output	2	12	12	12	12	Business type and sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of associations trained in group dynamics	Count the number of associations trained in group dynamics	Output	3	12	12	12	12	Association type and sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 2: Local economic development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development										
Number small ruminant farmers and number of communities trained in God Animal Husbandry Practices	Count the number of small ruminant farmers and number of communities from which they were trained in God Animal Husbandry Practices	Output	5	25	25	25	25	Ruminant type and sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of hair dressers, weavers and beauticians identified and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	Count the number of hair dressers, weavers and beauticians identified and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	Output	5	6	6	6	6	Business type and sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to matching grant fund, MALOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	Count the number of entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to matching grant fund, MALOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	Output	8	15	15	15	15	Business type and sex	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 2: Local economic development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development										
Number of butter processors introduced and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	Count the number of butter processors introduced and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	Output	10	15	15	15	15	Communities	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of basic community based training organized and number of communities from which they were trained on GAPs	Count the number of basic community based training organized and number of communities from which they were trained on GAPs	Output	12	15	15	15	15	Crop type and Communities	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of people trained in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	Count the number of people trained in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	Output	10	20	20	20	20	Commodity type and communities	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
LED strategy developed and implemented to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	Percentage of LED strategy implemented	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Communities	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 2: Local economic development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development										
District’s investment potentials identified, documented and marketed	Percentage of district’s investment potentials marketed	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Communities	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 3: Agriculture development										
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development										
Number of farmers celebrated and awarded in the district	Count the number of farmers celebrated and awarded in the district	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Crop type, community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of private sector players supported to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	Count the number of private sector players supported to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Mechanization type and communities	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of dams constructed dams under the 1V1D initiative	Count the number of dams constructed dams under the 1V1D initiative	Output	5	10	10	10	10	Dam type and communities	Quarterly	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 3: Agriculture development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development										
Planting for Food and Jobs initiative implemented	Count the number of farmers who have benefitted from Planting for Food and Jobs initiative	Output	1	5000	5000	5000	5000	Input type, community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of bags of fertilizer distributed in the district	Count the number of bags of fertilizer distributed in the district	Output	2000	4000	4000	4000	4000	Fertilizer type, community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of farmers trained in dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	Count the number of farmers trained in dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	Output	20	40	40	40	40	vegetable type, community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of education campaigns carried out to promote agroforestry	Count the number of education campaigns carried out to promote agroforestry	Output	10	15	15	15	15	Community	Quarterly	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 3: Agriculture development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development										
Number of farmers trained in good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	Count the number of farmers trained in good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	Output	300	500	500	500	500	community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	Count the number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	Output	300	500	500	500	500	community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of livestock and poultry provided veterinary services and vaccinate against various diseases	Count the number of livestock and poultry provided veterinary services and vaccinate against various diseases	Output	1500	2000	2000	2000	2000	Animal type, community and sex	Quarterly	DoA/ DPCU
Number of farmers trained in post-harvest management	Count the number of farmers trained in post-harvest management	Output	500	1000	1000	1000	1000	crop type, community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 3: Agriculture development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development										
Planting for Export and Rural development initiative successfully implemented	Count the number of farmers who have benefited from the Planting for Export and Rural development initiative	Output	900	1500	1500	1500	1500	Commodity type community and sex	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of storage facilities constructed under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative	Count the number of storage facilities constructed under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Community	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of FBOs trained and strengthened to support extension service delivery	Count the number of FBOs trained and strengthened to support extension service delivery	Output	5	10	10	10	10	Community	Annually	DoA/ DPCU
Number of extension and veterinary officer posted to the district	Count the number of extension and veterinary officer posted to the district	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Officer type and level of qualification	Annually	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Build a Prosperous Society										
Program 1: Economic development										
Sub-Program 3: Tourism and creative arts development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development										
Tourism potentials profiled, developed, packaged and marketed to attract tourists	Percentage increase in the number of tourists that visit tourist sites	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Community and sex	Annually	BAC/ DPCU
Damba festival celebrated by the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional	Amount of resources and logistics extended to support the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional celebrate Damba festival	Outcome	1	1	1	1	1	Resource and logistics type and community	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
Adopted Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 1: Education										
Focus Area: Education										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of Senior High Schools established in the district	Count the number of Senior High Schools established in the district	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ MP/ DoE
Number of KG blocks with ancillary facilities constructed	Count the number of KG blocks with ancillary facilities constructed and furnished	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ GETFUND/ DoE
Number of 3 unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities constructed and furnished for the girls model JHS	Count the number of 3 unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities constructed and furnished for the girls model JHS	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ GETFUND/ DoE
Number of 6 unit primary school blocks with Ancillary facilities constructed and furnished	Count the number of 6 unit primary school blocks with Ancillary facilities constructed and furnished	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ GETFUND/ DoE
Number of classroom blocks renovated	Count the number of classroom blocks renovated	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ GETFUND/ DoE

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all Program: Social Service Delivery Sub-Program 1: Education										
Focus Area: Education										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of Senior High Schools established in the district	Count the number of Senior High Schools established in the district	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ MP/ DoE
Number of 2 unit toilet facilities constructed	Count the number of of 2 unit toilet facilities constructed	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Toilet facility type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoE
Number of dual desk furniture procured and number of communities in whose schools they are distributed to	Count the number of dual desk furniture procured and number of communities in whose schools they distributed to	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DA/ MP/ GETFUND/ DoE
Number of textbooks and other TLMs lobbied for /procured and number of communities in whose schools they are distributed to	Count the number of textbooks and other TLMs lobbied for /procured and number of communities in whose schools they are distributed to	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Education institution type and community	Annually	DoE/ GES
Mock and examination and extra classes conducted for BECE candidates	Percentage pass rate of BECE candidates	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Subject type and sex	Annually	DoE/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all Program: Social Service Delivery Sub-Program 1: Education										
Focus Area: Education										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events organized	Count the number of my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events organized	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Event type and community	Annually	DoE/ DPCU
Number of sports and cultural events supported in schools	Count the number of sports and cultural events supported in schools	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Event type and community	Annually	DoE/ DPCU
DoE's supported to conduct M&E activities, organize DEOC meetings and prepare ADEOPs	Count the number of resources and or logistics extended to DoE to conduct M&E activities, organize DEOC meetings and prepare ADEOPs	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Event type and community	Annually	DoE/ DPCU
DoE supported to organize and event to celebrate and award teachers who distinguish themselves in various fields	Count the number of resources and or logistics extended to DoE to organize and event to celebrate and award teachers who distinguish themselves in various fields	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Event type and community	Annually	DoE/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all Program: Social Service Delivery Sub-Program 1: Education										
Focus Area: Education										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of workshops organized on the new curriculum and the Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	Count the number of workshops organized on the new curriculum and the Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Event type and community	Annually	DoE/ DPCU
Number of temporal structures erected to facilitate teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	Count the number of temporal structures erected to facilitate teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	Output	2	5	5	5	5	Education institutions type and communities	Annually	DoE/ DPCU
Program: Social Service Delivery Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Focus Area: Health and Health services										
Number of hospital constructed for the district under agenda 111 initiative	Count the number of hospital constructed for the district under agenda 111 initiative	Output	0	1	0	0	0	health institutions type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of bungalows constructed for the district health director	Count the number of bungalows constructed for the district health director	Output	0	1	0	0	0	accommodation type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Health and Health services										
Number of CHPS compound constructed and furnished	Count number of CHPS compound constructed and furnished	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	DA/ DoH/ DPCU
Number of access road constructed to CHPS Compounds	Count number of access road constructed to CHPS Compounds	Output	1	2	2	2	2	Road type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH
Number of access road constructed to CHPS Compounds	Count number of access road constructed to CHPS Compounds	Output	1	2	2	2	2	Road type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH
Number of 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities constructed for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Count number of 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities constructed for 1 existing CHPS compound to make it complete	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Accommodation type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH
Number of CHPS compound renovated	Count number of CHPS compound renovated	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Health institution type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH
Amount of money extended as monthly allowance to the district’s medical doctor	Count the amount of money extended as monthly allowance to the district’s medical doctor	Output	0	12	12	12	12	Health official type, Health institution type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Health and Health services										
Amount of resources/logistics extended to support NIDs	Count the amount of resources/logistics extended to support NIDs	Output	1	2	2	2	2	Immunization type, communities and sex	Annually	DA/ DoH
Amount of resources/logistics extended to support mental care	Count the amount of resources/logistics extended to support mental care	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Health institution type and communities	Annually	DA/ DoH
Number of midwifery students supported	Count number of midwifery students supported	Output	0	5	5	5	5	Communities and sex	Annually	DA/ DoH
Number of quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures carried out	Count the number of quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures carried out	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Health institution type and communities	Quarterly	DoH/ DPCU
Number of critical staff received and distributed to health institutions	Count the number of critical staff received and distributed to health institutions	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Health official type, Health institution type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Health and Health services										
Number of critical equipment lobbied/procured and distributed to health institutions	Count the number of critical equipment lobbied/procured and distributed to health institutions	Output	0	10	10	10	10	Equipment type, Health institution type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of initiatives carried out to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	Count the number of initiatives carried out to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Initiative type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times surveillance was carried out on integrated disease and all levels	Count the number of times surveillance was carried out on integrated disease and all levels	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Surveillance type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times antenatal and postnatal services are provided for pregnant women and nursing mothers	Count number of times antenatal and postnatal services are provided for pregnant women and nursing mothers	Output	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Service type and communities	Monthly	DoH/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Health and Health services										
Number of times field service is provided for CHPS zones that have no compounds	Count the number of times field service is provided for CHPS zones that have no compounds	Output	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Service type and communities	Monthly	DoH/ DPCU
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security										
Number of times education was provided for pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	Count the number of times education was provided for pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	Output	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Education type and communities	Monthly	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy is carried out in communities	Count number of times BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy is carried out in communities	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Education type and communities	Quarterly	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times health staff are trained in infant and young child feeding	Count number of times health staff are trained in infant and young child feeding	Output	2	2	2	2	2	Education type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security										
Number of times health staff are trained in infant and young child feeding	Count number of times health staff are trained in infant and young child feeding	Output	2	2	2	2	2	Education type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times nutrition education is carried out in communities and in the media	Count number of times nutrition education is carried out in communities and in the media	Output	2	2	2	2	2	Education type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times pregnant women are educated on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	Count number of times pregnant women are educated on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	Output	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Education type and communities	Monthly	DoH/ DPCU
Number of times food demonstration exercises are organized to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	Count number of times food demonstration exercises are organized to educate the public on how to prepare and cook balance and nutritious food	Output	2	2	2	2	2	Education type and communities	Monthly	DoH/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 2: Health delivery										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security										
Number of nutritional surveys are conducted	Count number of nutritional surveys are conducted	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Survey type and communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of small town water systems constructed	Count number of small town water systems constructed and expanded	Output	0	3	0	0	0	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of boreholes drilled	Count number of boreholes drilled	Output	3	8	8	8	8	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times water management committees are supported to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	Count number of times water management committees are supported to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of boreholes drilled	Count number of boreholes drilled	Output	3	8	8	8	8	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of small town water systems constructed	Count number of small town water systems constructed and expanded	Output	0	3	0	0	0	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Amount of resources that are extended to support Nanton’s small town water system	Count the amount of resources that are extended to support Nanton’s small town water system	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of water management committees that are formed or strengthened	Count number of water management committees that are formed or strengthened	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of communities CLTS has been implemented	Count number of communities CLTS has been implemented	Output	5	7	7	7	7	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of communities celebrated for achieving ODF status	Count number of communities celebrated for achieving ODF status	Output	5	7	7	7	7	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of communities celebrated for achieving ODF status	Count number of communities celebrated for achieving ODF status	Output	5	7	7	7	7	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of public education carried out in communities that have achieve ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	Count number of public education carried out in communities that have achieve ODF status to ensure they remain sanitized	Output	25	7	7	7	7	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of artisans and building material dealers identified and sensitized to support CLTS implementation	Count number of artisans and building material dealers identified and sensitized to support CLTS implementation	Output	5	7	7	7	7	Artisan type and Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of times refuse containers are emptied	Count number of times refuse containers are emptied	Output	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of food sellers and butchers who are subjected to medical screening	Count number of food sellers and butchers who are subjected to medical screening	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Food type, communities and sex	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
number of times meat is inspected at slaughter houses	Count number of times meat is inspected at slaughter houses	Output	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Livestock type and communities	Monthly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times homes are inspected to enforce sanitation bye laws	Count number of times homes are inspected to enforce sanitation bye laws	Output	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Week ly	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Quantity of sanitary tools and detergent procured and allocated to clean DA’s offices	Count quantity of sanitary tools and detergent procured and allocated to clean DA’s offices	Output	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Sanitary tools and detergent type	Monthly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 3.12 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of events that are organized to observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	Count number of events that are organized to observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Event type and communities	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
DESSAP prepared and implemented between 2022 and 2025	Percentage implementation of DESSAP	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Communities	Annually	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of existing VSLA groups that are introduced to sanitation financing	Count number of existing VSLA groups that are introduced to sanitation financing	Output	10	5	5	5	5	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of public education carried out to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	Count number of public education carried out to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6. Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Number of times the public are sensitized to plant trees along banks of all major water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	Count number of times the public are sensitized to plant trees along banks of all major water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on sustainable water resources management	Count number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on sustainable water resources management	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Count number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Environmental and sanitation management										
Sub-Program 3: Water resources management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation										
Bye laws on sanitation formulated, approved by the General Assembly, gazetted and enforced	Percentage implementation	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Offence type and Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times CFW policy documents are disseminated to institutions and the public	Count number of times CFW policy documents are disseminated to institutions and the public	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Count number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Count number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	EH&SU/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 6.12 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 4: Poverty and inequality										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality										
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	Count number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Vulnerability type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of indigenes identified and assisted to register onto the national health insurance scheme	Count number of indigenes identified and assisted to register onto the national health insurance scheme	Output	20	30	30	30	30	Vulnerability type and sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 4: Poverty and inequality										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality										
Number of times indigenes are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times indigenes are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Vulnerability type and sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of indigenes assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	Count number of indigenes assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	Output	20	40	40	40	40	Vulnerability type and sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of new VLSA groups formed and existing ones that are strengthen	Count number of new VLSA groups formed and existing ones that are strengthen	Output	25	5	5	5	5	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Focus Area: Social protection										
LEAP implemented successfully	Count number of indigenes enrolled onto LEAP	Output	25	40	40	40	40	Vulnerability type and sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare										
Child protection mainstreamed into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Percentage implementation rate of child protection interventions	Output	0	85%	85%	85%	85%	Intervention type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues	Count number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Intervention type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of times DPCU engages child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	Count number of times DPCU engages child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Intervention type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Disability and Development										
Data base on PWDs created and regularly updated	Count number of PWDs that are selected to benefit from the PWD share of the DACF	Output	15	25	25	25	25	Disability type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of PWDs assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	Count number of PWDs assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	Output	15	25	25	25	25	Disability type	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of times PWDs are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times PWDs are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of PWDs assisted to assisted to register on to the national NHIS	Count number of PWDs assisted to assisted to register on to the national health NHIS	Output	15	25	25	25	25	Sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Disability and Development										
Number of PWDs who benefit from the PWD share of the DACF	Count number of PWDs who benefit from the PWD share of the DACF	Output	15	25	25	25	25	Sex	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of PWD entrepreneurs identified prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Count number of PWD entrepreneurs identified prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Output	0	5	5	5	5	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Focus Area: The Aged										
Number of times the aged are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times the aged are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Basel ine 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: The Aged										
Number of times the public is sensitized to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	Count number of times the public is sensitized to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of the age who are assisted to register onto NHIS	Count number of the age who are assisted to register onto NHIS	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of events organized to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor	Count of events organized to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Gender Equality										
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs in gender mainstreaming	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs in gender mainstreaming	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Officer type and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Gender mainstreamed in DA’s planning and budgeting process	Percentage implementation rate of gender interventions	Output	60%	85 %	85 %	85 %	85 %	Intervention type	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	Count number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of female entrepreneurs identified and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Count number of female entrepreneurs identified and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Output	0	10	10	10	10	Communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Gender Equality										
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	Count number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	Count number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Gender Equality										
Number of events organized to sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	Count number of events organized to sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Artisan type and Communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of female entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Count number of female entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Output	0	10	10	10	10	Business type and Communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Youth Development										
Number of times youth groups are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning budgeting processes	Count number of times youth groups are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of events organized to sensitize young artisans to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	Count number of events organized to sensitize young artisans to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	Count number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Create opportunities for all										
Program: Social Service Delivery										
Sub-Program 5: Social Welfare and Community Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Youth Development										
Number of young entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Count number of young entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	Output	0	10	10	10	10	Communities and sex	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation										
Number of logistics provided for organization of sports competitions	Count number of logistics provided for organization of sports competitions	Output	0	5	5	5	5	Sporting event type and communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU
Number of sports infrastructure constructed under the sports infrastructure development initiative	Count number of sports infrastructure constructed under the sports infrastructure development initiative	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Sports infrastructure type and communities	Annually	DoSW&CD/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS										
Adopted Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 1: Human settlements and housing										
Human settlements and housing										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of DPCU meetings used to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	Count number of DPCU meetings used to lobby HODs and Unit heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Offence type and location	Quarterly	DoPP/ DPCU
Number of visits made to property development locations to enforce building code	Count number of visits made to property development locations to enforce building code	Output	0	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly			
Number of recalcitrant developers prosecuted in the law courts	Count number of recalcitrant developers prosecuted in the law courts	Output								

Table 6.3 Continued

Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 1: Human settlements and housing										
Human settlements and housing										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of resource provided to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	Count number of resource provided to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Offence type and location	Quarterly	DoPP/ DPCU
Number of working days it take to approve or deny approval of building permits	Count number of working days it take to approve or deny approval of building permits	Output	10	3	3	3	3	Property type and communities	Quarterly	DoPP/ DPCU
Implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise completed	Percentage implementation rate of the street naming and property addressing exercise	Output	5%	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Communities	Annually	DoPP/ DPCU
Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) enforced to promote orderly development of human settlements	Percentage enforcement rate of Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925)	Output	5%	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Offence type and communities		DoPP/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 1: Human settlements and housing										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Energy										
Number of Low Extension Poles procured to selected unserved and underserved communities	Count number of Low Extension Poles procured to selected unserved and underserved communities	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU
Number of new communities that are connected to the national grid	Count number of new communities that are connected to the national grid	Output								
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient houses to cut down on their electricity consumption	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient houses to cut down on their electricity consumption	Output								
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as improved stoves etc.	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to use alternative energy such as improved stoves etc.	Output								

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 2: Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection										
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to protect the district’s vegetative cover and biodiversity	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to protect the district’s vegetative cover and biodiversity	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 2: Deforestation, desertification and soil erosion										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection										
Number of seedlings provided for the public plant and restore degraded areas and combat deforestation and desertification	Count number of seedlings provided for the public plant and restore degraded areas and combat deforestation and desertification	Output	1000	2000	2000	2000	2000	Tree species and communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion										
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ Forestry Commission/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 3: Climate variability and change										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Climate change and variability										
Number of Participatory Scenario exercises organized at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	Count number of Participatory Scenario exercises organized at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities and sex	Annually	NADMO/ DPCU
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type	Annually	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 3: Climate variability and change										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Climate change and variability										
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract infection etc.	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract infection etc.	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Risk type Communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of HODs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Officer type	Annually	DA/ DPCU
Number of indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart agricultural practices identified and documented	Count number of indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart agricultural practices identified and documented	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type	Annually	DoA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 3: Disaster management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Disaster management										
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	DoH/ DPCU
Number of houses and properties on water ways that are demolished	Count number of houses and properties on water ways that are demolished	Output	0	0	0	0	0	Property type and communities		
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ DPCU
Early warning and response mechanism on disasters instituted	Percentage effectiveness of early warning and response mechanism instituted	Output	0	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ security agencies/ G-Met

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 3: Disaster management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Disaster management										
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	NADMO/ DPCU
Disaster Preparedness Plan prepared and implemented	Percentage implementation rate of Disaster Preparedness Plan	Output	0	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	Intervention type and communities	Annually	NADMO/ DPCU
Number of workshop organized to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Count number of workshop organized to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Officer type	Annually	DA/ NADMO
Quantity of relief items received	Count quantity of relief items received	Output	0	200	20 0	20 0	20 0	Relief item type and quantity	Annually	DA/ NADMO
Number of disaster victims and number of relief items distributed to them	Count number of disaster victims and number of relief items distributed to them	Output	100	0	0	0	0	Relief item type/ communities and sex	Annually	DA/ NADMO

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 4: Transport infrastructure: Road										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road										
Kilometer of roads reshaped	Count kilometer of roads reshaped	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Annually	Feeder Roads Department/ DA
Kilometer of new roads opened up	Count kilometer of new roads opened up	Output	5KM	20K M	20 K M	20 K M	20 K M	Road type and communities	Annually	Feeder Roads Department/ DA
Kilometer of Janna to Nanton Road constructed	Count kilometer of Janna to Nanton Road constructed	Output	5KM	20K M	20 K M	20 K M	20 K M	Road type and communities	Annually	Ghana High way Authority/ DA
Kilometer of Janna, Nanton and Tampion township roads constructed	Count kilometer of Janna, Nanton and Tampion township roads constructed	Output	5KM	20K M	20 K M	20 K M	20 K M	Road type and communities	Annually	Ghana High way Authority/ DA

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 4: Information communication technology (ICT)										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)										
Number of new communities telecom service providers have expanded coverage of their network to	Count number of new communities telecom service providers have expanded coverage of their network to	Output	5	10	10	10	10	Service provider and Communities	Annually	Feeder Roads Department/ DA
Number of basic schools provided ICT labs by GIFIC and development partners	Count number of basic schools provided ICT labs by GIFIC and development partners	Output	0	5	5	5	5	ICT equipment type and communities	Annually	GIFIC/ Development Partners/ DA
number of basic schools electricity has been extended to facilitate teaching of ICT	Count number of basic schools electricity has been extended to facilitate teaching of ICT	Output	0	5	5	5	5	ICT equipment type and communities	Annually	DA/ VRA
Website crated for DA	Percentage functionality of DA’s website	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Content	Annually	DA
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation										
GPS and other innovative technologies applied to monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Percentage application of GPS and other innovative technologies to monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Output	5%	50 %	50 %	50 %	50 %	GPS/ innovative technology equipment type/ communities	Annually	DA/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 5: Infrastructure maintenance										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance										
Operation and maintenance plan prepared and implemented	Percentage implementation rate of operation and maintenance plan	Output	20%	80 %	80 %	80 %	80 %	Infrastructure type	Annually	DoW/ DPCU
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	Count number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Knowledge type	Quarterly	DoW/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Program: Infrastructure delivery and management										
Sub-Program 6: Land administration and management										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Land Administration and Management										
Number acres of land acquired for industrial and commercial purposes	Count number acres of land acquired for industrial and commercial purposes	Output	0	20 acr es	20 acr es	20 acr es	20 acr es	industrial and commercial types	Annually	BAC/ DPCU
number of the acres of assembly lands that are documented	Count number of the acres of assembly lands that are documented	Output	0	20 acr es	20 acr es	20 acr es	20 acr es	Industrial and commercial types	Annually	DoPP/ DPCU
Number of layouts developed for major towns in the district	Count number of layouts developed for major towns in the district	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	DoPP/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY										
Adopted Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Focus Area: Rural Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Development initiatives effectively and efficiently implemented to promote development of rural communities in the district	Percentage implementation rate of rural development initiatives	Outcome	60%	95%	95%	95%	95%	Development initiative type/ development dimension/ program/ sub-program and communities	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU
number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote rural development	Count number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote rural development	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Development initiative type/ development dimension/ program/ sub-program and communities	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society Program: management and administration Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Focus Area: Rural Development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Number of times rural communities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times rural communities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development										
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and zongos/ inner cities to promote their development	Count number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HODs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and zongos/ inner cities to promote their development	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Development initiative type/ development dimension/ program/ sub-program and communities	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Number of times zongos and inner cities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times zongos and inner cities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of 5 bedroom bungalows constructed and furnished for DCE	Count number of 5 bedroom bungalows constructed and furnished for DCE	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Accommodation type and location	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of 3 bedroom bungalows constructed and furnished for DCD	Count number of 3 bedroom bungalows constructed and furnished for DCD	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Accommodation type and location	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of 20 self-contain bedrooms compound houses constructed and furnished for HoDs and Unit Heads	Count number of 20 self-contain bedrooms compound houses constructed and furnished for HoDs and Unit Heads	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Accommodation type and location	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of double cabin pickups procured for the secretariat of DPCU	Count number of double cabin pickups procured for the secretariat of DPCU	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Accommodation type and location	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of office accommodation facilities constructed area councils	Count number of office accommodation facilities constructed area councils	Output	0	2	0	0	0	Accommodation type and location	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA’s finances and implementation of policies and programs	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA’s finances and implementation of policies and programs	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of times Assembly Members are engaged and sensitized on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	Count number of times Assembly Members are engaged and sensitized on core government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of General Assembly and subcommittee meetings that are organized	Count number of General Assembly and subcommittee meetings that are organized	Output	3	3	3	3	3	Event type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of office accommodation facilities constructed and furnished for area councils	Count number of office accommodation facilities constructed and furnished for area councils	Output	0	2	0	0	0	Communities	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of additional decentralized departments established in the district	Count number of additional decentralized departments established in the district	Output	1	2	2	2	2	Department type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
DA’s office complex constructed	Percentage implementation rate of DA’s office complex	Outcome	10	30	20	20	20	Communities	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
2022-2025 MTDP preparation completed	Percentage preparation rate of 2022-2025 MTDP	Outcome	95%	100 %	0	0	0	Development intervention type	Annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
2022-2025 MTDP adopted by the General Assembly	Percentage adoption rate of 2022-2025 MTDP	Outcome	0	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Composite Annual Action Plan approved by the General Assembly	Percentage approval rate of Composite Annual Action Plan	Output	95%	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Development intervention type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Composite Annual Action Plan prepared	Percentage implementation rate of composite Annual Action Plan	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of meetings organize to review implementation of composite Annual Action Plan	Count number of meetings organize to review implementation of composite Annual Action Plan	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Development initiatives implemented	Annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Development initiatives monitored and evaluated	Level of satisfaction with implementation of development initiatives	Output	40%	95%	95%	95%	95%	Development initiatives type	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HODs/Unit Heads to improve DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of HODs/Unit Heads to improve DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of DPCU meetings organized	Count number of DPCU meetings organized	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Development initiatives implemented	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Budget and fees approved by the General Assembly	Percentage approval rate budget and fees	Output	95%	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Revenue item and rate	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Implementation on the composite budget and fees reviewed	Percentage implementation rate of budget and fees	Output	95%	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	Revenue item and rate	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Data compiled and updated on ratable items	Percentage increase in the district’s revenue base	Output	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Ratable item type and communities	Annually	Budget Unit/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Properties valued and fees that should be levied on them determined	Percentage increase in the district’s revenue base	Output	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Property type and communities	Annually	Budget Unit/ DPCU
Cattle census conducted and fees that should be levied on them determined	Percentage increase in the district’s revenue base	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	Budget Unit/ DPCU
Contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue reviewed fees that should be levied on them determined	Percentage increase in telecom mast revenue	Output	10%	15%	15%	15%	15%	Service provider type	Annually	Budget Unit/ DPCU
Budget committee meetings organized quarterly	Count number of committee meetings organized	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Sex	Quarterly	Budget Unit/ DPCU
Number of equipment procured for DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Count number of equipment procured for DoPP to facilitate physical planning	Output	0	15	0	0	0	Equipment type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
LED strategy prepared and implemented	Percentage implementation rate of LED strategy	Output	0	95%	95%	95%	95%	Development initiatives type	Quarterly	BAC/ DPCU
Number of resources extended to PRCC to perform its mandate	Count number of resources extended to PRCC to perform its mandate	Output	0	20	20	20	20	Mandate type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of resources extended to ISD to perform its mandate	Count number of resources extended to ISD to perform its mandate	Output	0	20	20	20	20	Mandate type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of times photographs of implemented development initiatives exhibited	Count number of times photographs of implemented development initiatives exhibited	Output	0	20	20	20	20	Development initiatives type	Quarterly	ISD / DPCU
Number of town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	Count number of town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	Output	0	20	20	20	20	Communities/ sex	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 015 Continued										
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
number of SEA that are conducted on development initiatives that are to be implemented	Count number of SEA that are conducted on development initiatives that are to be implemented	Output	0	20	20	20	20	Development initiatives type	Quarterly	Planning Unit / DPCU
Number of stationery and other office consumables that are procured and supplied to decentralized departments and institutions	Count number of stationery and other office consumables that are procured and supplied to decentralized departments and institutions	Output	500	700	700	700	700	Stationery/ office consumable type	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Quantity of litters of fuel and lubricants procured and allocated for decentralized departments and institutions	Count quantity of litters of fuel and lubricants procured and allocated for decentralized departments and institutions	Output	500,000 ltrs	700,0000 ltrs	700,0000 ltrs	700,0000 ltrs	700,0000 ltrs	Fuel/ lubricant type	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Democratic Governance										
Number of times courtesies are extended state officials/other dignitaries and amount of donations made to funerals and other occasions	Count number of times courtesies are extended state officials/other dignitaries and amount of donations made to funerals and other occasions	Output	70	100	100	100	100	Official/event type and communities	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of staff that are paid their transfers grants and other entitlements that are due them	Count number of staff that are paid their transfers grants and other entitlements that are due them	Output	0	10	10	10	10	Staff designation and rank	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform										
Number of staff that are supported to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Count number of staff that are supported to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Output	0	5	5	5	5	Staff designation and rank	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 016 Continued										
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 2: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform										
Number of staff that are supported to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Count number of staff that are supported to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	Output	0	5	5	5	5	Staff designation and rank	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of support extended to NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity and work ethics	Count number of support extended to NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity and work ethics	Output	0	15	15	15	15	Staff designation and rank	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: management and administration										
Sub-Program 1: Local government and decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform										
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	Output	0	15	15	15	15	Staff designation and rank	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and apply their findings to design and implement development initiatives	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and apply their findings to design and implement development initiatives	Output								

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 2: Human security and public safety										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Human security and public safety										
Number of divisional police command established	Count number of divisional police command established	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Command type and officer designation	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of post/barriers established at crime zones	Count number of post/barriers established at crime zones	Output	0	1	1	1	1	post/barriers type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Quantity of fuel extended to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	Count quantity of fuel extended to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	Output	0	50 ltrs	50 ltrs	50 ltrs	50 ltrs	Communities	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	Count number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Information on prevalent crime type	Quarterly	Police Administration

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 2: Human security and public safety										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Human security and public safety										
Number of neighborhood watch committees formed to combat crime hot crime spots	Count number of neighborhood watch committees formed to combat crime hot crime spots	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Police Administration
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Fire service Administration /NADMO
Number of fire volunteer squads trained to effectively fight fire out breaks	Count number of fire volunteer squads trained to effectively fight fire out breaks	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Fire service Administration /NADMO
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	Count number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communities	Annually	Fire service Administration /NADMO

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 3: Corruption and economic crimes										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Corruption and economic crimes										
Number of times value for money audit is conducted on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Count number of times value for money audit is conducted on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	Output	30	50	50	50	50	Development initiative type	Annually	Internal Audit Unit
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform its mandate effectively	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform its mandate effectively	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of audit committee meetings organized to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Count number of audit committee meetings organized to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Type of infraction	Quarterly	Internal Audit Unit

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 3: Corruption and economic crimes										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Corruption and economic crimes										
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Count number of workshops organized to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	Output	1	1	1	1	1	Knowledge type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of procurement committee meetings organized	Count number of procurement committee meetings organized	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Procurement type	Quarterly	Procurement Unit
Public Financial Management Act enforced and prepare financial statements prepared to protect the public purse	Percentage reduction in audit queries	Output	12	12	12	12	12	Expenditure type	Monthly	DoF
Number of education campaigns organize to sensitize public on the negative effects of corruption	Count number of education campaigns organize to sensitize public on the negative effects of corruption	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	NCCE/ DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 3: Corruption and economic crimes										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Law and Order										
Number of District Circuit Court constructed and furnished	Count number of District Circuit Court constructed and furnished	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Court type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of 3 bedroom bungalow constructed and furnished for district magistrate	Count number of 3 bedroom bungalow constructed and furnished for district magistrate	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Accommodation type	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 4: Civil society, and civic engagement										
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement										
Number of times traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Count number of times traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA’s planning and budgeting processes	Output	0	2	2	2	2	Communités and sex	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Table 616 Continued										
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 4: Civil society, and civic engagement										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Civil Society, And Civic Engagement										
Number of DPCU/CSO engagement meetings organized	Count number of DPCU/CSO engagement meetings organized	Output	0	4	4	4	4	CSO type and area of interest	Quarterly	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Number of times traditional rulers are paid as allowances	Count number of times traditional rulers are paid as allowances	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Community and sex	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of times logistics extended to support organization of Damba festival	Count number times of logistics extended to support organization of Damba festival	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Community	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 5: Development communication										
Focus Area: Development Communication										
Number times resources provided to implement the district communication strategy	Count number times resources provided to implement the district communication strategy	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Community	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 5: Development communication										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Development Communication										
Number of times ISD is supported to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	Count number of times ISD is supported to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU
Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 6: Culture for national development										
Focus Area: Culture For National Development										
Number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Count number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture such as respect for authority and the elderly etc.	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	ISD/ NCCE

Table 6.3 Continued

Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society										
Program: Management and administration										
Sub-Program 6: Culture for national development										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Focus Area: Culture For National Development										
Number of times traditional authorities are engaged to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women	Count number of times traditional authorities are engaged to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women	Output	0	1	1	1	1	Communities	Annually	Central Administration / DPCU
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	Count number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	Output	0	4	4	4	4	Communities	Quarterly	Central Administration / DPCU

Table 6.4 Matrix that would be applied to Monitor National level Indicators and Targets over the Plan Implementation Period

Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Percentage of annual action plan implemented	Count number of activities implemented in the AAP and express it as a percentage of total activities specified in the AAP	Output	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	Activity type	Quarterly/ annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Percentage of roads in good condition	Count kilometers of road in good condition and express it as a percentage of total kilometers of road in the district	Output	30%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Road type	Quarterly/ annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Percentage of communities covered by electricity	Count number of communities connected to the national grid and express it as a percentage total communities in the district	Output	40%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Communities	Quarterly/ annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Number of new industries established by category	Count number of new industries established	Output	0	1	0	0	0	Industry type	Annually	BAC/ DPCU
Number of new jobs created	Count number of new jobs created	Output	450	500	500	500	500	Job type	Quarterly/ annually	BAC/ DPCU

Table 6.4 Continued

Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Reported cases of crime	Count number of cases of crime reported to the security agencies	Output	10	0	0	0	0	Crime type and communities	Quarterly/ annually	Planning Unit/ DPCU
Number of communities affected by disaster	Count number of communities affected by disaster	Output	4	0	0	0	0	Disaster type and communities	Quarterly/ annually	NADMO
Net Enrolment Rate	Count number of total enrolment and deduct exiting pupil population from it	Output	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	School level and sex	Annually	DoE
Gender Parity Index	Map the number of male students onto female students	Output	1.8	1	1	1	1	School level and se	Annually	DoE
Completion Rate	Count number of pupils who successfully complete school and express it as a percentage total pupils enrolled in the district	Output	80%	95%	95%	95%	95%	School level and sex	Annually	DoE
Number of operational health facilities	Count number of health facilities that are functional	Output	12	2	2	2	2	Health institution type and communities	Annually	DoH

Table 6.4 Continued

Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Proportion of population with valid NHIS card by sex, age, pregnant women and indigent	Count number of people with valid NHIS cards and express it as a percentage of the district's total population	Outcome	70	10	10	10	10	Sex, age, pregnant women and indigent	Quarterly/ annually	NHIS secretariat
Number of births and deaths registered by sex and age	Count number of births and deaths registered in health institutions	Outcome	30	0	0	0	0	sex and age and communities	Annually	DoH
Maternal mortality ratio	The proportion of pregnant women who die per 10,000 births	Outcome	0	0	0	0	0	Communities	Annually	DoH
Institutional malaria case fatality by sex and age	Count number of people who die of malaria in health institutions	Outcome	0	0	0	0	0	sex and age	Annually	DoH
Proportion of population with access to basic drinking water sources	Count number of people with access to portable water and express it as a percentage of the district's total population	Outcome	60%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Communities	Annually	EH&SU

Table 6.4 Continued

Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2021	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				22	23	24	25			
Proportion of population with access to improved sanitation	Count number of people with access to improved sanitation and express it as a percentage of the district's total population	Outcome	70%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Sex, age and communities	Quarterly/ annually	EH&SU
Total number of recorded cases of child trafficking	Count total number of recorded cases of child trafficking	Outcome	0	0	0	0	0	Sex, age and communities	Quarterly/ annually	DoSW&CD
Total number of recorded cases of child abuse	Count total number of recorded cases of child abuse	Outcome	0	0	0	0	0	Sex, age and communities	Quarterly/ annually	DoSW&CD
Total output of agricultural production -selected staples (Mt)	Count metric ton of agricultural production in selected staple	Outcome						Staple type		
Total output of agricultural production-Selected cash crops (Mt)	Count metric ton production of selected cash crops	Output						Cash crop type		
Total output of agricultural production-Livestock and poultry	Count total number livestock and poultry in the district	Output						Livestock and poultry type		
Percentage of arable land under cultivation								Communities		

6.8 Arrangements for data collection, collation, analysis and utilization of results

6.8.1: Data collection

Data would be collected from primary and secondary sources. Field surveys, interviews, site inspections, observation etc. would constitute the methods that would be applied to collect primary data while reports of decentralized departments/ institutions and development partners would constitute the source from which secondary data would be gathered and categorised into:

1. Input data e.g. government transfers (DACF, DDF, GSOP, IGF etc.) and transfers from development partners, MDAs, NGOs, etc.
2. Process data e.g. operations of the DPCU and sub-district structures, tendering and contract awards, compliance with audit recommendations, etc.
3. Output data (goods and services provided) e.g. projects constructed, crops and livestock produced, etc.
4. Outcome/impact data (changes in livelihood as a result of certain interventions) e.g. literacy rate, BECE results, infant mortality, etc.

Table 6.4 presents that matrix that would applied to collect data.

Table 6.5: Data collection matrix

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Industrial Transformation				
Number of factories established under the 1D1F initiative	December each year	Site inspection	Product type and location	Production capacity and number of jobs created
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development				
Number of basic community training organized and number of farmers trained in guinea fowl rearing	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Sex and communities	Increased income for trained farmers
Number of basic community training organized and number of people trained in soap making, baking & confection making	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Business type, sex and communities	increased income for trained entrepreneurs
Number of associations trained in group dynamics	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	association type, sex and communities	increased efficiency in operations of trained associations
Number small ruminant farmers and number of communities trained in God Animal Husbandry Practices	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Ruminant type, sex and communities	increased income of trained farmers

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Private sector and Local Economic Development				
Number of hair dressers, weavers and beauticians identified and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their productivity	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Business type sex and communities	increased productivity of trained artisans
Number of entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to matching grant fund, MALOC and financial institutions to acquire funding for their businesses	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Business type sex and communities	increased capital of entrepreneurs
Number of shea butter processors introduced and linked to sources from which they can acquire appropriate technology to improve their production efficiency	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Increased production output of shea butter processors
Number of basic community based training organized and number of vegetable producers trained on GAPs	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vegetable type, sex and communities	Increased income of vegetable producers
Number of people trained in Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processing	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Commodity type and communities	Increased income for trained Shea butter, Dawadawa and soya processors
LED strategy developed and implemented to facilitate growth and expansion of the district's economy	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Economic activity type and communities	increased growth of the district's economy
District's investment potentials identified, documented and marketed	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Economic activity type and communities	Increased attraction of investors to the district
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development				
Farmers day organized and number of farmers celebrated and awarded in the district	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Agricultural commodity type, sex and communities	Increased growth of the district's agricultural sector
Number of private sector players supported to establish, manage and provide affordable mechanization services to farmers	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Machinery type and communities	Increased in agricultural mechanization

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development				
Number of dams constructed under the 1V1D initiative	At the end of each quarter	Site inspection	Dam type and communities	Increase irrigated agriculture
Planting for Food and Jobs initiative implemented	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Crop type, sex and communities	Increased yield per hector
Number of bags of fertilizer distributed in the district	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Fertilizer type	Increased yield per hector
Number of farmers trained in dry season gardening to improve vegetable production and availability in the dry season	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vegetable type	Percentage increase in dry season vegetable production
Number of education campaigns carried out to promote agroforestry	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Increased agroforestry
Number of farmers trained in good climate smart agricultural practices for selected staples	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities and sex	Increase in climate smart agricultural practices
Number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Seed type, communities and sex	Increase in cultivation of climate resilient crop varieties
Number of livestock and poultry provided veterinary services and vaccinate against various diseases	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Livestock and poultry type	Livestock and poultry vaccinated against various diseases
Number of farmers trained in post-harvest management	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Knowledge type	Reduction in post-harvest loss
Planting for Export and Rural development initiative successfully implemented	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Commodity type and communities	increased income for farmers

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Agriculture and Rural Development				
Number of storage facilities constructed under the 1D1 Warehouse initiative	December each year	Site inspection	Warehouse type and communities	Increase the number of warehouses available in the district
Number of FBOs trained and strengthened to support extension service delivery	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	FBO type, sex and communities	Increased ability trained FBOs to support extension service delivery
Number of extension and veterinary officer posted to the district	December each year	Head count	Sex and qualification	Improved extension officer farmer ratio
Focus Area: Tourism and Creative Arts Development				
Tourism potentials profiled, developed, packaged and marketed to attract tourists	December each year	Site inspection and surveys	Tourism potential type and communities	Increased tourists visitation to tourist sites in the district
Damba festival celebrated by the chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional area	December each year	Observation	Resource and logistics type and community	Promote the culture of chiefs and people of the Nanton Traditional area
Focus Area: Education				
Number of Senior High Schools established in the district	December each year	Site inspection	Education institution type and community	Improved access to education
Number of KG blocks with ancillary facilities constructed	December each year	Site inspection	Education institution type and community	Improved access to education
Number of 3 unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities constructed and furnished	December each year	Site inspection	Education institution type and community	Improved access to education
Number of 6 unit primary school blocks with Ancillary facilities constructed and furnished	December each year	Site inspection	Education institution type and community	Improved access to education
Number of classroom blocks renovated	December each year	Site inspection	Education institution type and community	Improved access to education
Number of 2 unit 6 seater toilet facilities constructed	December each year	Site inspection	Sanitation facility type and community	Improve access to sanitation facilities

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Education				
Number of dual desk furniture procured and distributed	December each year	Physical count and observation	Furniture type	Improved access to furniture
Number of textbooks and other TLMs lobbied for/procured and distributed	December each year	Physical count and observation	Textbook/ TLMs type and subject areas	Improved access to textbooks and other TLMs
Mock and examination and extra classes conducted for BECE candidates	December each year	Interview and surveys	Subject areas, communities and sex	improved BECE performance
Number of my first day at school and independence anniversary celebrations events organized	December each year	Observation	Event type and community	increased enrolment
Number of sports and cultural events supported in schools	December each year	Observation and interview	Event type and community	Promote sports and culture
DoE's supported to conduct M&E activities, organize DEOC meetings and prepare ADEOPs	December each year	Observation and interview	Activity type	Improved attention to education sector issues and compliance to work ethics
DoE supported to organize and event to celebrate and award teachers who distinguish themselves in various fields	December each year	Observation and interview	Event type and community	Improved teacher motivation
Number of workshops organized on new curriculum and Integrated Approach to teaching Math, Science and Literacy	December each year	Observation and interview	Activity type	Increased proficiency to teach new curriculum, Math, Science and Literacy
Number of temporal structures erected to facilitate teaching and learning in communities that lack physical access to educational facilities	December each year	Site inspection and physical count	Education institutions type and communities	Reduce lack of physical access to education infrastructure
Focus Area: Health and Health services				
Number of hospitals constructed under agenda 111 initiative	December each year	Site inspection	Health facility type	Improved access to health care
Number of bungalows constructed for the district health director	December each year	Site inspection	Accommodation facility type	Improved administration of health care

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Health and Health services				
Number of CHPS compound constructed and furnished	December each year	Site inspection	Health facility type	Improved access to health care
Number of 1 No. 2 unit accommodation facilities constructed for 1 existing CHPS compound to make	December each year	Site inspection	Accommodation facility type	Improved access to health care
Number of CHPS compound renovated	December each year	Physical count	Health facility type	Improved access to health care
Number of motor bikes procured and distributed to CHPS zones	December each year	Physical count	Motor bike type	Improved mobility of health professionals
Amount of resources/logistics extended to support NIDs	December each year	Vet payment vouchers	Immunization type, communities and sex	Improved coverage of NIDs
Amount of resources/logistics extended to support mental care	December each year	Vet payment vouchers	Health institution type and communities	Improved mental care
Number of midwifery students supported	December each year	Vet payment vouchers	Communities and sex	Assisted to acquire tertiary education
Number of quarterly facilitative supervisory visits to health institutions and substructures carried out	At the end of each quarter	Interview and observation	Health institution type and communities	Issues unearthed and addressed
Number of critical staff received and distributed to health institutions	December each year	Head count	Health official type and communities	Improved critical staff patient ratio
Number of basic equipment lobbied/procured and distributed to health institutions	December each year	Physical count	Equipment type and communities	Improved health care delivery
Number of initiatives carried out to control HIV/AIDS and malaria in the district	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Initiative type and communities	Increased awareness on HIV/AIDS
Number of times surveillance was carried out on integrated disease and all levels	December each year	Interview and surveys	Surveillance type and communities	Improved ability to detect and control disease outbreaks

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Health and Health services				
Number of times antenatal and postnatal services are provided for pregnant women and nursing mothers	Daily	Physical examination and interview	Service type and communities	Improved wellbeing of pregnant women and babies
Number of times field service is provided for CHPS zones that have no compounds	Weekly	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Service type and communities	Reduce barriers to physical access to health care
Focus Area: Food and Nutrition Security				
Number of times education is provided for pregnant women on maternal nutrition and infant feeding	Daily	Surveys	Education type and communities	Improved wellbeing of pregnant women and babies
Number of times BCC/IE&C on healthy nutritional practices in pregnancy is carried out in communities	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Education type and communities	Increased awareness on sound nutritional practices
Number of times health staff are trained in infant and young child feeding	Mid and end of year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Education type and communities	Improved proficiency of health staff on infant and young child feeding
Number of times nutrition education is carried out in communities and in the media	Mid and end of year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Education type and communities	Increased awareness on sound nutritional practices
Number of nutritional surveys are conducted	December each year	Surveys	Survey type and communities	Improve identification of nutrition issues
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation				
Number of small town water systems constructed	December each year	Site visit and physical count	Community	Increased access to safe water
Number of boreholes drilled	December each year	Site visit and physical count	Community	Increased access to safe water
Number of times water management committees are supported to rehabilitate malfunctioned boreholes	December each year	Site visit and physical count	Community	Increased functionality of boreholes

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation				
Number of small town water systems rehabilitated and expanded	December each year	Site visit and physical count	Community	Increased access to safe water
Amount of resources that are extended to support Nanton's small town water system	December each year	Vet payment vouchers	Communities	Improved functionality of Nanton's small town water system
Number of water management committees formed or strengthened	December each year	Observation and physical count	Communities	Improved management of water facilities
Number of CLTS implemented communities	At the end of each quarter	Observation and physical count	Communities	Improved access to toilet facilities and good sanitation practices
Number of communities celebrated for achieving ODF status	At the end of each quarter	Observation and physical count	Communities	Increased number of ODF communities
Number of public education carried out in ODF communities to sensitize them to remain sanitized	At the end of each quarter	Observation and physical count	Communities	ODF communities remain sanitized
Number of artisans and building material dealers identified and sensitized to support CLTS implementation	At the end of each quarter	Interview and physical count	Community	Improved support of building material dealers for CLTS implementation
Number of times refuse containers are emptied	Weekly	Observation and physical count	Community	Improved sanitary conditions
Number of food sellers and butchers screened medically	December each year	Interview and physical count	Food type, communities and sex	Bar food venders and butchers who are medically fit from selling food to the public
Number of times meat and slaughter houses are inspected	Monthly	Observation and examination	Livestock type and communities	Ensure only wholesome meat is sold to the public
Number of times homes are inspected to enforce sanitation bye laws	At the end of each quarter	Observation and examination	Communities	Improved sanitary conditions
Quantity of sanitary tools and detergent procured and allocated to clean DA's offices	Monthly	Physical count	Sanitary tools and detergent types	Improved sanitary conditions

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Water and Sanitation				
Number of events that are organized to observe Global Hand Washing and World Toilet Days	December each year	Survey and physical count	Event type	Increased awareness on health benefits of hand washing and enclose defecation
DESSAP prepared and implemented between 2022 and 2025	December 2022	Survey and physical count	Type of activities implemented	Improved sanitary conditions
Number of existing VSLA groups introduced to sanitation financing	At the end of each quarter	Survey and physical count	Communities	Improved sanitation financing
Number of public education carried out to sensitize the public on proper management of liquid waste	At the end of each quarter	Survey and physical count	Communities	Improved knowledge on how to properly dispose liquid waste
Number of times the public are sensitized to plant trees along banks of water bodies and their tributaries to reduce silting and pollution from human activities	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved knowledge on the role trees play in preserving water bodies
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on sustainable water resources management	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved knowledge on sustainable water resources management
Number of times institutions and the public are sensitized on efficient water use	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved knowledge on efficient water use
Sanitation bye laws on approved by the General Assembly, gazetted and enforced	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved compliance with sanitation bye laws
Number of times CFW policy is disseminated to institutions and the public	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved knowledge on CFW policy

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Poverty and Inequality				
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to fairly allocate resources and implement development initiatives across gender, income and socio-economic groups including PWDs to minimize if not eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vulnerability type	Reduced prevalence of poverty
Number of indigenes identified and assisted to register onto the national health insurance scheme	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vulnerability type and sex	Improved access to health care
Number of times indigenes are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vulnerability type and sex	Improved vulnerability responsive planning and budgeting
Number of indigenes assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vulnerability type and sex	Improved income for indigenes
Number of new VLSA groups formed and existing ones that are strengthen	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities	Improved culture of savings
Focus Area: Social protection				
LEAP implemented successfully	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Vulnerability type and sex	Improved income for beneficiaries
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare				
Child protection and family welfare mainstreamed into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Intervention type	Improved child and welfare responsive planning and budgeting
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to lobby HoDs and Unit heads to collaborate, implement and demand accountability in child protection and family welfare issues	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Intervention type	Improved implementation of child protection and family welfare interventions

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Child and Family Welfare				
Number of times DPCU engages child protection and family welfare based CSOs to coordinate implementation of child protection programs	At the end of each quarter	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Intervention type	Improved implementation of child protection and family welfare interventions
Data base on PWDs created and regularly updated	At the end of each quarter	Interview and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved evidence based planning, budgeting and implementation of interventions for PWDs
Number of PWDs assisted to establish income generating activities to empower them to access basic necessities of life	At the end of each quarter	Interview and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved income for PWDs
Number of times PWDs are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved vulnerability responsive planning and budgeting
Number of PWDs assisted to register on to the national NHIS	December each year	Interview and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved access to health care
Number of PWDs selected to benefit from the PWD share of the DACF	December each year	Interview and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved access to capital
Number of PWD entrepreneurs identified prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Disability type, communities and sex	Improved access to capital
Focus Area: The Aged				
Number of times the aged are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Interview, focus group discussions and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved aged responsive planning and budgeting
Number of times the public is sensitized to adopt socially supportive community care systems for the aged, based on positive traditional and modern values	At the end of each quarter	Interview and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved care and support for the aged

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: The Aged				
Number of the age who are assisted to register onto NHIS	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved access to health care
Number of events organized to recognize and celebrate the aged who have succeeded in their fields of endeavor	December each year	Observation and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved recognition and motivation for the aged
Focus Area: Gender Equality				
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs in gender mainstreaming	December each year	Head count and surveys	Officer type and sex	Improve capacity in gender mainstreaming
Gender mainstreamed into DA's planning and budgeting process	December each year	Interview and surveys	Intervention type	Improved gender responsive planning and budgeting
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public to involve women in their decision making processes	At the end of each quarter	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved awareness on the importance of involving women in decision making
Number of female entrepreneurs identified and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved access to capital for female entrepreneurs
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions, chiefs, landlords, opinion leaders etc. to fairly allocate productive resources to empower women economically	At the end of each quarter	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved allocation productive resources to women
Number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor female students to create a pool of potential leaders	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved probability of raising leaders from students mentored
Number of events organized to sensitize female artisans, farmers etc. to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	December each year	Interview and surveys	Artisan type and communities	Improved probability of accessing loans from financial institutions

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Gender Equality				
Number of female entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	December each year	Interview and surveys	Business type and communities	Improved access capital
Focus Area: Youth Development				
Number of times youth groups are met to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning budgeting processes	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved youth responsive planning and budgeting
Number of events organized to sensitize young artisans to form associations to make it easier for them to access loans and other forms of support	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved probability of accessing loans from financial institutions
Number of events organized for people who have succeeded in diverse fields to engage and mentor young students to create a pool of potential leaders	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities and sex	Improved probability of raising leaders from students mentored
Number of young entrepreneurs identified, prepared and linked to MASLOC and other financial institutions to acquire loans to expand their businesses	December each year	Interview and surveys	Business type and communities	Improved access capital
Focus Area: Sports and Recreation				
Number of logistics provided for organization of sports competitions	December each year	Observation and surveys	Sporting event type and communities	Improved organization of sporting events
Number of sports infrastructure constructed under the sports infrastructure development initiative	December each year	Site visit and head count	Sports infrastructure type and communities	Improved access to sports infrastructure
Human settlements and housing				
Number of DPCU meetings used to lobby HoDs and Unit Heads to strengthen environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations	At the end of each quarter	Observation and surveys	Communities	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Human settlements and housing				
Number of visits made to property development locations to enforce building code	At the end of each quarter	Observation and surveys	Communities	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations
Number of recalcitrant developers prosecuted in the law courts	At the end of each quarter	Observation, head count and surveys	Offence type	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations
Number of resource provided to implement activities of Land use and Spatial planning committee	At the end of each quarter	Vetting of payment vouchers	Offence type and location	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations
Number of working days it take to approve or deny approval of building permits	Monthly	Observation, surveys and interview	Property type and communities	Improved turnaround time granting or deny approval of building permits
Implementation of the street naming and property addressing exercise completed	December each year	Observation	Communities	Improved identification and location of properties
Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) enforced to promote orderly development of human settlements	Quarterly	Observation, surveys and interview	Offence type and communities	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations
Focus Area: Energy				
Number of Low Extension Poles procured to extend electricity to unserved and underserved communities	December each year	Observation	Communities	Improved access to electricity
Number of new communities connected to the national grid	December each year	Observation	Communities	Improved access to electricity

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Energy				
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to design and build energy efficient houses to cut down on their electricity consumption	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved environmental governance and enforcement of environmental regulations
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to use alternative energy sources such as improved stoves etc.	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved awareness on use alternative energy sources
Focus Area: Biodiversity protection				
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to protect the district's vegetative cover and biodiversity	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved awareness on biodiversity preservation
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to plant trees to serve as windbreaks	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved awareness on importance of tree planting in protecting human life and property
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district	December each year	Interview and surveys	Communities	Improved awareness on the negative effects of bushfires on fragile ecology of the district
Number of seedlings provided for the public plant and restore degraded areas and combat deforestation and desertification	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Tree species and communities	Improved vegetative cover
Focus Area: Deforestation, Desertification and Soil Erosion				
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers to terrace highlands and mulch the soil to reduce erosion	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved soil conservation
Focus Area: Climate change and variability				
Number of PSP exercises organized at the beginning of each season to forecast and assist farmers to plan and link crops they plant to the amount of rainfall forecasted for the season	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved climate adaptation

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Climate change and variability				
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize farmers on climate smart agricultural practices and number of farmers linked to sources from which they can acquire climate resilient crop varieties	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved climate adaptation
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to prevent climate induced health risks such as CSM, upper respiratory tract infection etc.	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Risk type Communities	Improved knowledge on climate adaptation
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads on climate responsive planning and budgeting	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Officer type	Improved climate responsive planning and budgeting
Number of indigenous knowledge on improved climate smart agricultural practices identified and documented	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Knowledge type	Improved preservation of indigenous knowledge on climate smart agricultural practices
Focus Area: Disaster management				
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public to avoid building in water ways to prevent flooding in their homes and communities	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved awareness on the dangers of building in water ways
Number of houses and properties on water ways that are demolished	December each year	Observation and head count	Property type and communities	Improve flow of run-off water
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize institutions and the public on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk reduction	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved awareness on natural and man-made hazards and disaster risk
Early warning and response mechanism on disasters instituted	December each year	Observation, surveys and interview	Communities	Improved disaster response

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Disaster management				
Disaster Preparedness Plan prepared and implemented	December 2022	Documentary review	Intervention type and communities	Improved implementation of interventions
Number of workshop organized to build capacity of NADMO to perform its functions effectively	December each year	Surveys and interview	Officer type	Improved staff proficiency
Quantity of relief items received	December each year	Head count and observation	Relief item type and quantity	Improved disaster response
Number of disaster victims and number of relief items distributed to them	December each year	Head count and observation	Relief item type/ communities and sex	Improved disaster response
Focus Area: Transport Infrastructure : Road				
Kilometer of roads reshaped	December each year	Observation sit inspection	Communities	Improved motorability
Kilometer of new roads opened up	December each year	Observation sit inspection	Road type and communities	Improved motorability
Kilometer of Janna to Nanton Road constructed	December each year	Observation sit inspection	Road type and communities	Improved motorability
Kilometer of Janna, Nanton and Tampion township roads constructed	December each year	Observation sit inspection	Road type and communities	Improved motorability
Focus Area: Information Communication Technology (ICT)				
Number of communities telecom service providers have expanded coverage of their network to	December each year	Observation site inspection	Service provider and Communities	Improved network quality
Number of basic schools provided ICT labs by GIFIC and development partners	December each year	Observation site inspection	ICT equipment type and communities	Improve condition for ICT teaching
number of basic schools electricity has been extended to facilitate teaching of ICT	December each year	Observation site inspection	ICT equipment type and communities	Improved access to electrify and ICT
Website crated for DA	December each year	Documentary review	Content	Improved visibility in the digital space
Focus Area: Science, Technology and Innovation				
GPS and other innovative technologies applied to monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	December each year	Observation	GPS and communities	

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Infrastructure Maintenance				
Operation and maintenance plan prepared and implemented	December 2022	Documentary review	Infrastructure type	Improved maintenance of DA's facilities
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HoDs and Unit Heads to ensure timely and preventive maintenance of all logistics that are in their care to promote and deepen proper maintenance culture	At the end of each quarter	Observation and interview	Knowledge type	Improved maintenance of DA's facilities
Acres of land acquired for industrial and commercial purposes	December each year	Observation and counting	Industrial and commercial types	Improved access to land
Acres of assembly lands that are documented	December each year	Observation and counting	Industrial and commercial types	Secure assembly land against litigation
Number of layouts developed for major towns in the district	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved orderly development
Focus Area: Rural Development				
Development initiatives effectively and efficiently implemented to promote development of rural communities in the district	December each year	Observation and interview	Development initiative type and communities	Improved rural development
number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HoDs and Unit Heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and rural communities to promote rural development	December each year	Observation and interview	Development initiative type and communities	Improved rural development
Number of times rural communities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Observation and surveys	Communities	Improved rural responsive planning and budgeting
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development				
Development initiatives effectively and efficiently implemented to promote development of zongos and inner cities in the district	December each year	Observation and surveys	Development initiative type and communities	Improved development of zongos and inner cities

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Zongos and Inner Cities Development				
Operation and maintenance plan prepared and implemented	December 2022	Observation	Infrastructure type	Improved maintenance of DA's facilities
Number of times DPCU meetings are used to sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to ensure fair and balanced allocation of resources and development initiatives between urban and zongos/ inner cities to promote their development	December each year	Observation and interviews	Development initiative type and communities	Improved development of zongos and inner cities
Number of times zongos and inner cities are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Observation and interviews	Communities	Improved zongos and inner cities responsive planning and budgeting
Focus Area: Democratic Governance				
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to exercise diligent oversight on DA's finance and implementation of policies and programs	December each year	Observation and interviews	Knowledge type and sex	Improve oversight over DA's finance and implementation of policies and programs
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of Assembly Members to assist DA in its revenue mobilization drive	December each year	Observation and interviews	Knowledge type and sex	Improved revenue internal revenue generation
Number of times Assembly Members are engaged and sensitized on government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	December each year	Observation and interviews	Communities	Improved awareness on government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of unit committee members and area councilors on their core functions	December each year	Observation and interviews	Knowledge type and sex	Improved proficiency on core functions

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Democratic Governance				
Number of General Assembly and subcommittee meetings that are organized	December each year	Observation and interviews	Meeting type	Improve oversight over DA's finance and implementation of policies and programs
Number of office accommodation facilities constructed and furnished for area councils	December each year	Observation and interviews	Communities	Improved working conditions
Number of additional decentralized departments established in the district	December each year	Observation and interviews	Department type	Improved service delivery
DA's office complex constructed	December each year	Observation and interviews	Communities	Improved working conditions
2022-2025 MTDP preparation completed	December each year	Observation and interviews	Development intervention type	Improved coordination and implementation of development initiatives
2022-2025 MTDP adopted by the General Assembly	December each year	Observation and interviews	Sex	Gives legal backing to the 2022-2025 MTDP
Composite Annual Action Plan approved by the General Assembly	December each year	Documentary review	Development intervention type	Gives legal backing to the AAP
Composite Annual Action Plan prepared	December each year	Documentary review	Communities	Improved coordination and implementation of development initiatives
Number of meetings organize to review implementation of composite Annual Action Plan	December each year	Documentary review	Development initiatives implemented	Identify successes and challenged
Development initiatives monitored and evaluated	At the end of each quarter	Documentary review	Development initiatives type	Improved implementation of development initiatives
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs/Unit Heads to improve DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Documentary review and interview	Knowledge type and sex	Improved planning and budgeting

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Democratic Governance				
Number of General Assembly and subcommittee meetings that are organized	December each year	Observation and interviews	Meeting type	Improve oversight over DA's finance and implementation of policies and programs
Number of DPCU meetings organized	December each year	Observation and interviews	Development initiatives implemented	Improved coordination of implementation of development initiatives
Budget and fees approved by the General Assembly	December each year	Documentary review	Revenue item and rate	Gives legal backing to budget and fees
Implementation on the composite budget and fees reviewed	December each year	Observation and interviews	Revenue item and rate	Improved internal revenue generation
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of revenue collectors, accounts clerks, unit committee members to boost revenue mobilization drive	December each year	Documentary review	Knowledge type and sex	Improved internal revenue generation
Data compiled and updated on ratable items	December each year	Observation and interview	Ratable item type and communities	Improved internal revenue generation
Properties valuated and fees that should be levied on them determined	December each year	Observation and interview	Property type and communities	Improved internal revenue generation
Cattle census conducted and fees that should be levied on them determined	December each year	Observation and interview	Communities	Improved internal revenue generation
Contract on the collection of telecom mast revenue reviewed fees that should be levied on them determined	December each year	Examination and market survey	Service provider type	Improved internal revenue generation
Budget committee meetings organized quarterly	At the end of each quarter	Observation and interview	Sex	Improved budgeting and implementation
Number of equipment procured for DoPP to facilitate physical planning	December each year	Observation and interview	Equipment type	Improved working environment
LED strategy prepared and implemented	December 2022	Documentary review	Intervention type	Increased economic growth

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Democratic Governance				
Number of resources extended to PRCC to perform its mandate	December each year	Observation and interviews	Mandate type	Improved dissemination of information on government programs and policies
Number of resources extended to ISD to perform its mandate	December each year	Vet payment vouch	Mandate type	Improved dissemination of information on government programs and policies
Number of times photographs of implemented development initiatives exhibited	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Development initiatives type	Improved dissemination of information on government programs and policies
Number of town hall meetings to encourage citizens to participate in the governance of the district	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Communities/ sex	Improved dissemination of information on government programs and policies
Number of SEA that are conducted on development initiatives that are to be implemented	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Development initiatives type	Improved implementation of development initiatives
Number of stationery and other office consumables that are procured and supplied to decentralized departments and institutions	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Stationery/ office consumable type	Improved working environment
Quantity of litters of fuel and lubricants procured and allocated for decentralized departments and institutions	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Fuel/ lubricant type	Improved mobility

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Democratic Governance				
Number of times courtesies are extended state officials/other dignitaries and amount of donations made to funerals and other occasions	At the end of each quarter	Vet payment vouchers and count	Mandate type	Improved engagement and collaboration with officials and other dignitaries
Number of staff that are paid their transfers grants and other entitlements that are due them	At the end of each quarter	Vet payment vouchers and count	Mandate type	Improved working environment
Focus Area: Public Institutional Reform				
Number of staff that are supported to build their capacity and pursue further studies to improve their leadership and delivery capabilities	December each year	Vet payment vouchers and count	Staff designation and rank	Improved leadership and delivery capabilities
Number of support extended to NCCE to sensitize staff of decentralized institutions and the public to improve their productivity and work ethics	December each year	Vet payment vouchers and count	Activity type	Improved productivity and work ethics
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to effectively monitor and evaluate implementation of development initiatives	December each year	Observation and counting	Development initiatives type	Improved monitoring and evaluation of development initiatives
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of HoDs and Unit Heads to conduct Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and apply their findings to design and implement development initiatives	December each year	Observation and counting	Development initiatives type	Improved implementation of development initiatives
Focus Area: Human security and public safety				
Number of divisional police command established	December each year	Observation and counting	Command type and officer designation	Improved security
Number of post/barriers established at crime zones	December each year	Observation and counting	Post/barriers type	Improved security
Quantity of fuel extended to support the police to conduct patrol exercises and increased their visibility	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved security

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Human security and public safety				
Number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to provide information willingly to assist the police to combat crime	At the end of each quarter	Vet payment vouchers and count	Prevalent crime	Increase awareness on the role information provision in crime combat
Number of neighborhood watch committees formed to combat crime hot crime spots	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved security
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Increase awareness on how prevent and manage domestic fire out breaks
Number of fire volunteer squads trained to effectively fight fire out breaks	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Improve capacity to fight fire out breaks
Number of education campaigns organized to sensitize the public on how to safely use LPG to cook	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Increase awareness on how to safely use LPG to cook
Focus Area: Corruption and economic crimes				
Number of times value for money audit is conducted on development initiatives before they are awarded on contracts to ensure value for money	December each year	Documentary review and counting	Development initiative type	Improved achievement of value for money
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of the internal Audit Unit to perform its mandate effectively	December each year	Observation and counting	Knowledge type	Improved capacity to audit financial transactions
Number of audit committee meetings organized to implement recommendations Auditor General makes in audit reports	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Infractions observed	Improved compliance with Auditor General's recommendations
Number of workshops organized to build capacity of the procurement unit to perform its mandate effectively	December each year	Observation and counting	Knowledge type	Improved capacity for procurement handling
Number of procurement committee meetings organized	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Procurement type	Improved compliance with procurement rules

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Corruption and economic crimes				
Public Financial Management Act enforced and financial statements prepared to protect the public purse	Monthly	Documentary review and counting	Expenditure type	Improve compliance with Public Financial Management Act
Number of education campaigns organize to sensitize public on the negative effects of corruption	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved awareness on the negative effects of corruption
Focus Area: Law and Order				
Number of District Circuit Court constructed and furnished	December each year	Observation and counting	Court type	Improve administration of justice
Number of 3 bedroom bungalow constructed and furnished for district magistrate	December each year	Observation and counting	Accommodation type	Improve administration of justice
Focus Area: Civil Society and Civic Engagement				
Number of times traditional authorities, opinion leaders, religious leaders etc. are engaged to identify and mainstream their concerns into DA's planning and budgeting processes	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities and sex	Improved evidence based planning and budgeting
Number of DPCU/CSO engagement meetings organized	December each year	Observation and counting	CSO type and area of interest	Improved coordination of development initiative implementation
Number of times traditional rulers are paid as allowances	December each year	Vetting payment vouchers and counting	Communities and sex	Improved civic engagement and collaboration with traditional rulers
Number of times logistics extended to support organization of Damba festival	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved civic engagement and collaboration with traditional rulers
Focus Area: Development Communication				
Number times resources provided to implement the district communication strategy	At the end of each quarter	Vetting payment vouchers and counting	Communities	Increased awareness on development initiatives specified in the 2020-2025 MTDP

Table 6.5 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Focus Area: Development Communication				
Number of times ISD is supported to disseminate information on key government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district	At the end of each quarter	Vetting payment vouchers and counting	Communities	Increased awareness on government policies and development initiatives that are being implemented in the district
Focus Area: Culture For National Development				
Number of public education campaigns organized sensitize the public to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture that promote respect for authority and the elderly etc.	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Communities	Increased awareness on the need to keep and maintain positive attributes of our culture that promote respect for authority, the elderly etc.
Number of times traditional authorities are engaged to reform outmoded cultural practices that impede development and the growth of women	December each year	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved environment that promote development and growth of women
Number of public education campaigns organized to sensitize HoDs and Unit heads to identify, document and apply indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible	At the end of each quarter	Observation and counting	Communities	Improved documentation and application of indigenous knowledge to design and implement development interventions where it is feasible

Table 6.6: Matrix for Monitoring National level Indicators and Targets

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Percentage of annual action plan implemented	December each year	Count and express the proportion of activities implemented from the AAP as a percentage of the total number of activities outlined in the AAP	Development initiative type	
Percentage of roads in good condition	December each year	Count and express the proportion of roads in good condition as a percentage of the total number of roads in the district	Road type	
Percentage of communities covered by electricity	December each year	Count and express the proportion of communities covered by electricity as a percentage of the total number of communities in the district	Communities	
Number of new industries established by category	December each year	Count the number of new industries established	Industry type	
Number of new jobs created	December each year	Count the number of new jobs created in all sectors of the district's economy	Job type	
Reported cases of crime	December each year	Count the number of reported cases of crime	Crime type	
Number of communities affected by disaster	December each year	Count the number of communities affected by disaster	Disaster type	
Net Enrolment Rate	December each year	Count and express number pupils of official school age enrolled for a particular level as a percentage of total number of children in that age cohort	Educational level	
Gender Parity Index	December each year	Count and divide female gross enrolment ratio by male gross enrolment ratio for the given level	Educational level	

Table 6.6 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Completion Rate	December each year	Count and express the number of pupils who complete school for a given level as a percentage of the total number of pupils that were enrolled for the same level	Educational level	
Number of operational health facilities	December each year	Count number of health institutions that are operational	Health institution type and communities	
Proportion of population with valid NHIS card by sex, age, pregnant women and indigent	December each year	Count and express the population with valid NHIS card as a percentage of the district's total population	Sex, age, pregnant women and indigent	
Number of births and deaths registered by sex and age	December each year	Count the total number of births and deaths registered in health institutions	sex and age and communities	
Maternal mortality ratio	December each year	Count number of deaths that relate to or aggravated by pregnancy management and express it as a ratio of 100,000 live births	Communities	
Institutional malaria case fatality by sex and age	December each year	Count the total number of malaria related deaths that are registered in health institutions	Sex and age	
Proportion of population with access to basic drinking water sources	December each year	Count number of people with access to portable water and express it as a percentage of the district's total population	Communities	
Proportion of population with access to improved sanitation	December each year	Count number of people with access to improved sanitation and express it as a percentage of the district's total population	Communities	
Total number of recorded cases of child trafficking	December each year	Count total number of recorded cases of child trafficking	Communities, age and sex	

Table 6.6 Continued

Indicator	Data Collection Period	Data Collection Method	Disaggregation	Results
Total number of recorded cases of child abuse	December each year	Count total number of recorded cases of child abuse	Communities, age and sex	
Total output of agricultural production -selected staples (Mt)	December each year	Count metric ton of agricultural production in selected staple	Staple type	
Total output of agricultural production-Selected cash crops (Mt)	December each year	Count metric ton production of selected cash crops	Cash crop type	
Total output of agricultural production- Livestock and poultry	December each year	Count total number livestock and poultry in the district	Livestock and poultry type	
Percentage of arable land under cultivation	December each year	Count total number of arable land under cultivation as express it as a percentage of the district's total arable land	Communities	

6.8.2: Data collation

This exercise involves summarizing and tabulating the data collected from various sources and arranging them in a specified order to facilitate interpretation and analysis. Therefore, it would be the responsibility of the secretariat and members of DPCU who would conduct M&E and collate its data including those gathered by the decentralised departments, agencies and CSOs for the plan implementation period.

6.8.3: Data validation

Data validation involves checking the accuracy and quality of source data before processing and using same. Data validation exercise are conducted to clean data by removing errors and inconsistencies from it to ensure it complies with the requirements and quality of specified benchmarks. Therefore, the secretariat of DPCU would organize data validation forums to accord the membership of DPCU and other key stakeholders opportunities to review and make inputs to improve the quality of all data that would collected and collated within the plan implementation period.

6.8.4: Data analysis and use of the results

Data analysis is a process of inspecting, cleaning, transforming, modeling and examining data to extract meaningful and useful information for its audience to apply to make decisions. A number of tools and statistical soft wares can be applied to analyze data, however, the secretariat and members of DPCU would apply Statistical Product and Service Solution (SPSS) and excel to analyze data it would collect, collate and present same in tables, graphs, charts to ease interpretation and understanding. Therefore, data would be analysed to obtain results on all development initiatives that would be implemented within the plan implementation period. Additionally, data would be analysed to obtain information on how the district would fare toward achieving indicators (core and district specific) and targets that are specified in the plan to identify and highlight successes and key concerns for redress. Additionally, the secretariat and members of DPCU document the lessons they would from their M&E exercises and apply same to improve upon the preparation and implementation of the next MTDP

6.9: Evaluation

Evaluation is the periodic and systematic assessment of the design implementation, outcome, and impact of development interventions using criteria governed by a set of standards. It should assess the relevance and achievement of the intended outcome of development interventions, their implementation performance in terms of effectiveness and efficiency, and the nature, distribution, and sustainability of their impact. Evaluation exercises are conducted to make judgments about development interventions that are being implemented to improve their effectiveness and or to inform programming decisions. Therefore, the DPCU would follow the following keys steps to evaluate development initiatives that would be implemented within the plan implementation period:

1. Assess the need for an evaluation (provide the background).
2. Develop clear ideas on the rationale and objectives of the evaluation
3. Determine the type of evaluation to undertake
4. Specify the methods, scope and timing of the evaluation
5. Identify and analyze stakeholders
6. Consider the costs involved – draw a budget
7. Prepare the Terms of Reference (TOR) and contractual agreement based on items 1 to 4.
The preparation of the evaluation exercise starts with the elaboration of the TOR.
8. Discussion of the TOR with key stakeholders
9. Recruit a consultant or a team in accordance with the provisions of the Procurement Act, Act 914 of 2016.
10. Commission the evaluation
11. Disseminate the results and act on the findings and recommendations

6.9.1 Types of evaluations to conduct

The DPCU would conduct Mid-term and end of program (terminal) evaluations within the plan implementation period. Therefore, it would conduct mid-term evaluation exercises in the middle and terminal evaluation exercises at the end of implementing development interventions. These evaluation exercises would be conducted to assess the goals that underpin development initiatives that would be implemented to ascertain if they have achieved their original objectives and assess the changes their implementation would occasion. Additionally, the DPCU would examine the relevance and effectiveness of all development initiatives it would implement pursuant to the

objectives of Agenda for Jobs. The outcome of these evaluation exercises would then be applied to make decisions and adjust their implementation. Furthermore, the DPCU would conduct prospective evaluations to determine the feasibility of development initiatives that are to be implemented. Within the plan implementation period, all internal evaluation such as prospective evaluation, reviews etc. shall be conducted by the DPCU while where need be, consultants would be recruited to conduct external evaluation and assess the impacts of development initiatives that would be implemented. The DPCU would apply the template below to facilitate evaluation exercise it would conduct:

Table 6. 7: Evaluation matrix

Evaluation criteria	Evaluation Questions		Data Needed	Data Sources	Data collection methods
	Main	Sub questions			
Relevance	How relevant was the DMTDP to the Development needs of the people?	To what extent did the DMTDP further achievement of development needs of the district's citizens, the country's policies and global priorities?	Evidence of activities that promoted achievement of development needs of the district's citizens, the country's policies and global priorities	Annual progress report from various department	Desk top review Field Surveys Focus group discussion Key informants interview.
Efficiency	Were resources costed efficiently and combined with inputs and processes in the right amount to produce expected outputs and outcomes?	a, Were the program and projects implemented in the most efficient way compared to other alternatives? b. Were there allocations/productions efficiency?	Evidence of which results have been delivered with the least costly resources possible	Reports from Ghana Statistical Service. Annual Progress from the various department and agencies	Desk top review Field Surveys Focus group discussion Key informants interview

Table 6. 7: Evaluation matrix

Evaluation criteria	Evaluation Questions		Data Needed	Data Sources	Data collection methods
	Main	Sub questions			
Effectiveness	What are the contribution results of program/ projects towards the achievement of the overall goal of the plan?	a, How did the results of program/ projects implemented contribute to achieve the overall goal of the plan? b. To what extent were the projects outputs delivered? c. What factors affected the achievement of the project objectives?	Evidence of the extent to which results have been achieved or how likely they are to be achieved?	Reports from Ghana Statistical Service. Annual Progress from the various department and agencies	Desk review of annual progress reports pf various department. Field Surveys Focus group discussion Key informants interview
Sustainability	Will the beneficiary communities be able to sustain the effects (positive) after the end of the project?	How will the project function after funding/assistance end?	The participation rate of the people during the project execution.	Quarterly M&E report	Observation, Community meetings. Focus Group Discussions.

6.10: Reporting arrangements

After each monitoring and evaluation exercise is conducted, the secretariat and members of DPCU would brief all individuals, groups or organizations who can affect and or are affected by projects that are being implemented such as the Hon. DCE, the Presiding Member, traditional leaders etc. on progress of work, observations made and gaps identified to enable them to apply same to inform decisions that should be made to adjust their implementation before subsequent monitoring exercises are conducted. Additionally, the secretariat of DPCU would collate and apply the results of the monitoring exercises to prepare and disseminate Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports to key stakeholders. Whilst the quarterly reports would outline all M&E activities that would be carried out in a given quarter, the Annual Progress Reports would sum up all M&E activities that would be carried out in a given year. Furthermore, in each year, the Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports would be submitted to the National Development Planning Commission through the Regional Coordinating council not later than 30th of the ensuing month and not later than 30th of February in the following year respectively. These reports would also be shared with key stakeholder of communities in which development initiatives would be implemented, CSOs etc. The format that would applied to prepare the quarterly and annual progress reports is presented below:

6.10.1: Proposed Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports Format

Title Page

Name of the District Assembly:

Time period for the M&E report:

Introduction

Summary of achievements and challenges with the implementation of the DMTDP

Purpose of the M&E for the stated period

Processes involved and difficulties encountered

M&E Activities Report

Program/Project status for the quarter or year

Update on funding sources and disbursements

Update on indicators and targets

Update on critical development and poverty issues

Evaluations conducted; their findings and recommendations

Participatory M&E undertaken and their results

6.11 Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

Participatory monitoring and evaluation (PM&E) refers to the practice where key monitoring and evaluation (M&E) stakeholders are directly involved by development agencies to design and administer the processes they apply to monitor and evaluate development initiatives they implement in their areas of authority (NDPC, 2014). Vernooy et al. (2003) argues that involvement of stakeholders by development agencies to design and administer the processes they apply to monitor and evaluate development initiatives build their capacity and empower them, promote the local ownership of such initiatives, improve their sustainability and ensure transparency and accountability in the processes they apply to provide them. Pursuant to the achievement of this

objective, the 1992 Constitution has conferred rights and responsibilities on the management of the MMDAs and citizens who reside in their areas of authority on why and how they are required to participate in the governance of their spheres of influence. The 1992 Constitution established the relationship that exist between the state and the citizens of Ghana when it affirms in Article 1 Section 1 that “the sovereignty of Ghana resides in the people of Ghana in whose name and for whose welfare the powers of government are to be exercised in the manner and within the limits laid down in this Constitution”. In terms of the rights of citizens of Ghana who reside in the areas of authority of the MMDAs to participate to design and administer the processes their management apply to implement development initiatives in their communities, Article 240 Section 2 Subsection e states that “to ensure the accountability of local government authorities, people in particular local government areas shall, as far as practicable, be afforded the opportunity to participate effectively in their governance” (MLGRD, 2013). Therefore, the DPCU of the Nanton District Assembly recognizing the significant role of stakeholders play to promoting the district’s development agenda would apply PM&E to monitor and evaluate development initiatives that would be implemented from the 2022-2025 MTDP. The goal of our PM&E system would be to recognize what works, what does not work and why, and create a feedback mechanism that directly connects our project performance with community expectations and goals.

6.11.1: Participatory PM&E methods/tools

Among the PM&E tools the DPCU would employ to involve its stakeholders in its M&E processes would include Participatory Rural Appraisal, Citizen Report Card, Community accountability notice boards and the Participatory Expenditure Tracking Surveys while focus group discussions, site inspections, site meetings, review sessions would constitute the PM&E methods it would apply to involve its stakeholders in its M&E exercises.

6.11.2: Participatory PM&E stakeholders

Stakeholders refer to all the individuals, groups or organizations that can affect and or are affected by monitoring and evaluation process and or findings (Bryson, Patton & Bowmanc, 2011). M&E stakeholder that the Plan Preparation and the DPCU identified include:

1. Heads of decentralized departments
2. Representatives from traditional authorities
3. Representatives from Civil Society Organizations
4. Representatives from FBOs
5. Assembly members
6. Representatives from religious organizations
7. Regional Planning Coordinating Unit
8. Association of PWD
9. Other interest groups (who may have interest in specific interventions)

6.10.3: How the PM&E would be carried out

The DPCU would involve the stakeholders to design and implement its M&E processes as follows:

6.11.1 Engage Stakeholders

Stakeholders refer to all the individuals, groups or organizations that can affect and or are affected by monitoring and evaluation process and or findings (Bryson, Patton & Bowmanc, 2011). Involving all stakeholders is critical to mainstream their varied perspectives in the conduct of M&E and create ownership of its processes. However, it is important to note that no typology of monitoring and evaluation can by itself single handedly answer all potential questions equally well. Therefore, this means that some process will have to be employed to narrow down the range of possible questions monitoring and evaluation exercises should focus on, which in turn necessitate focusing on a narrow list of potential stakeholders that form the group of what Patton (2008) refer to as primary intended users that should be involved to conduct monitoring and evaluation (Akanbang, 2012). Consequently, the management of the Nanton District Assembly will constitute and establish Project Steering Committees in all communities it will implement development initiatives prior to commencement of their implementation constituted by the following key stakeholders;

1. The chief of the community or his representative
2. The Assembly Member of the community
3. The chairman and secretary of the community's Unit Committee
4. One person living with disability in the community
5. Two women and
6. The head of local beneficiary institution with an identifiable headship

Thus, the project steering committee in each community will be constituted by eight (8) people.

2.11.2 Build Capacity for Understanding PM&E Concepts and Principles

Capacity development involves developing a common understanding of M&E concepts and goals, identifying local vocabulary and local terms that are equivalent to technical terms such as monitoring, evaluation and indicators using methods and tools such as focus group discussion, pair wise ranking etc. to encourage participation of all individuals in the group. As part of building the capacity of its stakeholders for understanding PM&E, the management of the Nanton District Assembly and the project steering committees will develop baseline indicators to provide them the starting points from which they will measure change and assess its occurrence.

2.11.3 Develop Indicators

Thereafter, the management of the Nanton District Assembly will provide the project steering committees detailed information of their projects' contracts, break them down to their understanding and assist them to use the ratios of the bills of quantities and other specifications that will be spelt out in them to formulate and define indicators they will apply to monitor and evaluate their implementation using the template below:

Table 6.8: Template that the project steering committees would use to collect and analyzed Data

Stage of implementation	Input entitlement (scope of works/bills of quantities) as specified in the project contract	Direct community observation/monitoring on what is really happening in their community	Remarks

Source: Plan Preparation Team's construct, 2021

2.11.4 Collect and Analyze Data

The project steering committees will be taught to use direct observation to collect, analyze and document data using tools such as tabulation etc. Additionally, the management of the Nanton District Assembly will task the project steering committees to select their secretaries (preferably people who will be literate) and charge them to collect data, analyze it and provide regular feedback to the other members of the committees. On the other hand, the District Planning Officer and the District Works Engineer will be tasked to collect data analyze it and provide regular feed back to the management of the Nanton District Assembly. At the end of each stage of the project implementation and before the expiration of the projects' defect liability period, the management of the Nanton District Assembly will convene a meeting of the two groups at the projects sits to share, discuss and reconcile their findings.

2.11.5 Reflect and Learn from PM&E

Lastly, the management of the Nanton District Assembly will organize reflection and learning exercises with each of the project steering committees to share and evaluate the information they will collect to review their respective project's implementation, measure their actual results against their expected targets and issue instructions to their respective contractors to correct defects or anomalies that will be observed. Afterwards, the management of the Nanton District Assembly and the project steering committees will follow up to ensure the contractors duly comply with the instructions that will be issued to achieve value for money. Additionally, the management of the Nanton District Assembly and the Project Steering Committees will use the outcomes of their reflection exercises to review and evaluate their implementation, document the lessons they will learn and apply same to improve the implementation of subsequent projects.

Table 6.9: Asset Maintenance Plan

Type of Infrastructure/Assets	Type of Maintenance	Schedule of Maintenance (Start date – end of date)	Estimated cost of Maintenance	Location	Responsibility
Central Administration Block	Rehabilitation	Jan- Dec.	50,000	Nanton	DWD
Nissan Navara	Major Maintenance works	Jan- Dec.	12,000	Nanton	Transport Officer
Nissan Hardbody	Major Maintenance Works	Jan- Dec.	25,000	Nanton	Transport Officer
Nissan Hardbody	Major Maintenance Works	Jan- Dec.	25,000	Nanton	Transport Officer
Nissan Hardbody	Minor Maintenance Works	Jan- Dec.	25,000	Nanton	Transport Officer
Nissan patrol	Minor Maintenance	Jan- Dec.	25,000	Nanton	Transport Officer
Toyota Land Cruiser	Minor Maintenance	Jan- Dec.	25,000	Nanton	Transport Officer

CHAPTER SEVEN

COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

7.1 Dissemination and Communication strategy

It took the cooperation and collaborative efforts of key stakeholders within and outside the District to prepare this MTDP. Therefore, similar cooperation and collaboration of the same stakeholders is required to ensure its successful implementation. Pursuant to the achievement of this objective, the management of the Nanton District Assembly and its DPCU would apply the matrix below to communicate the plan and its implementation process to key stakeholders and the general public to enlist and sustain their cooperation and collaboration to effectively roll out and implement development initiatives from the plan:

Table 7.1: Communication matrix

Activity	Purpose	Audience	Method/tool	Timeframe	Responsibility
Organize 2 Public hearings on the DMTDP	To gather inputs	Community members, traditional authorities, CSOs etc.	Stakeholders meeting	Quadrennial	DCE DPCU
Organize 64 Community Sensitization	To create awareness on the content of MTDP	Community members, traditional authorities etc.	Community durbars, community stakeholders meeting etc.	Quarterly	DCD/DPCU
Organize 4 Mid-Year Performance reviews on MTDP	To track performance and implementation status of the MTDP	Departmental Heads, Area council Reps, Traditional authorities, CSOs and RCC.	Stakeholders meeting	Half yearly	DCD/DPCU
Organize 4 annual Performance reviews on the MTDP	To track performance and implementation status of the MTDP	Departmental Heads, Area council Reps, Traditional authorities, CSOs and RCC.	Stakeholders meeting	Annually	DCD/DPCU
Organize 4 Town/Area Councils meetings annually on the MTDP	To create awareness on the content of MTDP	Community members, traditional authorities Assembly members etc.	Community durbars, community stakeholders meeting	Annually	DCD/DPCU

Table 7.1: Communication matrix

Activity	Purpose	Audience	Method/tool	Timeframe	Responsibility
Organize 4 Public Accountability Forums (Town hall meetings)	To account to citizens on the implementation status of the MTDP and gather feedback from them	Community members, traditional authorities, CSOs, HODs	Town hall meetings	Annually	DCE/DPCU
Prepare and disseminate 16 Quarterly Progress Reports	To track performance and implementation status of the MTDP	RCC, RPC, NDPC	Reports	Quarterly	DCD/DPCU
Prepare and disseminate 4 Annual Progress Reports	To track performance and implementation status of the MTDP	RCC, RPC, NDPC	Reports	Annually	DCD/DPCU
Organize 4 Annual Engagement Forums with Nanton Traditional Council	To account to citizens on the implementation status of the MTDP and gather feedback from them	Traditional leaders	Town hall meetings	Annually	DCE/DPCU
Organize 4 DPCU CSOs engagement meetings	To lobby and leverage their resources to implement programs of the MTDP	CSOs	Meetings	Annually	DCD/DPCU
Meet heads of key Ministries, Departments and Agencies	To lobby and leverage their resources to implement programs of the MTDP	Ministries, Departments and Agencies	Meetings	Each time the DCE travels to Accra	DCE
Organize 16 DPCU meetings	To create awareness on the DMTDP	Community Members	Radio discussion	Quarterly	DPCU

Table 7.1: Communication matrix

Activity	Purpose	Audience	Method/tool	Timeframe	Responsibility
Organize 4 meetings with venerable groups such as indigenes, PWDs etc.	To gather and mainstream their concerns into Das planning and budgeting processes	Vulnerable groups	Stakeholders meeting	Annually	DCD/DPCU
Organize 4 Radio discussions on MTDP	To create awareness on the content of MTDP	Community Members	Radio discussion	Annually	DPCU
Create and manage Website for DA	To create awareness on the content of MTDP and other development issues	The general public	Website management	Routine	DCD/DPCU

Annex 1

PUBLIC HEARING REPORT

Name of District: Nanton District Assembly Region: Northern Region

Name of Town/Zonal/Area Councils: Nanton and Tampion

Venue: Conference of Nanton District Assembly

Date: 15th June, 2021

Introduction:

Within the Decentralized Development Planning Framework of Ghana, the management of the MMDAs are required to actively involve citizens who reside in the areas of authority in the processes they apply to prepare their development plans. Pursuant to the achievement of this objective, the management and DPCU of the Nanton District Assembly organized three public hearings during the preparation of the 2022-2022 MTDP. The first two public hearings were organized at Nanton and Tampion Area councils to afford key community stakeholder opportunity to make inputs and validate the Area Council Action Plans the Plan Preparation Team prepared to reflect the needs they articulated to it when it went round their communities to assess their development needs. Thereafter, the final public hearing was organized at the District level after the draft plan was developed to accord key stakeholders opportunity to make inputs for the plan to be finalized and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, this report seeks to presents information on the final public hearing that was organized on 15th day of June, 2021 at the Conference Hall of the Nanton District Assembly.

Invitation for the meeting:

Invitation letters were written and distributed to key stakeholders between the 7th and 8th days of June, 2021. Additionally, the management of the Nanton District Assembly caused announcements to be made on 2 local radio stations (Diamond and Justice FMs) on the 9th day of June, 2021 to publicize the event.

Other key stakeholder who were invited:

The following key stakeholders were also invited to grace the event:

1. District Chief Executive
2. Assembly members, area council representatives
3. Chairmen and members of the Town/Area Councils
4. All DPCU Members
5. Chairman of the DAs Development Planning Sub-Committee
6. Traditional authorities: chiefs, queen mothers, sub-chiefs, community heads.
7. NGOs, private industrial enterprise groups, business associations and other civil society organizations
8. Government agencies, departments, corporations

9. Recognized religious bodies, voluntary and youth associations, women's groups and cultural organizations, and political party-representatives etc. Opinion leaders, influential individuals, interested persons etc.
10. Regional Planning Coordinating Unit.

Participation at the hearing:

Participation in the public hearing was because 245 participants made up of 118 females and 127 males including 38 chiefs and sub-chiefs participated in the event.

Medium of communication at the hearing:

To ensure effective participation of all participants, English and Dagbani languages were used to communicate to them.

Major Issues that emerged out of the Public Hearing in order of priority:

- a. The first consensus that crystalized was the need for the district to get a hospital
- b. The second issue that emerged was the need for the district to have an autonomous NHIS office
- c. Representatives of the Association of People with Disability and other vulnerable groups expressed the need for them to be involved regularly in DAs planning and budgeting processes.
- d. Finally, all participants called for an urgent attention to be paid to fixing district's road network in the plan.

Controversies and major areas of complaints:

- i. The first major complaint participant made was unfair siting of projects such as dams constructed under the one village one dam initiative
- ii. On their part, some Assembly members raised concerns that their electoral areas have never from any development initiative from the District Assembly

Proposals for the resolution of the above controversies and complaints:

On the construction of dams, it was resolved that all the 24 electoral areas should get at least one of the proposed 30 dam/dugouts in the plan if they are all suited for dam construction.

The District Planning Officer also appealed the aggrieved Assembly members to exercise patience because he observed that development is a gradual process. Therefore, he assured them that their electoral areas would get their fair share of development initiatives that would be rolled out and implemented from the plan.

Conclusion:

Stakeholders who participated in the public hearing made significant inputs for the plan to be finalized and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, it can be argued that it was successfully carried out.

Name: ABUKARI HATHIRAMANI

Signature: [Signature]

Hon. District Chief Executive

Nanton District Assembly

Name: ABDUL MOHAMMED

Signature: [Signature]

Presiding Member

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Issah Abubakar

Signature: [Signature]

Chairman of Development Planning Sub-committee of Nanton District Assembly

Name: WUMKALAI FAIRAN

Signature: [Signature]

District Coordinating Director

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Alhassan Ayishetu I.

Signature: [Signature]

District Planning Officer

Nanton District Assembly

Annex 2

PUBLIC HEARING REPORT

Name of District: Nanton District Assembly

Region: Northern Region

Name of Town/Zonal/Area Councils: Nanton and Tampion

Venue: Community Centre, Nanton

Date: 18th November, 2021

Introduction:

Section 3, subsections 1,2 and 3 of the National Development Planning (System) Act, 1994 (Act 480) enjoins all Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies (MMDAs) to actively involve citizens who reside in the areas of authority in the processes they apply to prepare their development plans. Pursuant to the achievement of this, the management and DPCU of the Nanton District Assembly organized three public hearings during the preparation of the 2022-2022 MTDP. Already, one public hearing was organized for the Nanton and Tampion Area councils to afford key community stakeholder opportunity to make inputs and validate the Area Council Action Plans the Plan Preparation Team prepared to reflect the needs they articulated to it when it went round their communities to assess their development needs. This report is the result of the final public hearing which was organized at the District level after the draft plan was finalized to accord key stakeholders the opportunity to make inputs for the plan to be adopted by the Assembly and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, this report seeks to presents information on the final public hearing that was organized on 18th day of November, 2021 at the Community Centre at Nanton.

Invitation for the meeting:

Invitation letters were written and distributed to key stakeholders between the 3rd and 5th days of November, 2021. Additionally, the management of the Nanton District Assembly made announcements on 2 local radio stations (Diamond and Zaa FMs) on the 10th day of November, 2022 to publicize the event.

Other key stakeholder who were invited:

The following key stakeholders were also invited to grace the event:

11. District Chief Executive
12. Assembly members, area council representatives
13. Chairmen and members of the Town/Area Councils
14. All DPCU Members
15. Chairman of the DAs Development Planning Sub-Committee
16. Traditional authorities: chiefs, queen mothers, sub-chiefs, community heads.
17. NGOs, private industrial enterprise groups, business associations and other civil society organizations
18. Government agencies, departments, corporations

19. Recognized religious bodies, voluntary and youth associations, women's groups and cultural organizations, and political party-representatives etc. Opinion leaders, influential individuals, interested persons etc.
20. Regional Planning Coordinating Unit.

Participation at the hearing:

Participation in the public hearing was because 215 participants made up of 105 females and 110 males participated in the event.

Medium of communication at the hearing:

To ensure effective participation of all participants, English and Dagbanli languages were used to communicate to them.

Major Issues that emerged out of the Public Hearing in order of priority:

1. The first consensus that Nanton District Assembly should finalize the processes it has initiated to strengthen internal generation of revenue to fund implementation of development initiatives.
2. The second issue that emerged was the Nanton District Assembly should procure low tension poles and extend electricity to underserved communities as an immediate term measure and liaise with the Hon. MP to lobby the energy ministry to extend electricity to unserved communities as a medium to long term measure.
3. Nanton District Assembly should take steps to stop refuse trucks from other districts from dumping refuse at an un-engineered landfill site at Limanfong to prevent an outbreak of diseases in the capital of the district
4. Finally, the Management of the Nanton District Assembly should liaise with its education directorate and extend electricity to classrooms in all schools that are connected to the national grid to aid pupils to learn in the night.

Controversies and major areas of complaints:

1. Waste Management Company and scale up distribution of waste bins in the district.

Proposals for the resolution of the above controversies and complaints:

1. Management of the Nanton District Assembly in the process of finalizing its engagement with Zoomlion Waste Management Company and to scale up distribution of waste bins in the district.

Conclusion:

Stakeholders who participated in the public hearing made significant inputs for the plan to be finalized and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, it can be argued that it was successfully carried out.

Name: ABDULAI MURTADA

Signature: [Signature]

Hon. District Chief Executive

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Alhaj Mohammed Shady

Signature: [Signature]

District Coordinating Director

Nanton District Assembly

THE DISTRICT COORDINATING DIRECTOR
NANTON DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
P. O. BOX 1
ON N/R

Name: Abduls. Mohammed

Signature: [Signature]

Presiding Member

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Alhassan Arishetu

Signature: [Signature]

District Planning Officer

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Abubakar Isah

Signature: [Signature]

Chairman of Development Planning Sub-Committee

Nanton District Assembly

Annex 3

PUBLIC HEARING REPORT

Name of District: Nanton District Assembly

Region: Northern Region

Name of Town/Zonal/Area Councils: Nanton and Tampion

Venue: Community Centre, Nanton

Date: 15th March, 2022

Introduction:

Section 3, subsections 1,2 and 3 of the National Development Planning (System) Act, 1994 (Act 480) enjoins all Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies (MMDAs) to actively involve citizens who reside in the areas of authority in the processes they apply to prepare their development plans. Pursuant to the achievement of this, the management and DPCU of the Nanton District Assembly organized three public hearings during the preparation of the 2022-2022 MTDP. Already, two public hearings were organized at Nanton and Tampion Area councils to afford key community stakeholder opportunity to make inputs and validate the Area Council Action Plans the Plan Preparation Team prepared to reflect the needs they articulated to it when it went round their communities to assess their development needs. This report is the result of the final public hearing which was organized at the District level after the draft plan was finalized to accord key stakeholders the opportunity to make inputs for the plan to be adopted by the Assembly and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, this report seeks to presents information on the final public hearing that was organized on 16th day of February, 2022 at the Community Centre at Nanton.

Invitation for the meeting:

Invitation letters were written and distributed to key stakeholders between the 7th and 8th days of February, 2022. Additionally, the management of the Nanton District Assembly made announcements on 2 local radio stations (Diamond and Zaa FMs) on the 9th day of February, 2022 to publicize the event.

Other key stakeholder who were invited:

The following key stakeholders were also invited to grace the event:

1. District Chief Executive
2. Assembly members, area council representatives
3. Chairmen and members of the Town/Area Councils
4. All DPCU Members
5. Chairman of the DAs Development Planning Sub-Committee
6. Traditional authorities: chiefs, queen mothers, sub-chiefs, community heads.
7. NGOs, private industrial enterprise groups, business associations and other civil society organizations
8. Government agencies, departments, corporations

9. Recognized religious bodies, voluntary and youth associations, women's groups and cultural organizations, and political party-representatives etc. Opinion leaders, influential individuals, interested persons etc.
10. Regional Planning Coordinating Unit.

Participation at the hearing:

Participation in the public hearing was because 215 participants made up of 105 females and 110 males participated in the event.

Medium of communication at the hearing:

To ensure effective participation of all participants, English and Dagbanli languages were used to communicate to them.

Major Issues that emerged out of the Public Hearing in order of priority:

- e. The first consensus that crystalized was the need for the Assembly to place more emphasis on renovation of infrastructure especially school infrastructure.
- f. The second issue that emerged was the need for the district Police station to be operationalized to cater for security needs of the district.
- g. Assembly members bemoaned the dwindling performance in the BECE and entreated GES and all stakeholders in education to work harder to improve the situation.
- h. Finally, the District Assembly was appealed to hasten the processes of operationalization of the Slaughterhouse in Nanton.

Controversies and major areas of complaints:

- iii. Some Assembly members had major concerns about who really is in-charge of the Planting for food and jobs seedling distribution.
- iv. Some Assembly members raised concerns that their electoral areas have never had any development initiative from the District Assembly

Proposals for the resolution of the above controversies and complaints:

On the planting for food and jobs seedling distribution, the district Agric director explained that the Planting for food and jobs secretariat deals with distribution of the seeds. However, delays mostly happen with regards to distribution. He therefore appealed to Assembly members to exercise patience.

The District Planning Officer also appealed the aggrieved Assembly members to exercise patience because he observed that development is a gradual process. Therefore, he assured them that their electoral areas would get their fair share of development initiatives that would be rolled out and implemented from the plan.

Conclusion:

Stakeholders who participated in the public hearing made significant inputs for the plan to be finalized and submitted to the NDPC through the Northern Regional Coordinating Council. Therefore, it can be argued that it was successfully carried out.

Name: ABDULAI MURTADA

Signature: [Signature]

Hon. District Chief Executive

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Abdul Mohammed

Signature: [Signature]

Presiding Member

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Abubakar Isch

Signature: [Signature]

Chairman of Development Planning Sub-Committee

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Alhaji Mohammed Shady

Signature: [Signature]

District Coordinating Director

Nanton District Assembly

Name: Alhassan Prishetu

Signature: [Signature]

District Planning Officer

Nanton District Assembly

THE DISTRICT COORDINATING DIRECTOR
NANTON DIST. ASSEMBLY
P. O. BOX 1
ON N/R